

EST **tandy**[®] 1919
LEATHER

MAKE YOUR MARK™



FROM OUR CEO Janet Carr

If leatherwork is your livelihood or life's passion, we know that every dollar you spend on materials and tools impacts your bottom line and your reputation. We're here to help you prosper, earn an honest living, and thrive whether you're operating a large business or creating in your garage-turned-workshop.

With your business in mind, we've introduced new TandyPro® lines of hand tools and machines, an expanded assortment of leather, new and improved kits, plus custom and bulk ordering options.

We've made a commitment to quality with our new Quality Assurance team who review and grade our core leather offerings to ensure you get the highest quality hides every time.

We hope this Spring Product Guide helps you discover more ways to Make Your Mark™ through your unique creative endeavors.

From all of us at Tandy, let's #leathertogether!

Janet Carr

EST **tandy**® 1919
LEATHER

NEW THIS SEASON

Page through all our new and exclusive products, plus our latest selection of helpful tips and insights!

NEW PRODUCTS



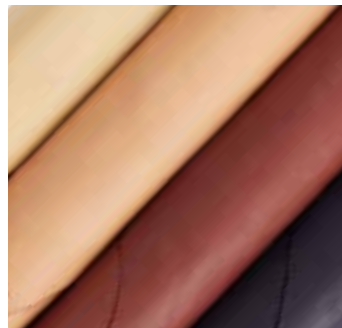
SUPERIOR OAK SINGLE SHOULDERS

Page 9



PONTEDERO DOUBLE SHOULDERS

Page 14



SIERRA DEERTAN SIDES

Page 30



TANDYPRO® TOOLS

Page 72



TANDYPRO® BURNISHING MACHINE

Page 121



DENVER & KODIAK KITS

Page 159

CONTENTS



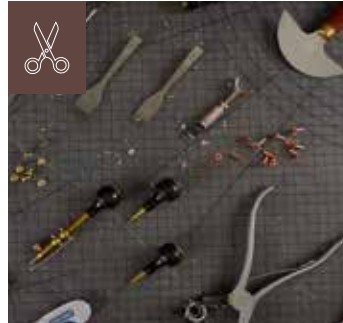
8 LEATHER

- 9 Veg-Tan
- 18 Chrome-Tan
- 24 Kaleidoscope
- 26 Oil-Tan & Specialty
- 31 Hair-On
- 33 Linings
- 34 Strips & Straps



36 HARDWARE

- 37 Fasteners
- 45 Conchos
- 54 Rings
- 57 Snaps
- 58 Buckles
- 66 Clips
- 67 Zippers
- 68 Jewelry & Specialty



72 HAND TOOLS

- 73 Carving & Cutting
- 79 Edging
- 81 Embossing
- 82 Stamping
- 88 Mallets & Mauls
- 89 Measuring & Pliers
- 90 Punches
- 93 Setters



96 LACING & STITCHING

- 97 Awls
- 99 Groovers
- 100 Needles
- 101 Accessories
- 102 Chisels
- 104 Thread & Lace



112 MACHINES

- 113 TandyPro® by Leather Machine Co.
- 118 TandyPro® Cowboy Outlaw
- 119 Finishing Machines
- 122 Cutting Machines
- 123 Grex® Airbrush



124 FINISHES & DYES

- 125 Liquids & Dyes
- 132 Leather Care
- 134 Adhesives
- 136 Applicators & Brushes
- 138 Linings, Interiors, & Storage

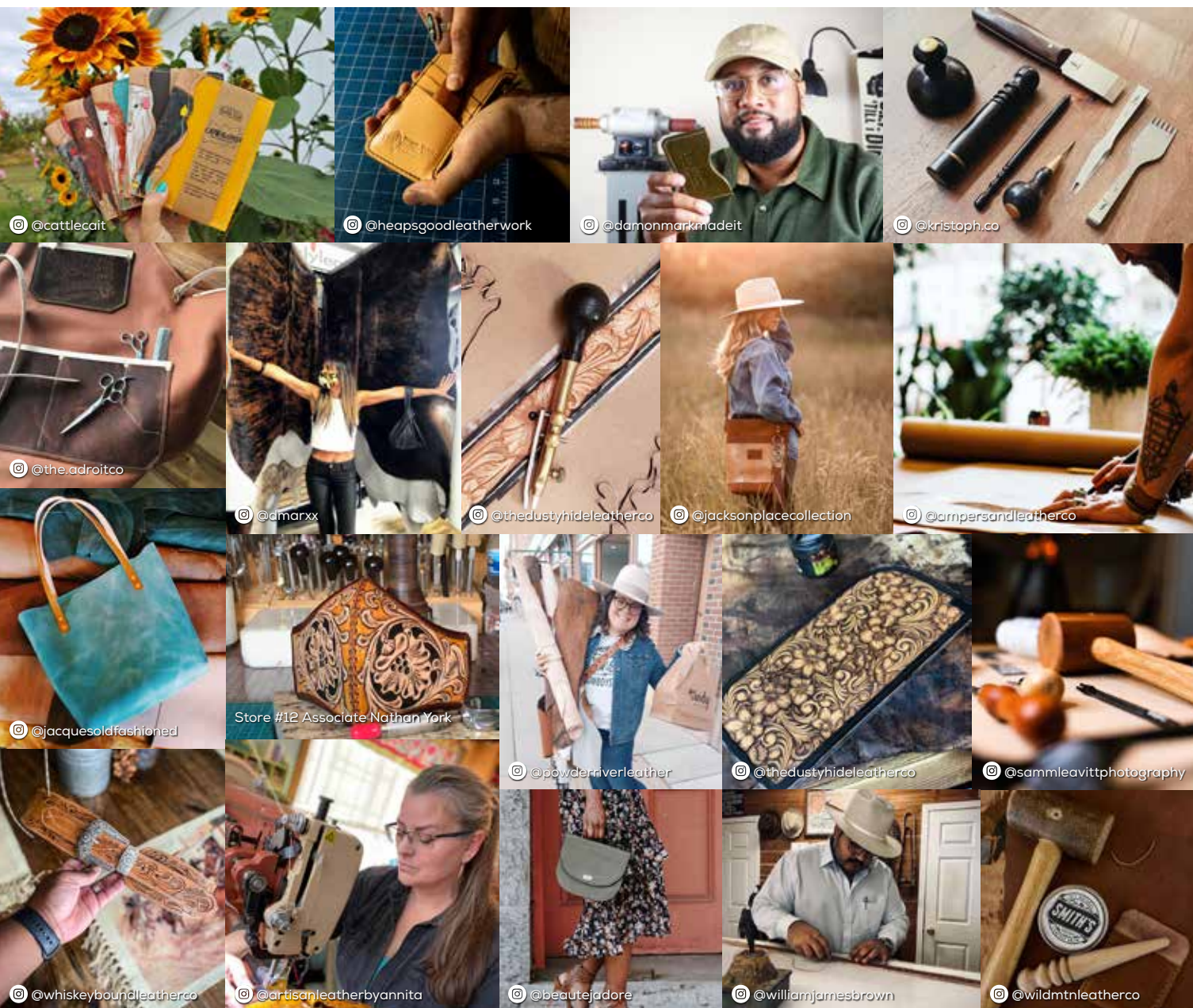


140 KITS & GUIDES

- 141 TandyPro® Kits & Templates
- 145 Craftaid®
- 149 Patterns
- 150 Books & Book Bundles
- 155 Embellishments
- 158 Clicked Leather & Bulk Kits
- 159 Kits

MORE HELPFUL RESOURCES

Flip through measurement guides, buying tips, leathercraft terminology, and more on pages 6-7. To find a store near you visit tandyleather.com.



WELCOME TO LEATHERWORKING WITH TANDY

As a trusted source of leatherworking supplies, education, information, and creative inspiration for more than a century, we look forward to supporting you in your creative endeavors—no matter your background, skill, or experience level.

Tandy Leather LEATHERCRAFT LEGACY

Leathercrafting—at its very core—is about self-expression. Our message to our customers, Make Your Mark™, reflects our commitment to individuality, without judgment. We're here to be the best leather supplier we can be, so our customers can continue to make their next creations, grow their businesses, or pursue their passions.

We also know that we can do more to make Tandy a safe, inclusive, and welcoming place for everyone, and we remain dedicated to making that happen.

To learn more about Tandy's mission & values visit:
tandy-leather.com/pages/leatherbound-legacy



Tandy Leather QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAM

When you work with leather, you're creating something of lasting quality. Every cut, every stitch, every flourish, and every imperfection are the details you obsess over. It's not just about making it—it's about making it well.

At Tandy, we share this same respect for quality. That's why we have a team dedicated to the quality assurance of the products we sell. Each piece of leather is hand inspected and sorted based on our standards for size, weight, tannage consistency, and other character imperfections, such as marks, brands, holes and color. Once inspected, leather that meets our standards is stamped with our Quality Assurance seal of approval.*

What does Quality Assurance mean for our customers?

It means less time looking through piles of leather, searching for the perfect piece and the confidence of knowing that you aren't paying a premium price for a lower quality product.

What happens to leather that doesn't meet our standards?

Just because it's not perfect doesn't mean it's not right for a particular project. Imperfections can bring added character or may be easy to work around. Leather that does not meet our quality assurance standards for our premium grades are separated and sold under a different item number, where the selection varies in quality and the price reflects this.

*Exclusions may apply.

LEATHER BUYING BASICS

As an organic material, leather boasts unique characteristics that can cause subtle variance in everything from color to size. With the right planning, these differences can work in your favor to create remarkable, one-of-a-kind details. To achieve the best possible results, here are a few points to consider before placing a leather order.

Size

Tandy sources leather from tanneries worldwide, typically sold in the same form they are received. While the leather industry has general terms to that apply to leather to aid with buying—such as hides, sides, skins, splits, and bellies—the size of skins vary and, as a result, so do end-products.

Weight and Thickness

Leather is conventionally measured in ounces, where one ounce equals 1/64" (0.4 mm) of an inch in thickness. Since each animal skin is different, slight variations in thickness may occur throughout a hide. To minimize this, hides are typically split using a machine, with leather products sold with a thickness range to account for these variations.

Color

While measures are taken to ensure accuracy between photography and true-life products, slight discrepancies may occur due to print quality, monitor displays, and slight variations in dye lots. If color consistency is critical to your project, order extra material upfront to ensure best results.

Price

For simplicity, leather is priced in **two ways**:
1) Each One flat price per leather product, regardless of size differences.
2) Size Price is calculated by a set rate for each square foot or meter. When purchasing price-by-size material, you'll receive an approximate cost, which will be adjusted to reflect the actual price after measurement at checkout, so you only pay for the material you receive.

LEATHER GRADING

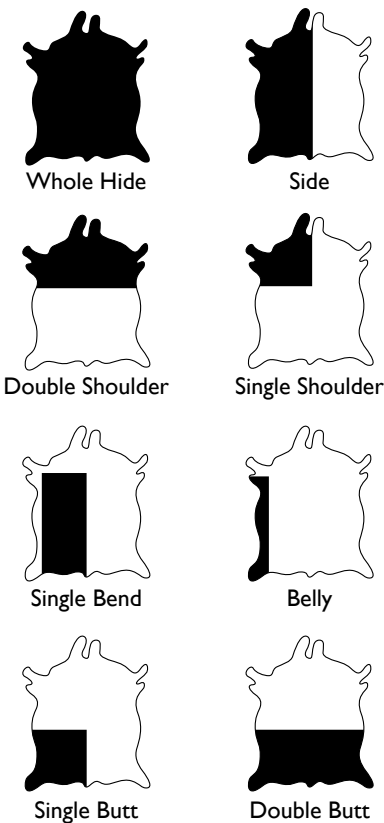


Maximum workable space has minimal defects. Defects are typically limited to edges, but there may be minimal defects in center areas.



These hides will generally have more visible defects than higher-graded hides, but are a great quality, money-saving alternative.

Leather Hide Guide



Weight/Thickness Conversion

Ounces	Irons	Inches	Millimeters
1 oz.	0.75	1/64 in.	0.4 mm
2 oz.	1.50	1/32 in.	0.8 mm
3 oz.	2.25	3/64 in.	1.2 mm
4 oz.	3.00	1/16 in.	1.6 mm
5 oz.	3.75	5/64 in.	2.0 mm
6 oz.	4.50	3/32 in.	2.4 mm
7 oz.	5.25	7/64 in.	2.8 mm
8 oz.	6.00	1/8 in.	3.2 mm
9 oz.	6.75	9/64 in.	3.6 mm
10 oz.	7.50	5/32 in.	4.0 mm
11 oz.	8.25	11/64 in.	4.4 mm
12 oz.	9.00	3/16 in.	4.8 mm
13 oz.	9.75	13/64 in.	5.2 mm
14 oz.	10.50	7/32 in.	5.6 mm
15 oz.	11.25	15/64 in.	6.0 mm
16 oz.	12.00	1/4 in.	6.4 mm

Weight Buying Guide



LEATHERCRAFTING TERMS

As you page through our wide range of leather, these commonly used terms can help you understand the defining characteristics of each. If you have any questions, contact your local store—our associates are happy to help!

Aniline-Dyed Leather that is dyed all the way through using a transparent dye. Because the finish is clear and shows all the natural markings of the leather, only top-quality hides are used.

Armor Leather Heavy, veg-tanned leather used typically used for shoe soles and protective armor.

Bark-Tanned Tanned with tannins extracted from tree bark. Also referred to as veg-tanned.

Chrome-Free Commonly called wet-white because of its pale cream or white color. Also referred to as aldehyde-tanned leather.

Chrome-Tanned Leather tanned using chromium salts, typically chromium sulfate. Commonly used in garments, footwear, and upholstery.

Crust Leather that has been tanned, dyed, and dried, but not finished.

Distressed Leather aniline-dyed with one color over another (typically darker over lighter) to create an artificially-aged appearance with rich highlights. The process tends to emphasize characteristic of the hide, like scars, scratches and wrinkles. Also called antiqued leather.

Drum Dyed The process of coloring leather by tumbling it in a dye-immersed rotating drum for maximum dye penetration.

Embossed Leather Leather stamped under high pressure to create a design or artificial texture, like florals or reptilian scales.

Flesh Side The underside of an animal's hide. On veg-tanned tooling leather, this is the rough side.

Full Grain Leather that has not been altered beyond hair removal. It retains all the hide's original texture and markings and is its strongest, most durable layer.

Grain Side The hide's surface that had the hair of the animal. Typically used for carving and stamping.

Hair-Cell Grain Noticeable appearance of where hair pores were.

Kidskin Soft leather made from the skin of a young goat.

Latigo Cowhide leather tanned for outdoor use, typically used for cinches and ties in saddlery and army goods.

Milled Tumbled in a large, drum-shaped container during the tanning process for softer results.

Nubuck Leather buffed on the grain side to create a velvety surface.

Oil-Tanned Leather that has been treated with oils and waxes during the tanning process to create a soft, pliable, and water resistant finish.

Patina The luster or aura that develops in leather as it ages with use.

Pebble Grain A cosmetic character on the leather's top side that resembles small pebbles.

Printed Leather Leather stamped under high pressure to create a design or artificial texture.

Pull-Up Finish Typical of high-quality leathers, this refers to the unique highlights that come when leather treated with oil, waxes, or dyes is stretched.

Rawhide Hides that have been de-haired and cured, but not tanned.

Semi-Aniline Aniline leather that has a matching pigment layer added to even the color and add protection.

Shearling Sheepskin or lambskin that has gone through a limited shearing process to uniform depth of wool fibers. Typically veg-tanned for outdoor use or chrome-tanned for garments.

Side One tanned half of a full hide.

Skirting Sides from cattle, left in their heaviest form. Typically used for saddles and armor.

Splits Leather made from the lower, inner flesh side leathers of a hide that have been split away from upper, grain layers. More delicate, it's typically used in suedes.

Suede Split leather with a buffed, brushed surface.

Temper A leather's pliability and softness.

Tooling Calf Typically a lightweight, veg-tanned cowhide with a clean appearance.

Top Grain Leather where the natural grain has been sanded away and stamped with a more uniform, artificial grain.

Veg-Tanned One of the oldest methods of tanning, veg-tanned leather uses organic materials, such as tree bark, in the tanning process. Commonly found in tooling leather.

Veg Splits Veg-tanned leather split so both sides have a fleshy feel. Cannot be tooled.

Waxy Hand Leather with a waxy look and feel. Common in upholstery and handbags.

Weight The thickness of leather in ounces, where one ounce equals 0.4 mm in thickness.

Find even more
helpful leathercrafting
terms and information at
tandyleather.com.



LEATHER

- 9** Veg-Tan
- 18** Chrome-Tan
- 24** Kaleidoscope Collection
- 26** Oil-Tan & Specialty
- 31** Hair-On
- 33** Linings
- 34** Strips & Straps



VEG-TAN LEATHER



SUPERIOR OAK

These premium veg-tanned sides and single shoulders are some of our best tooling leather choices! You'll be impressed with their exceptionally clean surface and solid feel. This leather tools and burnishes nicely when properly cased and takes dyes and stains well.

SIDES

9160-

Average Size

18 to 23 sq. ft. (1.67 to 2.14 sq. m)



9160-51 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)

9160-53 5 to 6 oz. (2.0 to 2.4 mm)

9160-55 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)

NEW CUT!

SINGLE SHOULDERS

99160-

Average Size

8 to 10 sq. ft. (0.65 to 0.83 sq. m)



99160-01 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)

99160-11 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)

99160-21 5 to 6 oz. (2.0 to 2.4 mm)

99160-31 6 to 7 oz. (2.4 to 2.8 mm)

99160-41 8 to 10 oz. (3.2 to 4.0 mm)

CRAFT CUTS

9160-

Sizes

9160-20, -21, -23 -25: 12" x 12" (30.5 x 30.5 cm)

9160-30, -31, -33, -35: 12" x 24" (30.5 x 61 cm)



9160-20, -30 2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)

9160-21, -31 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)

9160-23, -33 5 to 6 oz. (2.0 to 2.4 mm)

9160-25, -35 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)

OAK-LEAF®

One of the finest carving leathers. Tanned exclusively for Tandy using the tannage formula that we've perfected with our partners to produce a leather with excellent tooling and embossing properties.

SIDES

9157-

Average Size

18 to 23 sq. ft. (1.67 to 2.14 sq. m)



9157-52 2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)

9157-54 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)

9157-56 6 to 7 oz. (2.4 to 2.8 mm)

9157-58 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)

DOUBLE SHOULDERS

9048-, 9050-, 9052-, 9053-

Average Size

12 to 14 sq. ft. (1.11 to 1.30 sq. m)



9048-12 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)

9050-12 6 to 7 oz. (2.4 to 2.8 mm)

9052-72 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)

9053-12 9 to 10 oz. (3.6 to 4.0 mm)



Tandy Leather

COMMITMENT TO QUALITY

Veg-Tan leather comes in a variety of price and quality options. Each piece of leather is hand inspected and sorted based on our standards for size, weight, and tannage consistency. Once inspected, leather that meets our standards is stamped with our Quality Assurance seal of approval.*



CRAFTSMAN OAK

These veg-tanned cowhide sides are a budget-friendly alternative to more expensive tooling leather. Features a medium-firm temper and character-rich surface ideal for stamping, carving, and dyeing.

SIDES



9157-

Average Size

18 to 21 sq. ft. (1.67 to 1.95 sq. m)

9157-92	2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)
9157-93	3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)
9157-95	5 to 6 oz. (2.0 to 2.4 mm)

SINGLE SHOULDERS



99606-

Average Size

6 to 9 sq. ft. (0.56 to 0.84 sq. m)

99606-01	4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)
99606-02	6 to 7 oz. (2.4 to 2.8 mm)
99606-03	7 to 9 oz. (2.8 to 3.6 mm)

DOUBLE SHOULDERS



9048-, 9050-, 9052-

Average Size

12 to 14 sq. ft. (1.11 to 1.30 sq. m)

9048-82	4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)
9050-82	6 to 7 oz. (2.4 to 2.8 mm)
9052-82	8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)

TOOLING LEATHER PIECES

4033-08

These cowhide pieces tool well and are ideal for small projects.

Size

8.5" x 11" (21 x 28 cm)

Weight/Thickness

4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)



STAY UP TO DATE!

Visit tandyleather.com or visit your local store to be the first to know about new cuts, colors, and weights!



EUROPEAN SINGLE BENDS



9038-

These premium-grade carving cowhides are veg-tanned by one of the oldest continuously operating tanneries in Europe. Using only exceptional Scandinavian cowhides tanned to meet the specifications of fine European bag manufacturers, only choice portions—the single bends—are cut to create ideal carving leather with unique colors and details.

Average Size

9 to 11 sq. ft. (0.84 to 1.02 sq. m)

9038-01 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)

9038-03 6 to 7 oz. (2.4 to 2.8 mm)

9038-05 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)



OLD WORLD VEG BELLIES



9080-

Tanned using a traditional process in an Italian tannery with over 40 years of experience, these lightweight, veg-tanned cowhides are drum-tanned in a unique combination of extracts and tannins developed from the barks of quebracho, chestnut, and mimosa in Iroko wood drums before being hand finished to draw out natural colors and characteristics. Ideal for molding, tooling, and finishing.

Average Size

9 to 11 sq. ft. (0.84 to 1.02 sq. m)

9080-41 2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)

9080-43 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)



VEG BELLIES



9080-99

These veg-tanned cowhides are ideal for tooling and smaller projects that require medium to heavyweight leathers.

Average Size

3 to 6 sq. ft. (0.28 to 0.65 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

6 oz. (2.4 mm) and up





NEW COLORS

TOOLING CALF

9154-



Featuring a smooth tight grain, these calfskins are a quality choice for smaller leather projects or creating detailed carvings.

Average Size

5 to 8 sq. ft. (0.47 to 0.73 sq. m)

9154-01 2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)

9154-03 2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)

9154-04 2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)

Natural

9154-01

Tan

9154-03

Black

9154-04



MILLED SINGLE SHOULDERS

9048-, 9050-



These milled, veg-tanned cowhides are tumbled in a drum-shaped container, softening them to a supple pliancy while enhancing the appearance of their pronounced grains. They stamp and dye well and have an almost finished look.

Average Size

8 to 10 sq. ft. (0.74 to 0.93 sq. m)

9048-71 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)

9050-71 5 to 6 oz. (2.0 to 2.4 mm)

NEW PRINTS

PRINTED MILLED SINGLE SHOULDERS

9151-



These supple, milled cowhides are deeply embossed with patterns to create the appearance of exotic skins, all at a fraction of the cost. Ideal for handbags, hatbands, and more. Age naturally, or color with dyes and stains.

Average Size

7 to 9 sq. ft. (0.65 to 0.84 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)

Crocodile

9151-21

Boa

9151-23

Floral

9151-24

Python

9151-25

Paisley

9151-26



NATURAL VEG SHEEPSKIN



9033-50

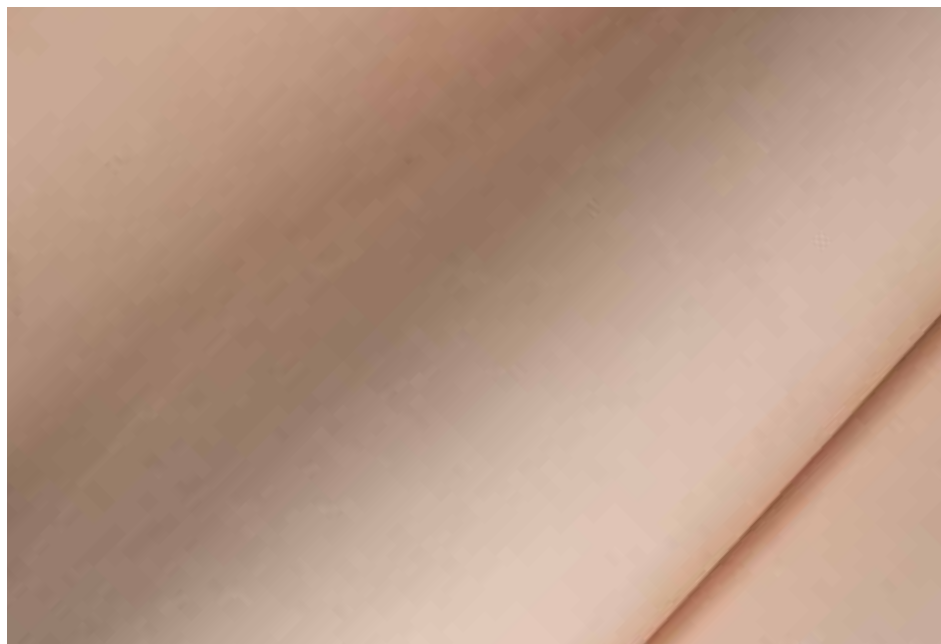
With minimal markings on both the grain and flesh sides, these clean skins have a soft temper and can be carved, stamped, dyed, or stained. Commonly used for linings.

Average Size

7 to 9 sq. ft. (0.65 to 0.84 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

1.5 to 2.5 oz. (0.6 to 1.0 mm)



CAVALO HAND DISTRESSED SIDES



9076-11

These veg-tanned cowhide sides are distressed, washed, and finished by hand to give them a unique and rugged look. Stretches slightly with minimal color fade. An ideal choice for projects requiring a distressed or rugged look, such as wallets, bags, luggage, apparel, footwear, and more.

Average Size

22 to 24 sq. ft. (2.04 to 2.23 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)



PORTOFINO

This Spanish cowhide is veg-tanned in a historic tannery, featuring a naked finish with a luxurious two-tone pull-up effect. Ideal for lightweight belts, cases, and handbags.

SINGLE SHOULDERS



9056-90

Average Size

6 to 7 sq. ft. (0.56 to 0.65 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

5 to 6 oz. (2.0 to 2.4 mm)

DOUBLE SHOULDERS



9050-56

Average Size

12 to 24 sq. ft. (1.11 to 2.23 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

5 to 6 oz. (2.0 to 2.4 mm)





NEW COLORS

SADDLE SKIRTING SIDES



9047-

With weights as thick as 13 to 15 oz. (5.2 to 6.0 mm) in the butt and as thin as 8 oz. (3.2 mm) in the shoulders, these matte, veg-tanned cowhides are available either unfinished or colored with a high-quality aniline dye that enhances the grain pattern. Durable enough for use in heavyweight projects like saddles, gun belts, or weightlifting belts.

Average Size

21 to 22 sq. ft. (1.95 to 2.04 sq. m)

9047-05	10 to 12 oz. (4.0 to 4.8 mm)
9047-08	10 to 12 oz. (4.0 to 4.8 mm)
9047-21	6 to 7 oz. (2.4 to 2.8 mm)
9047-26	13 to 15 oz. (5.2 to 6.0 mm)
9047-27	13 to 15 oz. (5.2 to 6.0 mm)
9047-28	13 to 15 oz. (5.2 to 6.0 mm)
9047-29	13 to 15 oz. (5.2 to 6.0 mm)

Natural	Tan
9047-05, -21, -26	9047-08
Chestnut	Black
9047-27	9047-28
	Brown
	9047-29



NEW PRODUCT

PONTEDERO HAND-STAINED DOUBLE SHOULDERS



9073-

These European, full-grain, veg-tanned cowhides have been finished using traditional, old-world methods in Firenze, Italy to create a semi-pliable finish with a subtle texture, minimal stretch, and light pull-up effect.

Average Size

14 to 16 sq. ft. (1.30 to 1.49 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3.5 to 4.5 oz. (1.4 to 1.8 mm)

Light Brown	Brown	Dark Brown
9073-10	9073-11	9073-12
Blue	Green	Maroon
9073-13	9073-14	9073-15





LATIGO SIDES

9056-, 9059-

Veg-tanned, drum-dyed, dipped in hot oils, and hand rubbed to finish, these imported cowhides feature exceptional strength and durability, all with minimal stretch. Their firmness is ideal for straps, bags, and heavy-wear use.

HEAVIER WEIGHT

Average Size 23 to 25 sq. ft. (2.14 to 2.32 sq. m)

9059-45	Black	8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)
9059-47	Black	9 to 10 oz. (3.6 to 4.0 mm)
9059-53	Burgundy	8 to 10 oz. (3.2 to 4.0 mm)
9059-59	Tan	8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)
9059-61	Tan	9 to 10 oz. (3.6 to 4.0 mm)
9059-69	Medium Brown	8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)
9059-71	Medium Brown	9 to 10 oz. (3.6 to 4.0 mm)
9059-73	Black	10 to 12 oz. (4.0 to 4.8 mm)
9059-74	Tan	10 to 12 oz. (4.0 to 4.8 mm)
9059-75	Burgundy	10 to 12 oz. (4.0 to 4.8 mm)
9059-76	Dark Brown	10 to 12 oz. (4.0 to 4.8 mm)
9059-77	Medium Brown	10 to 12 oz. (4.0 to 4.8 mm)

LIGHTER WEIGHT

Average Size 16 to 18 sq. ft. (1.49 to 1.67 sq. m)

9059-41	Black	6 to 7 oz. (2.4 to 2.8 mm)
9059-43	Black	7 to 8 oz. (2.8 to 3.2 mm)
9059-49	Tan	6 to 7 oz. (2.4 to 2.8 mm)
9059-51	Burgundy	5 to 7 oz. (2.0 to 2.8 mm)
9059-55	Tan	7 to 8 oz. (2.8 to 3.2 mm)
9059-65	Medium Brown	6 to 7 oz. (2.4 to 2.8 mm)
9059-67	Medium Brown	7 to 8 oz. (2.8 to 3.2 mm)



HARNESS LEATHER SIDES

9060-65

This durable cowhide is tanned with oils and waxes to repel water, delivering both strength and durability for heavy indoor or outdoor use. Ideal for riding tack, outdoor gear, and weightlifting belts.

Average Size

21 to 22 sq. ft. (1.95 to 2.04 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

10 to 12 oz. (4.0 to 4.8 mm)





HERITAGE SIDES

9168-, 9169-



Featuring a smooth, clean grain side and a uniform flesh side, these cowhides carve, stamp, and burnish well. Ideal for small, lightweight leather goods.

Average Size

13 to 17 sq. ft. (1.21 to 1.58 sq. m)

9168-01	3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)
---------	----------------------------

9169-01	4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)
---------	----------------------------



REENACTMENT BENDS

9051-56



Veg-tanned with a firm, yet flexible temper; this cowhide tools and dyes well. Ideal for costumes, shields, and armor.

Average Size

9 to 10 sq. ft. (0.84 to 0.93 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

11 to 12 oz. (4.4 to 4.8 mm)



APOLLO SIDES

9076-



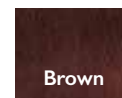
Washed and wet-milled, these aniline, top-grain finished Brazilian cowhides feature a natural look with a wet hand feel. Ideal for small leather projects like wallets and shoes.

Average Size

17 to 21 sq. ft. (1.58 to 1.95 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)



Brown

9076-51



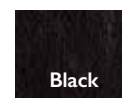
Tan

9076-52



Cognac

9076-53



Black

9076-54



MONTANA SIDES

9159-

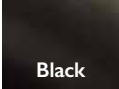
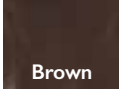

Tough, durable, and rich in character, these veg-tanned cowhides feature a top-grain with unique pull-up in select colors, ideal for bags, cases, and lightweight straps.

Average Size

15 to 18 sq. ft. (1.39 to 1.67 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

5 to 6 oz. (2.0 to 2.4 mm)

		
Black	Brown	Tan
9159-51	9159-52	9159-53



NEW PRODUCT

APPALOOSA DOUBLE SHOULDERS

9077-




Aniline dyed and finished to a beautiful semi-gloss, this cowhide has medium stretch with a subtle pull-up effect and a moderate pebble texture. An excellent choice for wallets, bags, luggage, heavy apparel, footwear; and more.


Average Size

12 to 14 sq. ft. (1.11 to 1.30 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

5 to 6 oz. (2.0 to 2.4 mm)

		
Blue	Brown	Black
9077-11	9077-12	9077-13


Tan
9077-14



NEW PRODUCT

VAQUERO SIDES

9076-

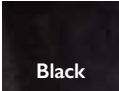
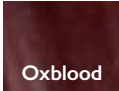
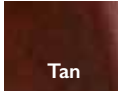
These veg-tanned cowhides have been dyed, finished, and dry-tumbled during the tanning process to give them an appearance reminiscent of bison leathers. Slightly stretchy with a pronounced pull-up effect, this leather is rugged enough for projects that will be used daily like chaps, boots, backpacks, moccasins, decor; and more.

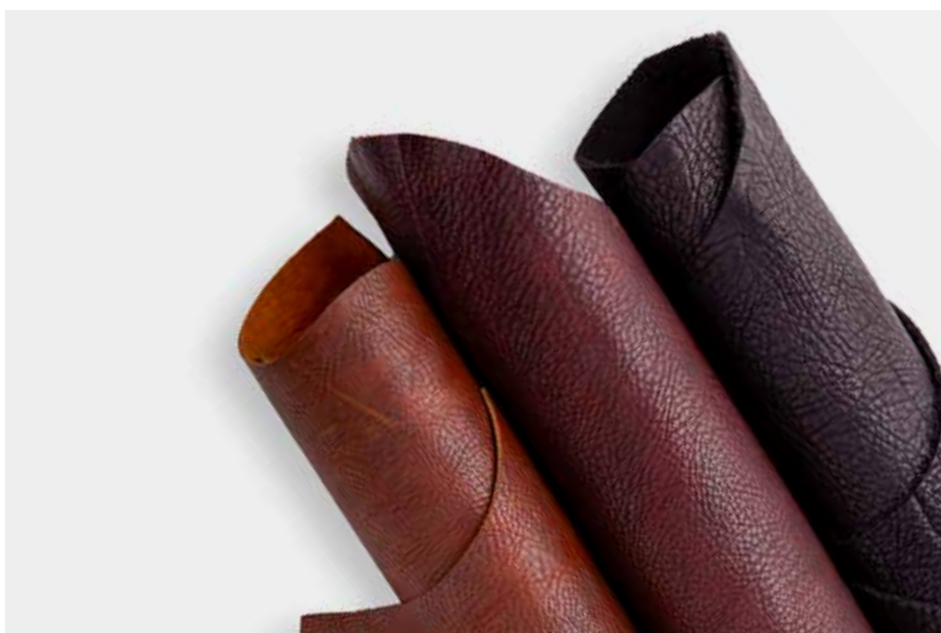
Average Size

16 to 18 sq. ft. (1.49-1.67 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

4 to 5 oz. (2.0 to 2.2 mm)

		
Black	Oxblood	Tan
9076-71	9076-72	9076-73



CHROME-TAN LEATHER



NEW COLORS

RAVELLO

Featuring a slight pebble grain top and soft, smooth flesh side, their silky feel and impressive cutting area is ideal for adding a touch of luxury to projects like handbags, upholstery, and smaller leather projects.

SIDES

9114-

Average Size 22 to 24 sq. ft. (2.04 to 2.23 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness 3 oz. (1.22 mm)



WHOLE HIDES

9391-

Average Size 42 to 46 sq. ft. (3.90 to 4.27 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness 3 oz. (1.22 mm)



Black 9114-17 9391-23	Parrot 9114-19 9391-25	Dark Blue 9114-20 9391-26	Fuchsia 9114-21 9391-27	Violet 9114-22 9391-28
Cognac 9114-23 9391-29	White 9114-24 9391-30	Hunter Green 9114-25 9391-31	Turquoise 9114-26 9391-32	Orange 9114-27 -
Slate 9114-28 9391-34	Dark Brown 9114-29 9391-35			

NEW PRODUCT

PIONEER SIDES

9113-21

Perfect for any project needing a rustic look! These chrome-tanned cowhide sides are tumbled to produce a pronounced grain then treated with oils and waxes to make them water-resistant. Ideal for items that might be exposed to the elements like, chaps, tote bags, backpacks, boots, and more.

Average Size
27 to 29 sq. ft. (2.51 to 2.69 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness
4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)



NEW PRODUCT

FLOATER GRAIN SIDES

9113-51

Chrome-tanned with a semi-aniline finish that has been milled to produce a medium grain and has been oiled slightly for water resistance and durability. This cowhide is pliant to the touch and stretches lightly without fading the color.

Average Size
27 to 29 sq. ft. (2.51-2.69 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness
5 to 6 oz. (2.0 to 2.4 mm)



NEW COLORS

DENVER SIDES

9074-

Featuring a distressed look and slight pull-up effect, these soft-to-the-touch, chrome-tanned cowhides have a waxy finish that naturally scratches and creases to develop a vintage-looking patina over time. They are ideal for a variety of projects, including shoes, upholstery, and handbags.

Average Size 16 to 18 sq. ft. (1.49 to 1.67 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)

**Military
Green**

9074-03

Aqua

9074-04

Green

9074-05

Pearl

9074-06

Natural

9074-07

Mediterranean

9074-08

Mustard

9074-09

Caramel

9074-10

Bison

9074-11

Coffee

9074-12

Brick

9074-13

Black

9074-14

Beige

9074-15

NEW PRODUCT

DENVER CAMURGA
EMBOSSED SIDES

9074-

These chrome-tanned cowhides have been embossed with a beautiful floral pattern and have a waxy finish that makes the leather robust as well as soft. Ideal for handbags, upholstery, and projects where a vintage or antique look is desired.

Average Size 18 to 19 sq. ft. (1.67 to 1.77 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness 3.5 to 4.5 oz. (1.4 to 1.8 mm)

Red

9074-41

Honey

9074-43

Mediterranean

9074-45

Pearl

9074-47

Blue

9074-49

Black

9074-53

ALL NEW CHROME-TAN



SNAKE PRINTED SIDES



9087-

These embossed snake print cowhides have moderate stretch and a subtle pull-up effect. They are coated in a light wax, making them ideal for projects that will be exposed to the elements.

Average Size 22 to 24 sq ft (2.04 to 2.23 sq m)

Weight/Thickness 3 to 4 oz (1.2 to 1.6 mm)



Brown

9087-11



Bordeaux

9087-12



IPANEMA GATOR PRINTED SIDES



9088-

Embossed with an alligator pattern and finished with hot wax, this leather is softer and more pliable than most embossed leathers and is easily stretched with a pronounced pull-up effect.

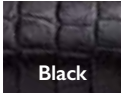
Average Size 20 to 22 sq. ft. (1.86 to 2.04 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness 3 to 4 oz (1.2 to 1.6 mm)



Tan

9088-41



Black

9088-42



ALEGRE SIDES

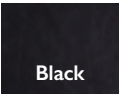


9074-

These chrome-tanned and aniline-dyed cowhide sides are smooth to the touch with slight stretch and a subtle pull-up effect. Perfect for heavy apparel, show chaps, handbags, accessories, and more!

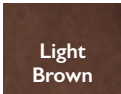
Average Size 22 to 24 sq ft (2.04 to 2.23 sq m)

Weight/Thickness 3 to 4 oz (1.2 to 1.6 mm)



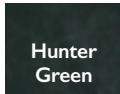
Black

9074-31



Light Brown

9074-32



Hunter Green

9074-33

PAULO VINTAGE SIDES



9074-51

These hand-brushed, vintage-look sides are distressed and finished to a medium shine by hand, making each piece unique. This cowhide stretches slightly with a subtle pull-up effect making them perfect for footwear, luggage, handbags, and more

Average Size 22 to 24 sq. ft. (2.04 to 2.23 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)



CARNAZA DOUBLE BUTT



9074-55

Add some glitz to your projects or inlay work with these chrome-tanned cowhides that have a veined, metallic gold finish.

Average Size 14 to 16 sq ft (1.30 to 1.49 sq m)

Weight/Thickness 3 to 4 oz (1.2 to 1.6 mm)



FRIDA MOKA

These beautiful, chrome-tanned cowhides are lightly waxed, giving them a pronounced pull-up effect when flexed or stretched. A perfect choice for making bags, shoes, luggage, heavy apparel, small leather goods, and more!

SIDES

9074-66



Average Size

18 to 22 sq. ft. (1.6 to 2.0 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3.5 to 4 oz. (1.4 to 1.6 mm)

DOUBLE SHOULDERS

9074-67



Average Size

3.5 to 4 oz. (1.4 to 1.6 mm)

Weight/Thickness

12 to 14 sq. ft. (1.1 to 1.3 sq. m)



SABANA

These chrome-tanned cowhides have been embossed with an attractive crocodile back pattern and hand-finished to have a subtle pull-up effect when stretched and folded. A great choice for many different projects from bag making to inlay work.

SIDES

9074-



Average Size

18 to 22 sq. ft. (1.6 to 2.0 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3.5 to 4 oz. (1.4 to 1.6 mm)

DOUBLE SHOULDERS

9074-



Average Size

11 to 13 sq. ft. (1.02 to 1.21 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3.5 to 4 oz. (1.4 to 1.6 mm)



Turquoise	Coral	Natural	Red	Bone	
9074-61	9074-62	9074-63	9074-64	9074-65	Sides
9074-68	9074-69	-	9074-70	9074-71	Double Shoulders

GOUCHO WHOLE HIDES

9398-



An ideal choice for upholstery projects! These full-grain cowhides are chrome tanned with a medium shine. The leather is extremely pliable and can be stretched with minimal color fade. Also a great choice for handbags, show chaps, and medium weight apparel projects.

Average Size 46 to 50 sq. ft. (4.27 to 4.65 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)

Black	Tan	Red	Brown
9398-21	9398-22	9398-23	9398-24



CROCODILO SIDES

9088-21



These chrome-tanned, cowhide sides are embossed with ridged and horns, making them nearly indistinguishable from genuine crocodile. Aniline-dyed and finished at the tannery to produce the purest color quality, these hides have minimal stretch and a stunning pull-up effect when flexed.

Average Size 23 to 25 sq. ft. (2.14- 2.32 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)



IGUAZU BUFFED SIDES

9071-11, -12



Milled, distressed, and finished to a semi-glazed look, these chrome-tanned cowhides have a slight stretch and subtle pull-up effect. Ideal for wallets, bags, luggage, apparel, footwear, and more!

Average Size 22 to 24 sq. ft. (2.04 to 2.23 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)





MIRAGE

From vibrant colors to unique patterns created by the application of heat-adhesive Italian foils to their natural grain surfaces, these versatile leathers are ideal for a variety of small projects like jewelry, small leather goods, and as accent pieces in larger projects.

SIDES

9207-, 9208-

Average Size

17 to 21 sq. ft. (1.58 to 1.95 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3 oz. (1.2 mm)



CRAFT CUTS

9217-, 9207-, 9208-

Size

8.5" x 11" (21 x 28 cm)

Weight/Thickness

3 oz. (1.2 mm)



METALLIC

Black 9207-02 9217-06	Sapphire 9207-03 9217-20	Bronze 9207-04 9217-11	Pewter 9207-05 9217-15	Royal 9207-06 9217-22
Plum 9207-07 9217-21	Red 9207-08 9217-12	Lobster 9207-09 9217-18	Hot Pink 9207-10 9217-07	Emerald 9207-11 9217-19
Mint 9207-12 9217-09	Turquoise 9207-13 9217-10	Anthracite 9207-14 9217-04	Lilac 9207-15 9217-08	Copper 9207-16 9217-14
Rose Gold 9207-17 9217-05	Pink 9207-18 9217-13	Platinum 9207-19 9217-01	Gold 9207-20 9217-02	Silver 9207-21 9217-03

HARD ROCK

Lemon Yellow 9208-11 -	Violet 9208-12 9208-42	Plum 9208-13 9208-43	Caribbean Blue 9208-14 9208-44	Titanium 9208-15 -
-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------

NUBUCK LEOPARD PRINT

Vaquero 9207-76 9207-78	Stone 9207-77 9207-79
--------------------------------------	------------------------------------

LITTLE STARS PRINT

Black - 9217-23	Indigo - 9217-24
------------------------------	-------------------------------

HEAVY METAL

White/Graphite 9208-16 9208-46	Luggage 9208-17 9208-47	Dark Beige/Platinum 9208-18 9208-48	Caribbean Blue/Platinum 9208-19 -
---	--------------------------------------	--	--

CAMO PRINT

Green 9207-22 9217-16	Blue 9207-23 9217-17	Grey 9207-24 -
------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------



NEW PRODUCT



COLORIDA SCALE PRINT SIDES

9087-

These cowhide sides have been embossed with a pronounced fish scale pattern, dyed twice to create a unique two-tone color, and finished with hot wax.

Average Size

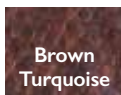
22 to 24 sq. ft. (2.04 to 2.23 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)



9087-21



9087-22



9087-23



ARIZONA WHOLE HIDES

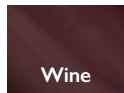


9114-

Chrome-tanned, waxed, and polished, these cowhides feature a slight pull-up effect and are ideal for a variety of projects, including upholstery.

Average Size 48 sq. ft. (4.46 sq. m)

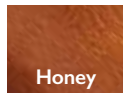
Weight/Thickness 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)



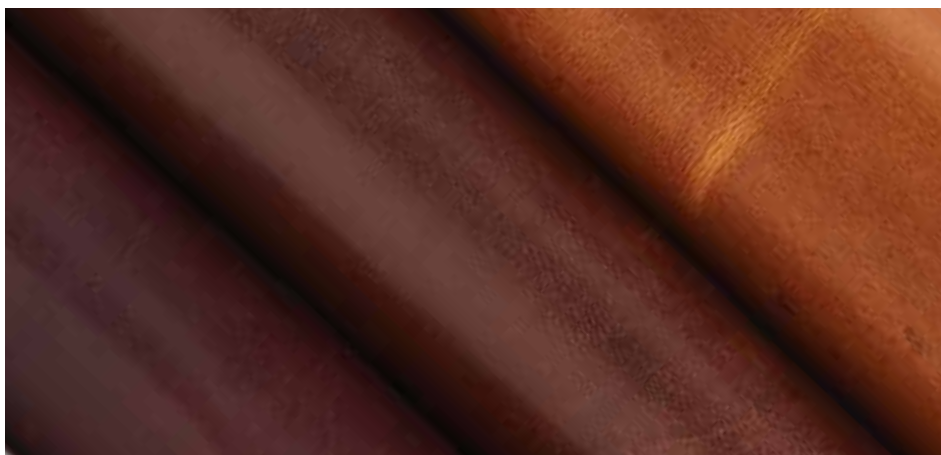
9114-31



9114-32



9114-33



CANCUN SIDES



9831-11

Chrome-tanned, these smooth, durable utility cowhides feature a waxed surface that enhances leather fibers. When scratched or rubbed, they develop a unique, vintage patina and distinctive pull-up. Ideal for small and large projects alike.

Average Size

9 sq. ft. (1.77 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)



RUSTIC DOUBLE SHOULDERS



9048-64

Durable with distinct pull-up and a unique aged look, these lightweight, chrome-tanned cowhides are ideal for bags, footwear, and straps.

Average Size

9 to 11 sq. ft. (0.84 to 1.02 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)



KALEIDOSCOPE COLLECTION

SPECIAL ORDER

KALEIDOSCOPE LEATHER



9392-

The eight Kaleidoscope collections offer over 500 vibrant color options for beautiful, high-quality, chrome-tanned natural grain hides. All are carefully produced to ensure uniformity, order after eye-popping order.



AVAILABLE IN 21 COLORS

NEW PRODUCT

AIDA COLLECTION

9392-07

Smooth, aniline-dyed, and finished with quality oils and waxes, this soft leather from European bulls features a subtle two-tone effect.

Average Size

46 to 50 sq. ft. (4.27 to 4.65 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3.5 to 4 oz. (1.3 to 1.5 mm)

AVAILABLE IN 26 COLORS

NEW PRODUCT

SEQUOIA COLLECTION

9392-08

This European nubuck leather is slightly leveled with aniline, then hand rubbed to create an aged, vintage appearance with a soft hand.

Average Size

46 to 50 sq. ft. (4.27 to 4.65 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3.5 to 4 oz. (1.3 to 1.5 mm)

AVAILABLE IN 105 COLORS

PRESCOTT COLLECTION

9392-01

These tanned, lightly-buffed natural grain leathers are dyed through, featuring a semi-matte pebble grain and a protective coat with a soft, waxy feel.

Average Size

46 to 50 sq. ft. (4.27 to 4.65 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3.5 to 4 oz. (1.4 to 1.6 mm)

AVAILABLE IN 31 COLORS

CLASSIC COLLECTION

9392-02

These tanned, aniline-dyed full-grain leathers feature a light, lustrous two-tone effect and firm, waxy feel.

Average Size

46 to 50 sq. ft. (4.27 to 4.65 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3.5 to 4 oz. (1.4 to 1.6 mm)

AVAILABLE IN 102 COLORS

LINEA COLLECTION

9392-03

These dyed-through, lightly buffed natural grain leathers feature a semi-matte protective coating and soft, waxy feel.

Average Size

46 to 50 sq. ft. (4.27 to 4.65 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3.5 to 4 oz. (1.4 to 1.6 mm)

AVAILABLE IN 102 COLORS

TUSCANIA COLLECTION

9392-04

These tanned, lightly buffed natural grain leathers have been treated with an aniline-dye finish to create a unique, distressed appearance.

Average Size

46 to 50 sq. ft. (4.27 to 4.65 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3.5 to 4 oz. (1.4 to 1.6 mm)

AVAILABLE IN 9 COLORS

TOSCA COLLECTION

9392-05

These full-grain leathers have a nice hand, low-profile sheen, and paraffin wax coating for a finished look.

Average Size

46 to 50 sq. ft. (4.27 to 4.65 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3.5 to 4 oz. (1.4 to 1.6 mm)

AVAILABLE IN 130 COLORS

VESUVIO COLLECTION

9392-06

Soft with a lustrous sheen finish, these double bend suede splits offer a unique, velour effect.

Average Size

14 to 16 sq. ft. (1.30 to 1.49 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)



CUMBERLAND SIDES

9206-53



These full-grain, South American cowhides are chrome-tanned by hand, sourced from cattle in the mountains of Bogota, Columbia. Known as Vacchetta leathers, they feature a distinct pebble grain finish, rich Canyon color; and unique patina that develops beautifully over time. As the the choice material for many well-known bag makers, it is ideal for embossing, monogramming, and staining.

Average Size

18 to 20 sq. ft. (1.67 to 1.86 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)

NEW COLORS

SUNRIDGE SIDES

9207-



These soft, supple chrome-tanned cowhide sides are finished in the United States with a slight, naked finish. Ideal for high-end handbags, garments, and small upholstery projects.

Average Size

19 to 22 sq. ft. (1.77 to 2.04 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

2 to 4 oz. (0.8 to 1.6 mm)

Black 9207-51	Chocolate Brown 9207-52	Brandy 9207-53
Cognac 9207-54	Saddle 9207-55	Navy 9207-57
Red 9207-58	Stone 9207-59	Olive 9207-60
Butter-scotch 9207-61	Violet 9207-62	White 9207-63
Turquoise 9207-64		



OIL-TAN & SPECIALTY LEATHER

KODIAK

9075-

Don't be fooled by its good looks—this oil-tanned cowhide is tough and durable! It has a pronounced, attractive grain that will give character to your creations. As rugged as its name implies, Kodiak leather is perfect for gear that is going to be regularly exposed to the elements like chaps, chinks, bags, case, and more.



SIDES

Average Size
22 to 24 sq. ft. (2.04 to 2.23 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness
4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)



SINGLE BENDS

Average Size
12 to 14 sq. ft. (1.12 to 1.30 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness
4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)



SINGLE SHOULDERS

Average Size
7 to 8 sq. ft. (0.65 to 0.74 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness
4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)



Black 9075-71	Brown 9075-72	Tan 9075-73
Caramel 9075-75	Light Tan 9075-78	Navy 9075-79
Purple 9075-80	Red 9075-81	Olive 9075-82
Gray 9075-83		

Brown 9075-21	Tan 9075-22	Caramel 9075-23
Light Tan 9075-24	Navy 9075-25	Purple 9075-26
Red 9075-27	Olive 9075-28	Gray 9075-29

Brown 9075-30	Tan 9075-31	Caramel 9075-32
Light Tan 9075-33	Navy 9075-34	Purple 9075-35
Red 9075-36	Olive 9075-37	Gray 9075-38

NEED A DURABLE LACE?
Find Kodiak Lace on page 106.



STONED OIL SIDES

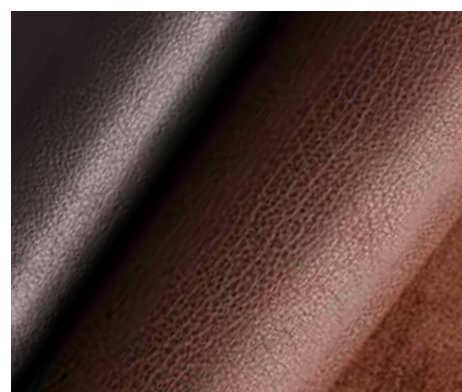
9070-

This deeply rich cowhide has been treated with oils, waxes, and dyes to give it an Old World, or aged look when pulled or stretched. When heat or friction is applied to the leather, the color returns—a mark of high quality. This durable leather is perfect for chaps, purses, moccasins, saddle strings, tie straps, lining for tack, and much more.

Average Size 17 to 20 sq. ft. (1.77 to 1.86 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness 4 to 4.5 oz. (1.6 to 1.8 mm)

Black	Dark Brown	Tan
9070-71	9070-72	9070-74
Green	Taupe	
9070-75	9070-76	



WATER BUFFALO SIDES

9287-

These tough, veg. re-tanned buffalo sides feature a beautiful grain, enhanced by infused waxes and oils. Heavy and rugged, they are ideal for belts, bags, cases, and more.

Average Size 13 to 15 sq. ft. (1.21 to 1.39 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness 8 to 10 oz. (3.2 to 4.0 mm)

Black	Brown
9287-51	9287-52



ASSORTED UTILITY SIDES

9831-50, -51

With their remarkable strength and workability, these earth-toned, water-repellent, top-grain cowhides are rich in character with remarkable versatility that can withstand tough outdoor use. Ideal for chaps, tie straps, saddle strings, upholstery, and more. Weight may vary.

Average Size 17 to 20 sq. ft. (1.58 to 1.86 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)



NATURAL RAWHIDE SIDES

9067-01

These full-grain cowhide sides feature a smooth surface with a translucent appearance.

Average Size 18 to 19 sq. ft. (1.67 to 1.77 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness 4 to 6 oz. (1.6 to 2.4 mm)



RAWHIDE SPLIT SINGLE BENDS

9097-01

Featuring a distinct textured surface, these opaque, cream-colored cowhides are ideal for craft projects, drumheads, and buckskin gear.

Average Size 6 to 7 sq. ft. (0.56 to 0.65 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness 2 to 4 oz. (0.8 to 1.6 mm)



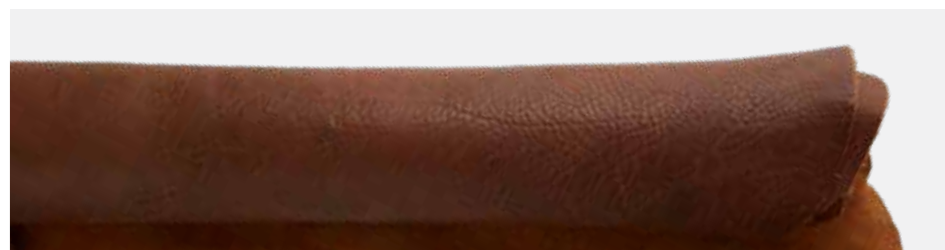
FRONTIER BISON SIDES

9286-74

Tanned to enhance their natural characters, these North American bison skins are soft, durable, and rugged.

Average Size 15 to 17 sq. ft. (1.39 to 1.58 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness 5 oz. (2 mm)





VINTAGE COWHIDE SIDES



9114-50

Visible marks and scars add distinct character to these soft, supple cowhides so no two pieces are identical. Their rustic appearance and clean backs are ideal for a variety of projects, including garments, bags, pillows, and home décor.

Average Size

14 to 17 sq. ft. (1.30 to 1.58 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)



PREMIUM SUEDED SPLITS



9827-

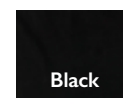
Durable and soft, these chrome-tanned cowhide splits are a versatile, economic choice for projects like saddle seats, aprons, chaps, and moccasins.

Average Size

14 to 16 sq. ft. (1.30 to 1.49 sq. m)

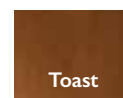
Weight/Thickness

3.5 to 4 oz. (1.4 to 1.6 mm)



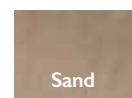
Black

9827-71



Toast

9827-77



Sand

9827-79



BLACK MOTORCYCLE SIDES



9112-71

These tough, durable cowhides are comfortable and versatile. Ideal for everyday outdoor biker gear and cowboy chaps.

Average Size

20 to 22 sq. ft. (1.86 to 2.04 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)



BLACK GARMENT SIDES



9114-71

These soft, top-grain cowhides are tanned specifically for garment making.

Average Size

17 to 19 sq. ft. (1.58 to 1.77 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

1 to 1.5 oz. (0.4 to 0.6 mm)



SUPER SOFT PIGSKIN SUEDE



9121-

These premium top-grain pigskins have a buttery soft feel. While lightweight and easy to sew, these suedes are durable enough to wear and are ideal for garment making.

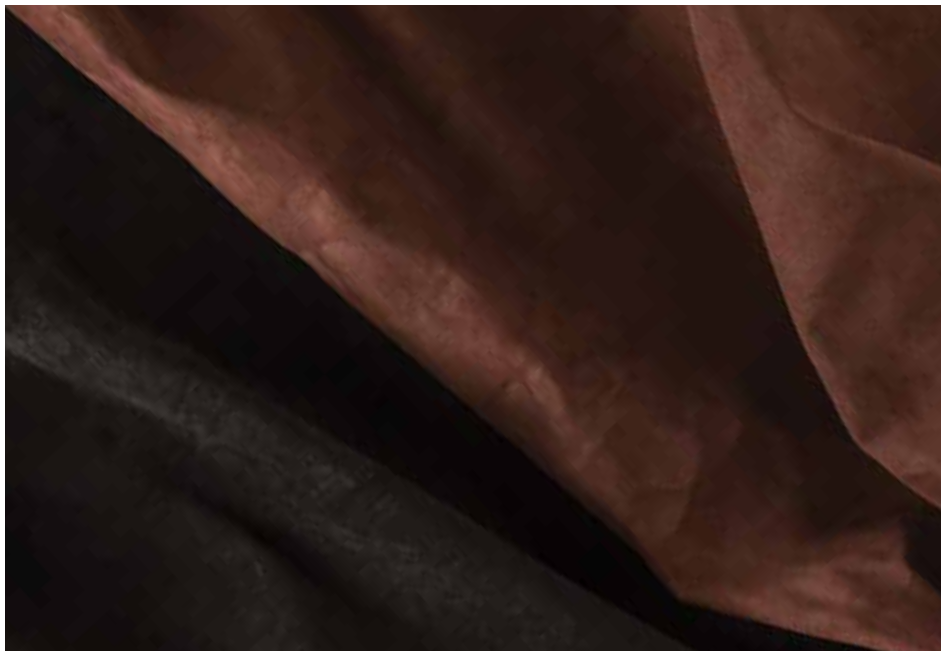
Average Size

6 to 8 sq. ft. (0.56 to 0.74 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

1 to 1.5 oz. (0.4 to 0.6 mm)

	
Black	Coffee
9121-51	9121-52



PIGSKIN SUEDED SPLITS



9122-

These durable, chrome-free pigskin suede splits are economically priced and feature a soft, velvety finish. Ideal for lightweight garments.

Average Size

5 to 8 sq. ft. (0.47 to 0.74 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

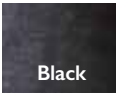
1 to 1.5 oz. (0.4 to 0.6 mm)

Average Size

5 to 8 sq. ft. (0.47 to 0.74 sq.m)


Weight/Thickness

l to 1.5 oz. (0.4 to 0.6 mm)




Black

9122-71




Coffee

9122-72




Rust

9122-73




Taupe

9122-74




White

9122-75



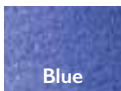
Red

9122-76




Pink

9122-77




Blue

9122-78



Green

9122-79



Purple

9122-80





NORTH AMERICAN DEERSKIN



9301-

These soft, wild deer skins feature a distinct, delicate feel and sophisticated appearance—all with an ideal weight for garment making.

Average Size

9 to 11 sq. ft. (0.84 to 1.02 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

2.5 to 3 oz. (1.0 to 1.2 mm)

Gold	Saddle Tan	Black
9301-31	9301-34	9301-35
Smoke	White	
9301-36	9301-74	



SIERRA DEERTAN SIDES



9124-

These durable, water-resistant cowhides have the soft, supple feel of fine deerskin. Ideal for garments.

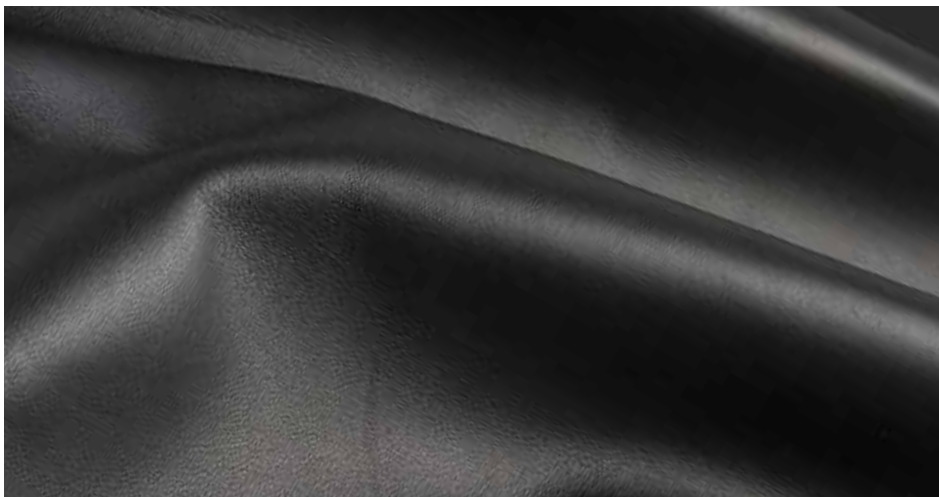
Average Size

19 to 21 sq. ft. (1.77 to 1.95 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3 to 3.5 oz. (1.2 to 1.4 mm)

Black	Gold	Saddle
9124-25	9124-26	9124-27
Brandy		
9124-28		



BLACK MIRABELLA LAMBSKIN



99270-51

Luxuriously soft and delicate, these smooth-finished lambskins have a rich appearance and texture, all with a weight ideal for garment making.

Average Size

5 to 7 sq. ft. (0.45 to 0.65 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

1.5 to 2 oz. (0.6 to 0.8 mm)



HAIR-ON

HAIR-ON COWHIDES AND CALFSKINS



9117-, 9118-

These hair-on cowhides and calfskins deliver true originality with their unique characteristics and natural color variations. Ideal for dramatic accents on floors, walls, and furniture.

Size Range

Cowhide: 32 to 40 sq. ft. (2.97 to 3.72 sq. m)

Calfskin: 6 to 7 sq ft (0.56 to 0.65 sq m)



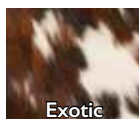
Black & White

9117-01
9118-01



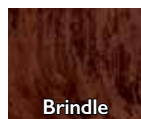
Brown & White

9117-02
9118-02



Exotic

9117-03
9118-04



Brindle

9117-04

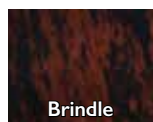


HAIR-ON CRAFT CUTS

9117-

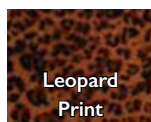
These hair-on cowhides can be used to add a western flair to a variety of projects, from home décor to garments and accessories.

Size 24" x 24" (61 x 61 cm)



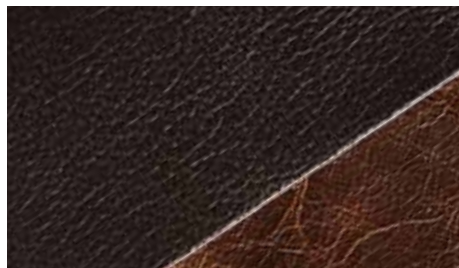
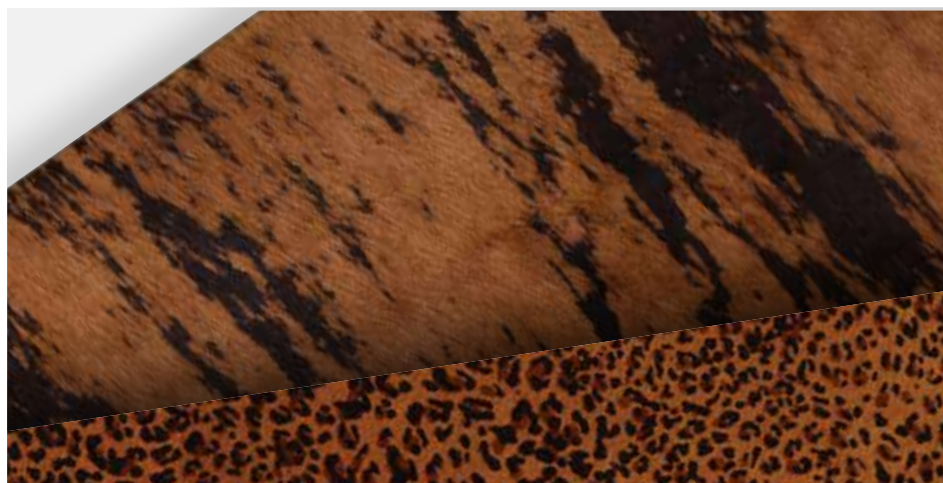
Brindle

9117-09



Leopard Print

9117-11



ASSORTED HAIR-ON LEATHER PIECES

4033-12

Conveniently-sized with a range of colors to choose from, these animal-print cowhide cuts are a great choice for adding an exotic flair to leather projects.

Size

8.5" x 11" (21 x 28 cm)

PREMIUM UPHOLSTERY PIECES

4033-09

These chrome-tanned cowhide cuts are available in a variety of colors and designs.

Size

8.5" x 11" (21 x 28 cm)

Weight/Thickness

3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)

EMBOSSED CRAFT CUTS

4033-10

Available in a variety of colors, these animal-print cowhides add an exotic accent to nearly any project.

Size

8.5" x 11" (21 x 28 cm)

Weight/Thickness

3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)





BARK TANNED SHEARLING



9066-99

100% bark-tanned with wool fully intact, these thick, natural jumbo shearlings are a premium-grade choice for lining outdoor gear and saddles.

Average Size

9 to 10 sq. ft. (0.84 to 0.93 sq. m)

Average Wool Length

7/8" (22 mm)



ASSORTED RABBIT SKINS

9305-00

Soft, versatile, with unique variations in color and character, these rabbit skins can be used for a variety of uses including trim, linings, collars, and fly fishing lures. Not available in California.

Average Fur Length

3/4" (19 mm)



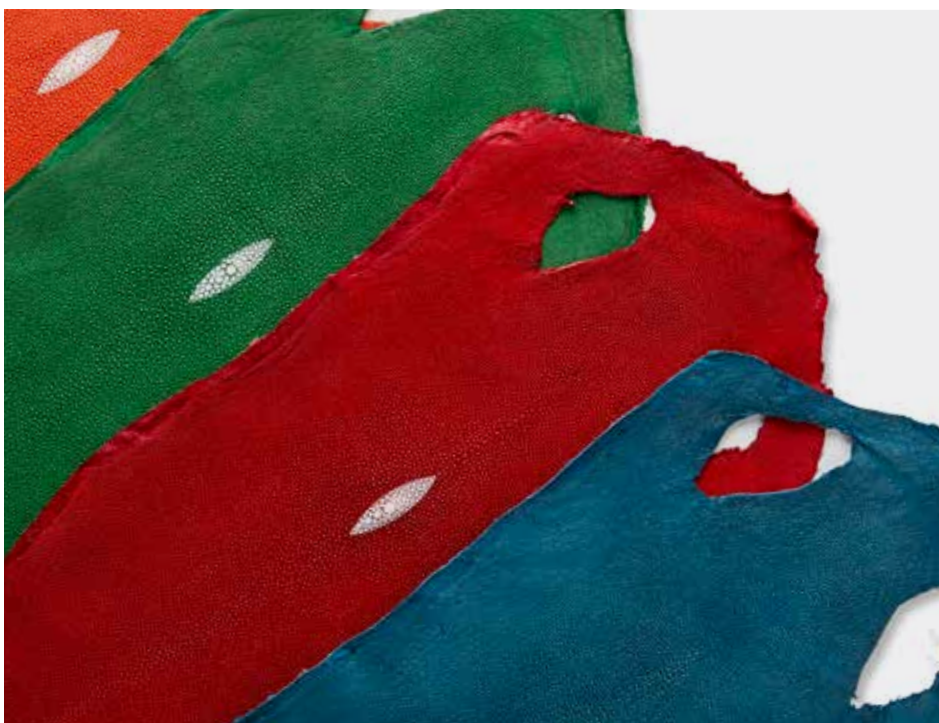
FOX TAILS ASSORTED

9520-15

These soft, furry foxtails are used for creating head-turning accents and statements on everything from bags and belts to keychains. Not available in California.

Average Length

1 to 1.33 ft (0.31 to 0.41 m)



NEW COLORS

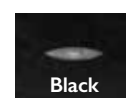
STING RAY

9512-

These exotic skins have become a new fashion statement trend in the world leather market. They bring a touch of class and peerless style to any project made from this unique skin. Here's your chance to make a true original with wallets and other accessories. Not available in California.

Average Length

5 x 12 in (12.7 x 30.5 cm)



Black

9512-02



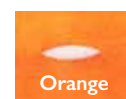
Turquoise

9512-25



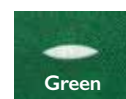
Red

9512-26



Orange

9512-27



Green

9512-28



LININGS

**GLAZED PIGSKIN LINING****9128-**

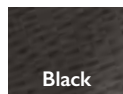
With rich suede on one side and smooth glaze on the other; these pigskin splits offer versatility for linings, all with a distinctive hair cell.

Average Size

6 to 7 sq. ft. (0.56 to 0.65 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

1.5 oz. (0.6 mm)

**Black**

9128-71

**Tan**

9128-73

**MISSION GRAIN LINING****9126-**

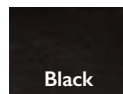
Uniquely grained lining leather that's priced for the budget minded.

Average Size

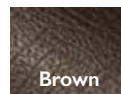
11 to 13 sq. ft. (1.02 to 1.21 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

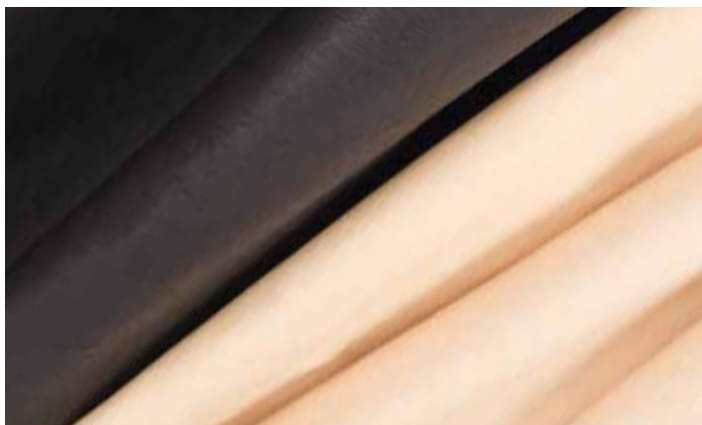
1.5 to 2 oz. (0.6 to 0.8 mm)

**Black**

9126-71

**Brown**

9126-72

**CHROME-FREE PIGSKIN LINING****9130-**

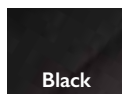
Tanned using a chrome-free process, these high-quality, top-grain pigskins feature two usable sides and are ideal for projects that require soft linings, like boots and shoes.

Average Size

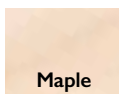
7 to 8 sq. ft. (0.65 to 0.74 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

1.5 to 2 oz. (0.6 to 0.8 mm)

**Black**

9130-51

**Maple**

9130-52

ASSORTED REMNANT PACKS

From small projects to trim, applique, and repairs, these assorted leather remnants come in a variety of shapes, colors, and sizes. Pick up a bag of oil-tanned Kodiak remnants or add flair to your next project with suede or hair-on remnants. Availability and selection may vary by location.



STRIPS & STRAPS



NATURAL COWHIDE BELT BLANKS

With pre-cut buckle slots and pre-attached snaps, these top-quality tooling leather belt blanks are easy to trim to size, tool, and finish.

Fits waists up to 42" (106 cm)

4515-00	1" (25 mm)
4506-00	1-1/4" (32 mm)
4512-00	1-1/2" (38 mm)
4509-00	1-3/4" (44 mm)

Fits waists up to 64" (163 cm)

44527-00	1-1/4" (32 mm)
44527-01	1-1/2" (38 mm)



CRAFTSMAN BELT BLANKS

With pre-cut buckle slots, pre-attached snaps, and pre-skived buckle ends, these economic belt blanks feature natural characteristics that add unique character to projects.

Fits waists up to 40" (102 cm)

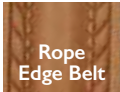
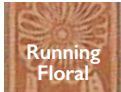



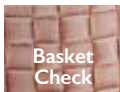
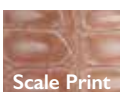


44546-00	1" (25 mm)
44545-00	1-1/4" (32 mm)
44538-00	1-1/2" (38 mm)
44539-00	1-3/4" (44 mm)



EMBOSSED BELT BLANKS

With pre-attached snaps and deeply-embossed designs that extend around the belt, these full-grain cowhide belts can be trimmed to length, punched, dyed, and finished to achieve custom results.

Width 1-1/2" (38 mm) Fit waists up to 42" (106 cm)

 Rope Edge Belt 4564-00	 Running Floral 4591-00	 Floral Vine 4593-00
 Basket-weave 4594-00	 Wildlife Eagle 4598-00	 Basket Check 4565-01
 Scale Print 4565-02	 Stingray Print 4565-03	 Ostrich Print 4565-04



BLACK COWHIDE STRIPS

Strong and durable, these premium veg-tanned cowhides are chrome-free and evenly dyed in the tanning process for uniform color.

Length 48" (122 cm)

4569-20	1/2" (13 mm)
4523-20	3/4" (19 mm)
4526-20	1" (25 mm)
4529-20	1-1/4" (32 mm)
4532-20	1-1/2" (38 mm)

Length 72" (183 cm)

4570-20	1/2" (13 mm)
4524-20	3/4" (19 mm)
4527-20	1" (25 mm)
4530-20	1-1/4" (32 mm)
4533-20	1-1/2" (38 mm)



HATBAND STRIPS

4490-00

These strips feature pre-punched buckle and rivet holes for easy concho, rivet, and stamp decoration.

Length 3/8" (9.5 mm)



COWHIDE PIPING STRIP

4526-10

These veg-tanned cowhide piping strips are easy to dye and stain to match a project's color.

Length
1" x 50" (25 mm x 120 cm)

Weight
1 to 2 oz. (0.4 to 0.8 mm)





HEAVYWEIGHT COWHIDE STRIPS

Offering superior strength, these durable cowhide strips are used for projects like leather belts, guitar straps, luggage straps, and rifle slings.

Length 50" (127 cm)

Weight/Thickness 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)

4569-00	1/2" (13 mm)
4523-00	3/4" (19 mm)
4526-00	1" (25 mm)
4529-00	1-1/4" (32 mm)
4532-00	1-1/2" (38 mm)
4566-00	1-3/4" (44 mm)
4535-00	2" (51 mm)
4575-00	2-1/2" (64 mm)
4578-00	3" (76 mm)

Length 72" (183 cm)

Weight/Thickness 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)

4570-00	1/2" (13 mm)
4524-00	3/4" (19 mm)
4527-00	1" (25 mm)
4530-00	1-1/4" (32 mm)
4533-00	1-1/2" (38 mm)
4567-00	1-3/4" (44 mm)
4536-00	2" (51 mm)



LIGHTWEIGHT COWHIDE STRIPS

These versatile cowhide strips are ideal for a variety of uses, including repairs.

Length 50" (127 cm)

Weight/Thickness 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)

4569-05	1/2" (13 mm)
4572-05	5/8" (16 mm)
4523-05	3/4" (19 mm)
4526-05	1" (25 mm)
4529-05	1-1/4" (32 mm)
4532-05	1-1/2" (38 mm)



ECONOMY VEG STRIPS

These strips are a choice, cost-efficient alternative for straps and strips when a premium leather is not required.

Length 48" (122 cm)

4537-01	1/2" (13 mm)
4537-03	3/4" (19 mm)
4537-04	1" (25 mm)
4537-05	1-1/4" (32 mm)
4537-06	1-1/2" (38 mm)



LATIGO STRIPS

These strong, durable strips are veg-tanned, drum-dyed, dipped in hot oils, and hand rubbed to finish.

Length 72" (183 cm)

4752-00	1/2" (13 mm)
4758-00	3/4" (19 mm)
4761-00	1" (25 mm)
4764-00	1-1/4" (32 mm)
4767-00	1-1/2" (38 mm)
4773-00	2" (51 mm)



SADDLE STRINGS

5008-

Cut from stoned-oil or Latigo cowhide for strength and durability.

Length 1/2" x 48" (12.7 mm x 122 cm)

Brown	Black	Burgundy
5008-12	5008-13	5008-14





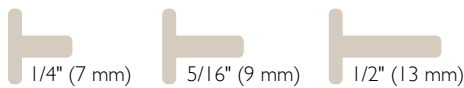
HARDWARE

- 37 Fasteners
- 45 Conchos
- 54 Rings
- 57 Snaps
- 58 Buckles
- 66 Clips
- 67 Zippers
- 68 Jewelry & Specialty

DECORATIVE RIVETS & BURRS

These lightweight, size #14 fasteners are rustproof for durability.

Post Length Reference Chart

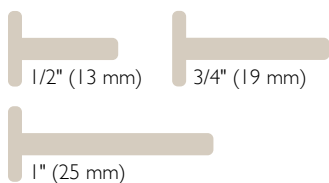


	Copper	Brass	Aluminum
50-pack			
1/4" (7 mm)	11277-01	11277-21	11277-31
5/16" (9 mm)	11278-01	11278-21	11278-31
1/2" (13 mm)	11279-01	11279-21	11279-31

UTILITY RIVETS & BURRS

These heavy-duty size #9 or #12 permanent fasteners are rustproof for lasting strength.

Post Length Reference Chart



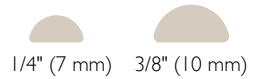
	Copper	Solid Brass
#9 (50-pack)		
1/2" (13 mm)	11280-00	11280-20
3/4" (19 mm)	11281-00	11281-20
1" (25 mm)	11282-00	11282-20
#12 (75-pack)		
1/2" (13 mm)	11280-01	11280-21
3/4" (19 mm)	11281-01	11281-21
1" (25 mm)	11282-01	11282-21

DOMED RIVETS

These nickel free decorative rivets are ideal for 8 to 10 oz. (3.2 to 4.0 mm) leather. Set with the Domed Rivet Setter (8084-00) with 1/4" rivets or with 3/8" rivets (8084-01), both sold separately.



Size Reference Chart

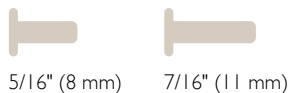


	Nickel Plate	Gunmetal Matte	Copper Plate	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate
100-pack					
1/4" (7 mm)	11320-12	11320-13	11320-14	11320-15	11320-16
3/8" (10 mm)	11321-12	11321-13	11321-14	11321-15	11321-16

TUBULAR RIVETS

These steel rivets are designed to last when properly set with the Crafttool® Tubular Rivet Peening Tool (8099-00), sold separately.

Post Length Reference Chart



100-pack

5/16" (8 mm)
7/16" (11 mm)



Nickel Plate	Copper
1294-51	1294-53
1294-71	1294-73

WIDE DOUBLE CAP RIVETS

With a 1/2" (13 mm) cap diameter on both sides, these nickel free rivets are ideal for achieving an oversize cap appearance. For best results, set with the Wide Double Cap Rivet Setter (8100-11), sold separately.

Post Length Reference Chart



	Brass Plate	Nickel Plate	Antique Copper Plate	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate	Gunmetal Matte	NEW Glossy Black
100-pack							
Small	1371-81	1371-82	1371-84	1371-85	1371-86	1371-87	1371-83
Medium	1373-81	1373-82	1373-84	1373-85	1373-86	1373-87	1373-83
Large	1375-81	1375-82	1375-84	1375-85	1375-86	1375-87	1375-83

GET READY TO SET

See pages 93-95

When it comes to securing rivets, the correct setting tool can make all the difference. For proper installation, make sure your setter is one specifically designed for your rivet of choice.



STEEL RAPID RIVETS

Easy to set and nickel free.



	100-pack	Brass Plate	Nickel Plate	Antique Copper Plate	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate	Gunmetal Matte
Extra Small		1278-11	1278-12	1278-14	1278-15	1278-16	1278-17
Small		1271-11	1271-12	1271-14	1271-15	1271-16	1271-17
Medium		1273-11	1273-12	1273-14	1273-15	1273-16	1273-17
Large		1275-11	1275-12	1275-14	1275-15	1275-16	1275-17

STEEL DOUBLE CAP RIVETS

Ideal for achieving a finished look on two sides of leather projects.



	100-pack	Brass Plate	Nickel Plate	Antique Copper Plate*	Antique Brass Plate*	Antique Nickel Plate*	Gunmetal Matte	Black	Solid Brass	Solid Brass/Nickel Plate	NEW Glossy Black
Extra Small		1378-11	1378-12	1378-14	1378-15	1378-16	1378-17	1378-18	N/A	N/A	1378-13
Small		1371-11	1371-12	1371-14	1371-15	1371-16	1371-17	1371-18	1379-11	1379-12	1371-13
Medium		1373-11	1373-12	1373-14	1373-15	1373-16	1373-17	1373-18	1381-11	1381-12	1373-13
Large		1375-11	1375-12	1375-14	1375-15	1375-16	1375-17	1375-18	1383-11	1383-12	1375-13

Size Reference Chart



Extra Small

Cap 1/4" (7 mm)
Post 3/16" (5 mm)
Base 1/4" (7 mm)



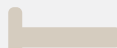
Small

Cap 1/4" (7 mm)
Post 1/4" (7 mm)
Base 1/4" (7 mm)



Medium

Cap 5/16" (8 mm)
Post 5/16" (8 mm)
Base 5/16" (8 mm)



Large

Cap 5/16" (8 mm)
Post 1/2" (13 mm)
Base 5/16" (8 mm)



1000-pack Nickel Plate

Small 1371-12
Medium 1373-12

VINTAGE RAPID RIVETS

Achieve a distinct, rustic appearance with these nickel free vintage style accents. Set with the Decorative Rivet Setting Kit (3462-00) or Craftool® Rivet Setter (8100-00) on a Pondo Board (3461-), sold separately.

Cap & Base Diameter

3/8" (10 mm)

Size Reference Chart



Small

1/4" (7 mm)



Medium

3/8" (10 mm)



Large

1/2" (13 mm)

100-pack

	Antique Nickel Plate	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Copper Plate
Small 1/4" (7 mm)	1271-45	1271-46	1271-47
Medium 3/8" (10 mm)	1273-45	1273-46	1273-47
Large 1/2" (13 mm)	1275-45	1275-46	1275-47

SHOTGUN SHELL RIVETS

1388-01

Give lightweight leather projects personality with these characteristic accents. Set with the Shotgun Shell Rivet Setter (8106-00), sold separately.

Cap & Base Diameter 3/8" (10 mm) **Post Length** 1/4" (7 mm) **Count** 30-pack



NEAT MINI DOUBLE CAP RIVETS

1385-02

With small 3/16" (5 mm) caps and bases, these nickel plated rivets are an ideal option for lightweight projects. Set with the Extra-Small Rivet Setter (8100-01), sold separately.

Post Length 5/32" (4 mm) **Count** 100-pack



SYNTHETIC STONE RIVETS

Able to be applied to leather up to 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm) thick, these jewelry quality, nickel free synthetic stone rivets can be used to embellish everything from belts to sandals. Set with the Synthetic Rivet Setting Kit (3462-00), sold separately.

Dome 10-pack

	Black	Red	White	Green	Purple	Light Turquoise
3/16" (5 mm)	11357-02	11357-03	11357-04	11357-05	11357-07	11357-08
1/4" (7 mm)	11358-02	11358-03	11358-04	11358-05	11358-07	11358-08
3/8" (10 mm)	11359-02	11359-03	11359-04	11359-05	11359-07	11359-08

Size Reference Chart



Pyramid 10-pack

	Black	Red	White	Green	Purple	Light Turquoise	Turquoise
3/8" (10 mm)	11360-02	11360-03	11360-04	11360-05	11360-07	11360-08	11360-09



SYNTHETIC GEM RIVETS

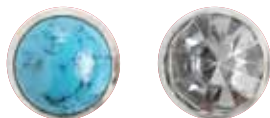
Add a western flair to belts, bags, garments, and more with these synthetic, jewelry-quality gems. Set in leather no thicker than 7 to 8 oz. (2.8 to 3.2 mm) using the Synthetic Rivet Setter Kit (3462-00), sold separately.

Size Reference Chart



10-pack

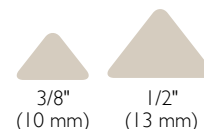
	Turquoise	Clear
3/16" (5 mm)	1357-01	1366-01
1/4" (7 mm)	1357-03	1366-03
3/8" (10 mm)	1357-04	1366-04



CELTIC PYRAMID RIVETS

These decorative rivets make for eye-catching accents. Set with the Craftool® Rivet Setter (8100-00) and Celtic Pyramid Rivet Anvil (8113-00), both sold separately.

Size Reference Chart



6-pack

	Antique Copper Plate	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate
3/8" (10 mm)	11125-01	11125-02	11125-03
1/2" (13 mm)	11126-01	11126-02	11126-03



FLOWER RIVETS

Add these nickel free floral accents to any project. Set with the Decorative Rivet Setting Kit (3462-00) or Rivet Setter (8100-00) on a Pouno Board (3461-), all sold separately.

6-pack

	Antique Copper Plate	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate
7/16" (11 mm)	11137-01	11137-02	11137-03



HAMMERED RIVETS

With a 1/4" (6 mm) diameter, these nickel free rapid rivets feature a distinct, distressed appearance. Nickel free. Set using the Decorative Rivet Setting Kit (3462-00) or Rivet Setter (8100-00) on a Pouno Board (3461-), all sold separately.

100-pack

	Antique Copper Plate	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate
Small	1371-44	1371-45	1371-46



EASY-TO-DO FASTENER KITS

Find setters and fastening kits on pages 93-95

Remarkably versatile. Ideal for leather, fabric, canvas, and more.



Line 20 Snaps & Setter Kit



3630-00	Twenty assorted snaps and two-piece setting tool.
---------	---

Line 24 Snaps & Setter Kit

3631-00	Twenty assorted snaps and two-piece setting tool.
---------	---

GLOVE SNAPS

These classic snaps are ideal for lightweight projects like key cases, coin purses, and billfolds. Set using Snap-All Snap Setter Set (8108-10) and/or Basic Snap Setter Set (8103-10), both sold separately.



10-pack

3/8" (10 mm)

Black Plate

1249-01

Nickel Plate

1249-04



MULTI-PURPOSE SEGMA TYPE SNAPS

Featuring both a finished cap and post, these multi-purpose Line 16 snaps are ideal for both light and heavyweight leathers. Set using Deluxe Snap-All/Rivet Setter Set (8105-00) and/or the Snap-All Snap Setter Set (8108-10), both sold separately.



3/8" (10 mm)

10-pack

100-pack

Black Plate

1250-01

1250-11

Brown Plate

1250-02

1250-12

Nickel Plate

1250-04

1250-14

LINE 20 SNAPS

Nickel free and ideal for leather up to 5 to 7 oz. (2 to 3 mm) thick. Set with Snap-All Snap Setter Set (8108-10) and/or Line 20 Snap Setter (8057-00) and Snap & Rivet Anvil (8056-00), all sold separately.

LINE 24 SNAPS

Designed to last, these heavy duty, nickel free button snaps feature a durable socket construction that delivers a firm grip. Ideal for leather 8 to 10 oz. (3.2 to 4.0 mm) thick. Use with Snap-All Snap Setter Set (8108-10) and/or Snap & Rivet Anvil (8056-00) and Line 24 Snap Setter (8058-00), all sold separately.



Brass Plate

Nickel Plate

Antique Brass Plate

Antique Nickel Plate



Antique Copper Plate

Gunmetal Matte

Black

Glossy Black

Line 20 Snaps

3/16" (5 mm)	Brass Plate	Nickel Plate	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate	Antique Copper Plate	Gunmetal Matte	Black	Glossy Black
10-pack	1261-01	1261-02	1261-04	1261-05	1261-06	1261-07	1261-08	1261-03
100-pack	1261-11	1261-12	1261-14	1261-15	1261-16	1261-17	1261-18	1261-13
1000-pack	1264-11	1264-12	1264-14	1264-15	1264-13	1264-17	1264-16	1264-20



ALSO AVAILABLE IN 10,000 PACKS!

Line 24 Snaps

5/16" (8 mm)	Brass Plate	Nickel Plate	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate	Antique Copper Plate	Gunmetal Matte	Black	Glossy Black
10-pack	1263-01	1263-02	1263-04	1263-05	1263-06	1263-07	1263-08	1263-03
100-pack	1263-11	1263-12	1263-14	1263-15	1263-16	1263-17	1263-18	1263-13

ALSO AVAILABLE IN 10,000 PACKS!

Post Length Reference Chart



Line 20 Snaps

3/16" (5 mm)

Line 24 Snaps

5/16" (8 mm)



SHINY NICKEL PLATE SNAPS

These nickel free, nickel plated snaps feature a clean smooth surface for a more minimalist appearance.

1,000-pack	Nickel Plate
Line 20, 3/16" (5 mm)	1261-22
Line 24, 5/16" (8 mm)	1263-22



STAINLESS-STEEL SNAPS

The most durable Line 20 and Line 24 snaps we offer. Made from stainless steel, they will not rust or tarnish. Due to metal content, these snaps must be set with the Heavy Duty Snap Setter (8104-00), sold separately.

10-pack	Nickel Plate
Line 20, 3/16" (5 mm)	1261-09
Line 24, 5/16" (8 mm)	1263-09



These reliable, Line 24 snaps include a post, male cap, and female cap with a sturdy socket construction for a firm grip, even with heavy-duty use. Set with the corresponding setting kits (8108-10, 8105-00) or Craftool® Line 24 Setter (8058-00) and Craftool® Anvil (8056-00), sold separately.

Post Length 5/16" (8 mm)			Finish	Cap Diameter	Count
8.	1267-00	Ranger Star	Nickel Plate/Brass	9/16" (14 mm)	10-pack
9.	71503-01	Eagle Head	Nickel Plate	9/16" (14 mm)	10-pack



Unique, threaded posts allow pieces to be easily opened and reattached as needed. Use on cases, straps, and more.



1290-07

Nickel plated and easy to open and reattach.

Post Length 1/4" (7 mm) **Count** 2-pack



1290-08

A unique, three-pronged base prevents screwposts from spinning.
Black plate finish. For use when making cases and holsters with Kydex
(3475- & 3575-), sold separately.

Post Length 1/4" (7 mm) **Count** 4-pack

Threaded post allows for easy opening and reattachment. Use on cases, straps, and more.

Post Length Reference Chart



1/8" (3 mm)



1/4" (7 mm)



10-pack	Nickel Plate	AniQue Brass Plate	AniQue Nickel Plate	AniQue Copper Plate	Gummetal Matte	Brass Plate
1/8" (3 mm)	1296-02	1296-61	1296-62	1296-63	1296-64	N/A
1/4" (7 mm)	1296-75	1296-71	1296-72	1296-73	1296-74	1296-76
100-pack						
1/8" (3 mm)	1296-12					

TUCK LOCK CLASPS

With hardware included, these nickel plated clasps are easy to set. Ideal for luggage, saddlebags, purses, and more.

Small	11399-01	3/4" x 7/8" (19 x 22 mm)
Medium	11399-02	1-1/8" x 1-1/4" (29 x 32 mm)
Large	11399-03	1-1/4" x 1-7/16" (32 x 37 mm)



ASHFORD CLASPS

Easy to set with included hardware.

Dimensions 1-1/2" x 1-3/16" (38 x 30 mm)

1.	11400-06	Nickel Plate
2.	11400-16	Antique Nickel Plate
3.	11400-26	Antique Brass Plate



MAGNETIC BAG CLASPS

When properly applied, these prong-back setting clasps are not visible on the finished side of projects. Sold in sets. Shown in nickel plate.

Diameter 3/4" (19 mm)



1299-01	Nickel Plate
1299-00	Brass Plate

SMALL OVAL BAG CLASPS

Easy to set with included hardware.

Dimensions 1-1/8" x 7/8" (29 x 22 mm)

1.	1301-00	Nickel Plate*
2.	1301-01	Brass Plate
3.	1301-02	Antique Nickel Plate*
4.	1301-03	Antique Brass Plate*
5.	1301-05	Antique Copper Plate
6.	1301-06	Gunmetal Matte



SWING BAG CLASPS

These clasps feature a unique, spiked arm that locks into place to ensure secure closure. Base plate attaches with four rivets (sold separately).

Small 1-1/8" x 1" (29 x 25 mm)

Medium 1-1/2" x 1-1/4" (38 x 32 mm)



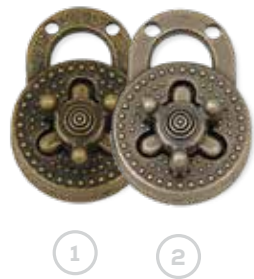
Antique Brass Plate	1306-01	Antique Nickel Plate	1306-11
	1306-02		1306-12

TURN LOCK CLASPS

Featuring a spring-loaded turn piece, these clasps lock into place for next-level security. Requires five rivets to attach (sold separately).

Dimensions 1-7/16" x 2" (37 x 51 mm)

1.	1307-00	Antique Brass Plate
2.	1307-01	Antique Nickel Plate

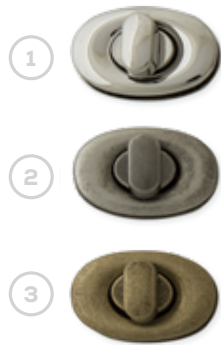


KORA CLASPS

Easy to set with included hardware.

Dimensions 1" x 5/8" (25 x 16 mm)

1.	11400-07	Nickel Plate
2.	11400-17	Antique Nickel Plate
3.	11400-27	Antique Brass Plate



RIVETBACK MAGNETIC BAG CLASPS

These strong, nickel plated magnetic clasps are sold as sets. Each features a domed, 1/2" (13 mm) nickel plated cap that can either be exposed or concealed beneath top side leather and a liner. For best results, set with the Magnetic Bag Clasp Setter (8115-00), sold separately.



1299-20	5/8" (16 mm)
1299-21	3/4" (19 mm)

PIN & EYE CLASPS

With a distinct rugged appearance, these clasps offer a stylish way to secure flaps. To attach, secure the plate with two rivets and the chain with thread, lace, or a leather tab (sold separately).

Pin Length 3-3/16" (81 mm)

Chain Length 11" (279 mm)

Base Plate 2" x 7/16" (51 x 11 mm)

1.	1305-01	Antique Brass Plate
2.	1305-02	Antique Nickel Plate



HOOK CLASP

7010-12

With their durable, spring-secured closure and nickel free antique nickel plate, these clasps are ideal for jewelry.

Length 1" (25 mm)

Eye Diameter 3/16" (5 mm)



ALAMOSA CLASPS

Designed for handbags, these nickel free, antique silver-plated clasps are ideal for nearly any project requiring secure closure. Setting hardware included. Pair with Alamosa Conchos (7124-) on page 45 (sold separately).

Small	11396-01	1" x 3/4" (25 x 19 mm)
Large	11396-02	1-3/8" x 1-3/16" (35 x 30 mm)



INFINITY SNAKE CLASP

11398-01

With an eye-catching, nickel free antique silver plate, these clasps are easy to set with the included hardware. Pair with other Infinity Snake Hardware on page 55 and 57 (sold separately).

Dimensions 1-1/4" x 7/8" (32 x 22 mm)



SONORA CLASPS

With an antique appearance, these nickel free antique nickel plate clasps are easy to set with included hardware.



Small	11397-01	1" x 3/4" (25 x 19 mm)
Large	11397-02	1-1/2" x 1-1/4" (38 x 32 mm)

NAUTICAL CLASPS

Give trunks, cases, and more a nautical flair with these timeless clasps. Base attaches with five rivets (sold separately).

Dimensions 3-1/8" x 1-3/8" (79 x 35 mm)

1.	1314-11	Antique Brass Plate
2.	1314-12	Antique Nickel Plate

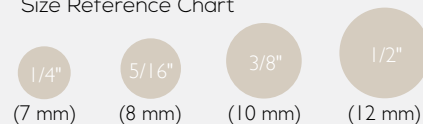


BUTTON STUD SCREWBACK

With sizes equivalent to their base widths, these nickel free studs are ideal for securing flaps and straps. Screw included for easy fastening. Pair with Buttonhole Punches (3779-), on page 92 (sold separately).



Size Reference Chart



		Brass Plate	Nickel Plate	Copper Plate	Gunmetal Matte	Antique Nickel Plate	Black Plate	Antique Copper Plate	Antique Brass Plate	Solid Brass
Base Diameter	Single									
	1/4" (7 mm)	11309-01	11309-02	11309-03	11309-04	11309-09	11309-17	11309-19	11309-20	11309-53
	5/16" (8 mm)	11310-01	11310-02	11310-03	11310-04	11310-09	11310-17	11310-19	11310-20	11310-53
	3/8" (10 mm)	11311-01	11311-02	11311-03	11311-04	11311-09	11311-17	11311-19	11311-20	11311-53
	1/2" (12 mm)	N/A	11312-02	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Base Diameter	10-pack									
	1/4" (7 mm)	11309-61	11309-62	11309-63	11309-64	11309-65	11309-66	11309-67	11309-68	11309-69
	5/16" (8 mm)	11310-61	11310-62	11310-63	11310-64	11310-65	11310-66	11310-67	11310-68	11310-69
	3/8" (10 mm)	11311-61	11311-62	11311-63	11311-64	11311-65	11311-66	11311-67	11311-68	11311-69

SAM BROWNE BUTTONS & WASHERS

For best results, punch with the 1/4" (7 mm) Buttonhole Punch (3779-06) and set with the Craftool® Stud Anvil (8112-00), both sold separately.

Base Diameter 7/16" (11 mm)

Length 1/2" (13 mm)

1.	1309-01	Solid Brass
2.	1309-02	Nickel Plate/Brass
3.	1309-17	Black Plate



THEMED BUTTON STUDS

Whether used alone or paired with matching buckles, these decorative studs easily fasten with their included screws. Ideal for accenting handcrafted projects. For best results, use the 3/16" (5 mm) Buttonhole Punch (3779-04), sold separately.

Size 5/16" (8 mm)


1.	11310-51	Celtic
2.	11310-52	Star



EYELETS

These sturdy reinforcements help prevent tears around holes. Use Eyelet Setter with Anvil (8094-00) for 3/16" eyelets and 8095-00 for 1/4" eyelets, both sold separately.

Post Length 1/4" (7 mm)

				
100-pack	Brass Plate*	Nickel Plate*	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate
3/16" (5 mm)	1286-11	1286-12	1286-15	1286-16
1/4" (7 mm)	1287-11	1287-12	1287-15	1287-16

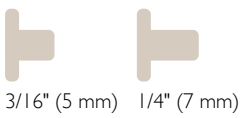
LACE HOOKS

These solid brass hooks are ideal for repairs and custom projects like moccasins. To attach, use Rivets (1271-) or Eyelets (1286-), both sold separately.

Count 10-pack

Hole Diameter 3/16" (5 mm)

Diameter Reference Chart



	
Brass	Solid Brass/ Nickel Plate
1234-01	1234-02

TRI-BOLTS

These sturdy, nickel free bolts are designed to fit wooden legs 7/8" to 1-1/8" (22 to 28 mm) in diameter for simplified stool making. Dome nuts and form-fitted washers included. Fully welded at the center.

1.	1189-00	Nickel Plate
2.	1189-02	Antique Brass Plate
3.	1189-03	Antique Nickel Plate



SPIKED RIVETS

These all-purpose nickel plated spikes are versatile and easy to attach. Set with Craftool® Spike Setter (8109-00) for 1/2" spikes and 8111-00 for 1-1/4" spikes, both sold separately.

Count 10-pack

1.	1310-00	Rivetback 1/2" (13 mm)
2.	1311-01	Rivetback 1-1/4" (32 mm)
3.	1312-00	Screwback 1/2" (13 mm)



GROMMETS

From canvas to leather, these hole reinforcements are ideal for preventing tears from use. Set 3/16" grommets with (8097-01) setters, 1/4" grommets with (8094-02) settler, 5/16" grommets with (8097-03) setters, and 3/8" grommets with (8097-04) setters (all sold separately).

Count 10-pack



Solid Brass	Diameter	Post Length
11290-01	3/16" (5 mm)	1/8" (3 mm)
11291-01	1/4" (7 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)
1283-01	3/8" (10 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)
1285-01	5/16" (8 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)

Solid Brass/ Nickel Plate	Diameter	Post Length
11290-02	3/16" (5 mm)	1/8" (3 mm)
11291-02	1/4" (7 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)
1283-02	3/8" (10 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)
1285-02	5/16" (8 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)

LONG POST GROMMETS

For thicker materials.

Count 10-pack

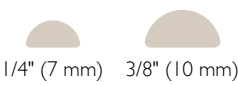
Solid Brass	Diameter	Post Length
1285-31	5/16" (8 mm)	1/4" (7 mm)

Solid Brass/ Nickel Plate	Diameter	Post Length
1285-32	5/16" (8 mm)	1/4" (7 mm)

ROUND SPOTS

Easily sets when the back two prongs are bent. Use Round Spot Setter (8114-01) for 1/4" spots and 8114-02 for 3/8" spots, both sold separately.

Size Reference Chart



				
100-pack	Brass Plate	Nickel Plate	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate
1/4" (7 mm)	1330-01	1330-02	1330-03	1330-04
3/8" (10 mm)	1330-05	1330-06	1330-07	1330-08



CONCHOS



CONCHO BLANKS ROUND

Create custom conchos by covering these dome-shaped blanks with different types and colors of leather. Features nickel free plating and screwback.

7090-01	1" (25 mm)
7090-02	1-1/4" (32 mm)
7090-03	1-1/2" (38 mm)



TURQUOISE SOUTHWEST CONCHOS

Nickel free, hand-polished antique silver plate with screwback and faux turquoise stone. Nickel free.

7122-01	1/2" (13 mm)
7122-02	3/4" (19 mm)
7122-03	1" (25 mm)
7122-04	1-1/4" (32 mm)



TURQUOISE FEATHER CONCHOS

Nickel free, hand-polished antique silver plate with screwback and faux turquoise stones. Nickel free. Pair with matching buckle on page 64 (sold separately).

Round

7504-00	3/4" (19 mm)
7504-01	1" (25 mm)
7504-02	1-1/4" (32 mm)

Heart

7504-03	1" (25 mm)
---------	------------



CRITTER CONCHOS

Nickel free, hand-polished antique silver plate with screwback.

7123-01	Cow skull 1" x 13/16" (25 x 21 mm)
7123-03	Turtle 7/8" x 1-1/8" (22 x 29 mm)
7123-06	Bear 1-1/8" x 7/8" (29 x 22 mm)



PRAIRIE DUST CONCHOS

Nickel free, hand-polished antique silver plate with screwback and faux turquoise stone.

7771-05	Oval 1-7/16" x 1" (37 x 25 mm)
7772-05	Round 1" (25 mm)
7773-05	Diamond 1-1/16" x 1" (43 x 25 mm)



ALAMOSA CONCHOS

Nickel free, hand-polished antique silver plate with double-post screwback.

7124-01	1/2" x 3/8" (13 x 10 mm)
7124-03	1-1/8" x 7/8" (29 x 22 mm)



FEATHER SHIELD CONCHOS

Nickel free, hand-polished antique silver plate with screwback.

7125-01	3/4" (19 mm)
7125-02	1" (25 mm)
7125-03	1-1/4" (32 mm)



THUNDERBIRD CONCHOS

Nickel free, antique silver plate with screwback.

Round

7126-01	3/4" (19 mm)
7126-02	1" (25 mm)
7126-03	1-1/4" (32 mm)

Heart

7126-04	1" (25 mm)
---------	------------



TWO FEATHERS CONCHOS

Nickel free, hand-polished antique silver plate with screwback.

7127-01	3/4" (19 mm)
7127-02	1" (25 mm)
7127-03	1-1/4" (32 mm)

NEW PRODUCT

ROCKIN' OUT HARDWARE
Available online at tandleather.com



JUNIPER CONCHOS



Screwback	Antique Silver Plate*	Antique Nickel Plate*	Antique Brass Plate*	Antique Copper Plate*
1/2" (13 mm)	7150-01	7150-11	7150-21	7150-31
3/4" (19 mm)	7150-02	N/A	7150-22	7150-32
1" (25 mm)	7150-03	7150-13	7150-23	7150-33

CASPIAN CONCHOS



Screwback	Antique Silver Plate*	Antique Brass Plate*	Antique Copper Plate*
1/2" (13 mm)	7151-01	7151-21	7151-31
1" (25 mm)	7151-03	7151-23	N/A

ARLO CONCHOS



Screwback	Antique Silver Plate*	Antique Brass Plate*
3/4" (19 mm)	7152-02	7152-22
1" (25 mm)	N/A	7152-23
1-1/4" (32 mm)	7152-04	7152-24

FLOWER BEZEL CONCHOS

Ideal for rivets with smaller cap sizes like Synthetic Gem Rivets (1357-, 1366-), sold separately.



	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate	Antique Copper Plate
Small 5/8" (16 mm)	7786-21	7786-22	7786-23
Medium 13/16" (21 mm)	7786-24	7786-25	7786-26
Large 1" (25 mm)	7786-27	7786-28	7786-29



HIGH SIERRA CONCHOS

Hand-polished finish with screwback.

Polished Silver Plate

7940-02	Round 3/4" (19 mm)
7941-02	Round 1" (25 mm)
7943-02	Round 1-1/2" (38 mm)
7945-02	Heart 1" (25 mm)

Antique Silver Plate/Gold Rope

7940-10	Round 3/4" (19 mm)
7941-10	Round 1" (25 mm)
7943-10	Round 1-1/2" (38 mm)



ANGEL FIRE CONCHOS

These silver plated accents feature a unique gold plated barbed wire trim. Single screwback for circular options and double screwback for ovals.

7732-10	Round 1" (25 mm)
7731-10	Round 1-1/2" (38 mm)
7733-10	Oval 1-1/2" x 7/8" (38 x 22 mm)



LARAMIE CONCHOS

Screwback with a hand-polished nickel free antique silver plate. Pair with matching buckles on page 62 (sold separately).

7128-01	1/2" (13 mm)
7128-02	3/4" (19 mm)
7128-03	1" (25 mm)
7128-04	1-1/4" (32 mm)

ROPED BERRY CONCHOS

Featuring a classic roped berry design, as well as an antique silver and gold plate. Available in multiple size options and three styles.



7428-



7430-01



7430-04

Traditional Screwback

7428-10 3/4" (19 mm)

7428-11 1" (25 mm)

7428-12 1-1/4" (32 mm)

7428-13 1-1/2" (38 mm)



7430-06



7430-07



7428-22

Western Screwback

7430-01 Horseshoe 1-1/4" (32 mm)

7430-04 Steer Head 1-1/4" (32 mm)

7430-06 Cross 1-1/4" (32 mm)

7430-07 Feather 1-1/4" (32 mm)

Slotted

7828-22 1-1/2" (38 mm) diameter 1/2" (13 mm) slots



DIABLO CONCHOS

Full of detail with an intricately carved appearance. These antique silver plate screwback conchos look great on solid colored or carved belts. Matching buckles available on page 62, sold separately.



SKYLAR FLOWER CONCHOS

Zinc alloy, antique silver plate.

7415-09 1" (25 mm)

7415-10 1-3/4" (45 mm)

Round (Single screwback)

7414-01 1/2" (13 mm)

7414-02 3/4" (19 mm)

7414-03 1" (25 mm)

7414-04 1-1/4" (32 mm)

Oval (Double screwback)

7414-05 1-1/2" x 1" (38 x 25 mm)

Heart (Single screwback)

7414-06 1" x 1" (25 x 25 mm)



CELTIC FILIGREE CONCHOS

Hand-polished silver plate with screwback.

Polished Silver Plate

7999-01 Round 1-3/8" (35 mm)

7999-04 Square 1-3/8" (35 mm)

Polished Antique Silver Plate

7933-05 Celtic Heart 1-1/4" (32 mm)

ADAPTER SCREWS FOR SADDLE CONCHOS

1346-00

These adapters make it easy to attach conchos to saddles.

Count 10-pack



CONCHO SCREWS

These nickel plated screws are used for attaching screwback conchos to heavy leather.

10-pack

3/8" (10 mm) 1295-00

1/4" (7 mm) 1295-01



RANGER STAR CONCHOS



Screwback	Antique Silver Plate	Brass Plate	Engraved Silver Plate
3/4" (19 mm)	7991-05	7991-21	N/A
1" (25 mm)	7992-05	N/A	7989-02
1-1/4" (32 mm)	7993-05	N/A	7990-02

TEXAS STAR CONCHOS

These screwback conchos feature a star encircled by an engraved ring.



Silver Plate	
11373-01	1-3/16" (30 mm)
11373-02	1-1/2" (38 mm)

Gold/Silver Plate	
11373-35	1-3/16" (30 mm)

3D Gold Plate/Antique Silver Plate	
11373-37	3/4" (19 mm)
11373-38	1" (25 mm)
11373-27	1-1/4" (32 mm)

SMALL STAR RIVETBACK CONCHOS

Can be used on leather as thick as 5 oz. (2 mm).

3/8" (10 mm)		
	Gold Plate/Black	Silver Plate/Black
	7757-01	7757-02

LONGHORN OVAL CONCHO

11373-25

Polished antique silver plate with gold accents and double screwback.

Size 1-3/4" x 1" (44 x 25 mm)



WINGED DRAGON CONCHOS

Screwback with a hand-polished antique silver plate.



71507-01	Left Face 1" x 1" (25 x 25 mm)
71507-02	Right Face 1" x 1" (25 x 25 mm)
71507-04	Crest 1-3/16" x 1-1/8" (30 x 29 mm)

BULLET CONCHOS



Double Screwback	Nickel & Copper Plate	Brass & Copper Plate
3/8" x 1-1/8" (10 x 29 mm)	7404-00	7404-02

SHOTGUN SHELL CONCHO

7403-00

Brass and copper plate rivetback concho. Attaches with included brass rivet.

Diameter 3/4" (19 mm)



45 AUTO SHELL CONCHO

7403-02

Nickel free, antique brass plate with rivetback. Attaches with included antique nickel rivet.

Diameter 1/2" (13 mm)



HORSESHOE CONCHO

7401-05

Antique silver plate with double screwback.

Size 1" (25 mm)



BARBED WIRE EDGE CONCHOS

Detail-rich antique silver plate western floral screwback concho with barbed wire border.

7410-05	1" (25 mm)
7412-05	1-1/2" (38 mm)



BROKEN HEART CONCHO

71504-01

Antique nickel plate with screwback attachment.

Size 1-1/4" x 1-1/8" (32 x 29 mm)



EPOXY CROSS CONCHOS

Bold, black epoxy background, antique rope border, and eye-catching nickel cross with a screwback.

7758-02	3/4" (19 mm)
7758-03	1" (25 mm)
7758-04	1-1/4" (32 mm)



ROUND ROPE EDGE CONCHOS

Antique silver plate with screwback.

Size 1" (25 mm)

7791-05	Cross
7792-05	Ribbon



CHRISTIAN CROSS CONCHO

7180-05

Antique silver plate with screwback.

Diameter 1-1/4" (32 mm)



PRAYING COWBOY CONCHO

7417-10

Antique silver plate with hand-polished gold plate details with screwback.

Diameter 1-1/4" (32 mm)



ENDEARING CROSS CONCHO

7796-10

Antique silver plate budded cross with hand-polished gold plate Latin cross resting atop. Double screwback attachment.

Size 1-1/8" x 1-1/4" (29 x 32 mm)



SUGAR SKULL CONCHOS

Hand-polished, nickel free antique silver plate with screwback.

71512-01	3/4" x 1-1/8" (19 x 29 mm)
71512-02	1-3/16" x 1-1/8" (30 x 29 mm)
71512-03	1-1/2" x 1-1/8" (38 x 29 mm)
71512-04	1-3/4" x 1-1/8" (44 x 29 mm)



Classic
71512-01



Cowboy
71512-02



Sombrero
71512-03



Winged
71512-04

SKULL & CROSSBONES CONCHO

71507-08

Hand-polished silver plate with screwback.

Dimensions 1-3/4" x 1-1/8" (44 x 29 mm)



COWBOY SKULL & CROSSBONES CONCHO

7795-05

Antique silver plate with screwback.

Dimensions 1-1/4" x 1" (32 x 25 mm)



SKULL CONCHOS

Antique silver plate.

Screwback

71507-09	1 1/16" x 1-1/8" (17 x 29 mm)
----------	-------------------------------

Rivetback

71507-10	1/4" x 7/16" (6 x 11 mm)
----------	--------------------------



GEAR HEAD CONCHO

71509-06

Antique, nickel free silver plate with screwback.

Dimensions 7/8" x 1-1/4" (22 x 32 mm)



PIRATE CONCHO

71504-16

Antique nickel plate with screwback.

Dimensions 1-1/2" x 1-3/16" (38 x 30 mm)



GHOSTRIDER CONCHO

71504-03

Antique nickel plate with screwback.

Dimensions 1-1/4" (32 mm)



SKULL CONCHOS

Nickel plate with black accents with screwback.

71502-01	2" x 1-1/2" (51 x 38 mm)
71502-08	1-1/8" (29 mm)
71502-04	2" x 1" (51 x 25 mm)
71502-09	1-1/8" (29 mm)



Skull Cross Flame
71502-01



Skull Cross
71502-08



Skull Wings
71502-04



Skull Shield
71502-09

FIRST RESPONDER CONCHOS

These 1-1/4" (32 mm) screwback, nickel free antique silver plate conchos feature a distinct American flair.

Diameter 1-1/4" (32 mm)



Marine
71514-02



Air Force
71514-03



Army
71514-04



Navy
71514-05



Coast Guard
71514-06



Police
71514-07



First Responder
71514-08



Fire
71514-09

FIGHTING EAGLE CONCHOS

Screwback with a nickel free, hand-polished antique silver plate. Matching buckle available on page 64, sold separately.

Dimensions

1-5/8" x 1-1/4" (41 x 32 mm)

7830-01 Right Face

7830-02 Left Face



EAGLE HEAD CONCHOS

Antique silver plate with screwback attachment.

Dimensions

1-1/4" x 1" (32 x 25 mm)

7783-01 Right Face

7783-02 Left Face



UNITED STATES FLAG CONCHO

7426-11

Hand-polished silver plate with red, white, and blue enamel. Double screwback attachment.

Dimensions 1-7/16" x 13/16" (37 x 21 mm)

HALF DOLLAR CONCHOS

Antique silver plate with screwback.

Diameter 1-3/16" (30 mm)



Walking Liberty
11372-03



Liberty Eagle
11372-04

MORGAN DOLLAR CONCHOS

Screwback with antique silver plate.

Diameter 1-1/2" (38 mm)



Morgan Head
7097-06



Eagle
7097-07

EAGLE QUARTER CONCHO

7095-00

Antique silver plate with screwback.

Diameter 1" (25 mm)



OREGON TRAIL HALF DOLLAR CONCHO

7094-00

Antique silver plate with screwback.

Diameter 1-3/8" (35 mm)



AGED NICKEL PLATE CONCHOS

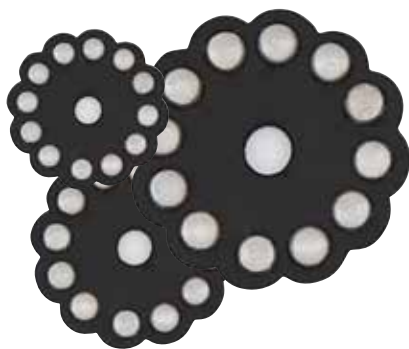
Aged nickel plate conchos with rivetback attachment.

Diameter 7/8" (22 mm)

7093-01 Indian Head

7093-02 Buffalo





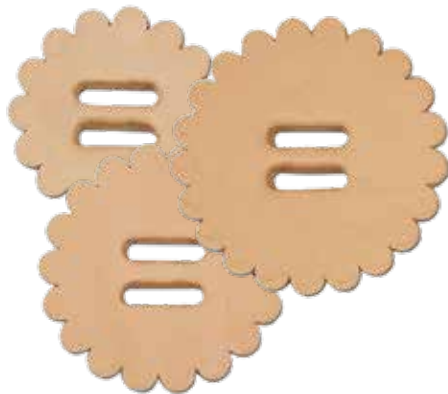
BLACK LEATHER CONCHOS WITH ROUND SPOTS

Scalloped leather conchos with pre-punched center holes and pre-attached nickel finished spots. Pair them up with our round conchos (sold separately) to dress up a variety of projects.

71497-01 1-1/2" (38 mm)

71498-01 1-3/4" (44 mm)

71499-01 2" (51 mm)



SCALLOPED LEATHER SLOTTED CONCHOS

Tooling leather with pre-cut 1/2" (13 mm) slots.

Count 6-pack

4131-06 1-1/2" (38 mm)

4132-06 1-3/4" (44 mm)

4133-06 2" (51 mm)

SCALLOPED LEATHER CONCHO

4128-06

Round natural leather.

Diameter 1-3/4" (44 mm)

Count 6-pack



NAUTICAL CONCHOS

Hand-polished antique silver plate with screwback attachment.

Diameter 1-1/8" (29 mm)



Compass

7994-02



Sand Dollar

7994-03

OCTOPUS CONCHO

7934-05

Hand-polished, nickel free antique silver plate with screwback attachment. Matching buckle available on page 68, sold separately.

Diameter 1" (25 mm)



WILDLIFE CONCHOS

Hand-polished antique silver plate with screwback attachment.



Elk

7972-01



Bear

7972-03



Fish

7972-04



Deer

7972-05

Screwback

1-1/8" (29 mm)

BUTTON CONCHOS

Sitting high enough above the surface to be used as buttons, these nickel free, hand-polished antique silver plated screwback conchos are ideal for securing flaps, cords, or laces in projects like journals.



Spiral

11330-01



Buffalo

11330-03



Compass

11330-04



Rock

11330-05

Screwback

3/4" (19 mm)

CONCHO NECKLACE ADAPTER

11386-00

Easily switch out screwback conchos to give your necklace a different look with each wear using this hand-polished antique silver plate adapter.



CONCHO SNAP ADAPTER SCREWS & WASHERS

11383-00

Use any screwback concho as a snap cap to give projects next-level distinction. Ideal for cases, holsters, and more.

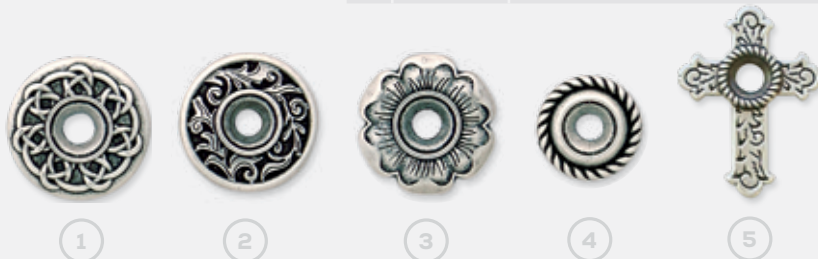
Contents 10 screws and 25 leather washers



BEZEL CONCHOS

These antique, silver plate conchos are designed to fit rivets with a smaller cap size like Synthetic Gem Rivets (1357-, 1366-), sold separately.

- | | | |
|----|---------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. | 7786-02 | Celtic 3/4" (19 mm) |
| 2. | 7786-03 | Florentine 3/4" (19 mm) |
| 3. | 7786-04 | Flower 3/4" (19 mm) |
| 4. | 7786-06 | Rope Edge 9/16" (14 mm) |
| 5. | 7786-08 | Eternal Cross 3/4" x 1" (19 x 25 mm) |



CELTIC CONCHOS

Hand-polished, antique silver plate with screwback.

Size 1" (25 mm)

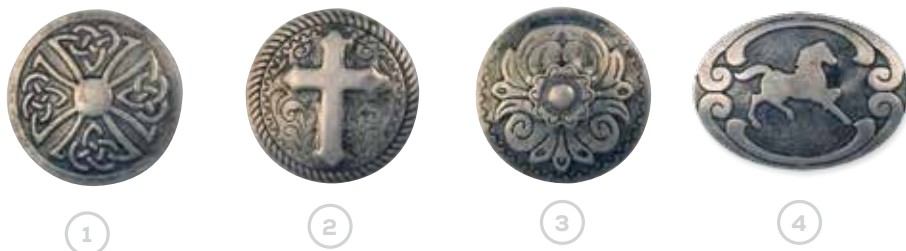
- | | | |
|----|----------|--------------------|
| 1. | 11373-29 | Pictish Knot |
| 2. | 11373-31 | Kell Dragon |
| 3. | 11373-32 | Lindisfarne Spiral |



STAMPED STEEL CONCHOS

These rivetback stamped steel conchos are an economic alternative to antique silver embellishments.

- | | | |
|----|----------|--------------------------------|
| 1. | 71506-04 | Round Celtic 1" (25 mm) |
| 2. | 71506-07 | Rope Cross 1" (25 mm) |
| 3. | 71506-08 | Round Flower 1" (25 mm) |
| 4. | 71506-11 | Horse 1-3/8" x 1" (35 x 25 mm) |



MJOLNIR CONCHO

7976-05

Hand-polished antique silver plate with screwback attachment.

Dimensions

1-1/8" x 1" (29 x 25 mm)



VISTA CONCHO

7501-01

Hand-polished antique silver plate with a faux turquoise stone and screwback attachment.

Diameter 1" (25 mm)



FLORAL HEART CONCHO

7424-10

Hand-polished antique silver plate background with gold plate accents and screwback attachment.

Diameter 1" (25 mm)



YUCCA CONCHO

7120-03

Hand-polished antique silver plate with double post screwback.

Dimensions 1-1/2" x 1" (38 x 25 mm)



MESA ROUND CONCHO

7764-05

Hand-polished antique silver plate with faux turquoise stone. Screwback attachment.

Diameter 1" (25 mm)



FLEUR DE LIS CONCHO

7427-05

Antique silver plate with screwback attachment.

Dimensions 1" x 1-1/4" (25 x 32 mm)



DRAGONFLY CONCHO

71504-09

Antique nickel plate with screwback attachment.

Dimensions 1-1/4" (32 mm)



SPROCKET GEAR CONCHO

71508-05

Antique nickel plate with screwback attachment.

Diameter 1" (25 mm)



VALVE WHEEL CONCHO

71508-01

Antique nickel plate and antique brass plate with screwback attachment.

Diameter 1" (25 mm)



CRYSTAL FLOWER CONCHO

7408-06

Screwback with antique silver plate and synthetic crystal center.

Diameter 1" (25 mm)



SMOOTH SLOTTED SADDLE CONCHOS

Polished to a mirror-like finish with two 1/2" (13 mm) slots.



Stainless Steel

Solid Brass

1-1/4" (32 mm)

1350-02

1350-05

1-1/2" (38 mm)

1350-03

1350-06

ASSORTED SLOTTED CONCHOS

Hand-polished, nickel free, antique silver plate.

Size 3/4" (19 mm)



Heart

7776-04



Spiral

7776-05



Buffalo

7776-06



Indian Head

7776-07



Hammered

7776-09



Zuni

7776-10



NAVA SLOTTED CONCHOS

Frosted nickel plated slotted conchos. 1/4" (7 mm) slots for 1347-01 and 7/16" (11 mm) slots for 1347-02.

Count 6-pack

1347-01

1-1/4" x 1" (32 mm x 25 mm)

1347-02

2-1/8" x 1-5/8" (54 mm x 41 mm)



SONORA SLOTTED CONCHOS

Frosted nickel plated slotted conchos. 1/4" (7 mm) slots for 1348-01 and 7/16" (11 mm) slots for 1348-02.

Count 6-pack

1348-01

1-1/4" x 1" (32 mm x 25 mm)

1348-02

2-1/8" x 1-5/8" (54 mm x 41 mm)



SOUTHWEST SLOTTED CONCHOS

Frosted nickel plated slotted conchos with 7/16" (11 mm) slots.

Count 6-pack

1349-02

Arrowhead 1-5/16" x 1-3/4" (33 x 44 mm)

1349-03

Thunderbird 1-5/16" x 1-3/4" (33 x 44 mm)



SILVER ROPE-EDGE SLOTTED CONCHO

1345-07

Shiny silver finish over solid brass and 1/2" (13 mm) slots.

Diameter 1-1/2" (38 mm)



SLOTTED TWO-TONE CONCHOS

Antique silver and gold plate. 1/2" (13 mm) slots.

1354-02

1-1/4" (32 mm)

1354-03

1-1/2" (38 mm)



SLOTTED ROUND CONCHOS WITH STAR

These nickel plated accents feature 3/8" (10 mm) slots. For a larger option, select the 1-1/2" (38 mm) diameter size which offers roomier 1/2" (13 mm) slots. Sold in packs of 10.

1320-01

1" (25 mm)

1320-02

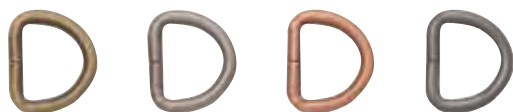
1-1/4" (32 mm)

1320-03

1-1/2" (38 mm)

RINGS

SOLID DEES



6-pack

	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate	Antique Copper Plate	Gunmetal Matte
3/4" (19 mm)	1131-61	1131-62	1131-63	1131-64
1" (25 mm)	1132-61	1132-62	1132-63	1132-64
1-1/4" (32 mm)	1135-61	1135-62	1135-63	1135-64
1-1/2" (38 mm)	1133-61	1133-62	1133-63	1133-64

SOLID DEES

Constructed from hand-welded nickel over solid steel. Nickel plate finish.



DECORATIVE SOLID DEES

Finish Nickel plate*



6-pack

1167-01	3/8" (10 mm)
1167-02	1/2" (12 mm)

4-pack

1167-04	3/4" (19 mm)
---------	--------------

2-pack

1167-05	1" (25 mm)
---------	------------

DEES

Hand-welded with a stainless steel finish.



CAST DEES

Finish Solid Brass



1142-01	5/8" (16 mm)
1142-02	3/4" (19 mm)
1142-03	1" (25 mm)
1142-04	1-1/4" (32 mm)
1142-05	1-1/2" (38 mm)

1129-01	3/4" (19 mm)
1129-02	1" (25 mm)
1129-03	1-1/4" (32 mm)
1129-04	1-1/2" (38 mm)

PREMIUM BEVELED RIGGING DEES

These stainless steel dees are bevel cast and heavier in weight.



FLAT FORMED CINCH DEES

Finish Stainless Steel



1150-22	3" (76 mm)
1150-23	3-1/2" (89 mm)

1161-01	1" (25 mm)
1161-02	1-1/4" (32 mm)

CLIP WITH DEE

1120-01

Finish Steel/Nickel Plate

Size 3/4" (19 mm)

Count 10-pack



LONG CLIP WITH DEE

1120-02

Finish Steel/Nickel Plate

Size 5/8" (16 mm)

Count 10-pack



SOLID CLIP DEES



Each

	Nickel Plate	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate	Antique Copper Plate	Gunmetal Matte
5/8" (16 mm)	1120-61	1120-62	1120-63	1120-64	1120-65
3/4" (19 mm)	1120-71	1120-72	1120-73	1120-74	1120-75
1" (25 mm)	1120-81	1120-82	1120-83	1120-84	1120-85

HEAVY-DUTY SPLIT RINGS

These durable rings make it easier to connect bag and chains to purses or other small leather goods.



10-pack

3/8" (10 mm)	11172-03	11172-02	11172-01
--------------	----------	----------	----------

TRIANGLE SPLIT RINGS

These stainless steel rings are ideal for straps on camera cases and similar projects.

Count 10-pack

11173-02	1/2" (13 mm)
11174-02	5/8" (16 mm)



SOLID RINGS

These heavy-duty rings feature welded seams for added strength.



6-pack

	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate	Antique Copper Plate	Gunmetal Matte
1" (25 mm)	1181-61	1181-62	1181-63	1181-64
1-1/4" (32 mm)	1182-61	1182-62	1182-63	1182-64
1-1/2" (38 mm)	1183-61	1183-62	1183-63	1183-64



SOLID RINGS

These nickel plated heavy-duty rings are made from solid steel and are hand-welded for extra strength.

Each

1186-00	2-1/2" (64 mm)
1187-00	3" (76 mm)

10-pack

1180-02	3/8" (10 mm)
1180-04	1/2" (13 mm)
1180-06	5/8" (16 mm)
1180-10	3/4" (19 mm)
1181-10	1" (25 mm)
1182-10	1-1/4" (32 mm)
1183-10	1-1/2" (38 mm)
1184-10	2" (51 mm)



CAST RINGS

Finish Solid Brass

1179-10	3/8" (10 mm)
1179-11	1/2" (13 mm)
1179-12	5/8" (16 mm)
1179-01	3/4" (19 mm)
1179-02	1" (25 mm)
1179-03	1-1/4" (32 mm)
1179-04	1-1/2" (38 mm)
1179-06	2" (51 mm)



SPLIT KEY RINGS

Finish Nickel Plate

10-pack

1175-02	1" (25 mm)
1174-02	1-1/4" (32 mm)

100-pack

1175-12	1" (25 mm)
1174-12	1-1/4" (32 mm)



SPLIT RINGS

Featuring a nickel plate, these are ideal for smaller key rings or case fasteners. Nickel free.

10-pack

11175-02	1/2" (13 mm)
11176-02	5/8" (16 mm)



FLAT KEY RINGS

Finish Nickel plate*

10-pack

1172-02	1-1/4" (32 mm)
---------	----------------

PAGE 61

Infinity Snake Center Buckle



PAGE 57

Infinity Snake Trigger Snap



INFINITY SNAKE SERIES

Features a nickel free antique silver plating and an ouroboros infinity snake design that dates back to ancient Egyptian times.

SOLID RINGS

1162-00	1/2" (13 mm)
1162-01	3/4" (19 mm)
1162-02	1" (25 mm)
1162-03	1-1/4" (32 mm)
1162-04	1-1/2" (38 mm)



SOLID DEES

1169-00	1/2" (13 mm)
1169-01	3/4" (19 mm)
1169-02	1" (25 mm)
1169-03	1-1/4" (32 mm)
1169-04	1-1/2" (38 mm)



*Nickel Free

COWHIDE BELT KEEPERS

These belt keepers are cut from strips of 1/2" (13 mm) wide tooling leather and are ready to stain and attach.



4600-01	3/4" (19 mm)
4600-02	1" (25 mm)
4600-03	1-1/4" (32 mm)
4600-04	1-1/2" (38 mm)
4600-05	1-3/4" (44 mm)
4600-06	2" (51 mm)



STRAP LOOPS

Each

1-1/2" (38 mm)
2" (51 mm)



Antique
Nickel Plate

1138-33
1138-43



Antique
Copper Plate

1138-34
1138-44



Gunmetal
Matte

1138-35
1138-45



1909 Antique
Brass Plate*

1138-01
1138-02

STRAP SLIDES

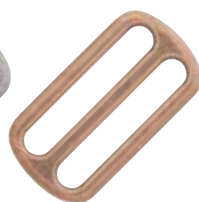
Each

1-1/2" (38 mm)
2" (51 mm)



Antique
Nickel Plate

1138-53
1138-63



Antique
Copper Plate

1138-54
1138-64



Gunmetal
Matte

1138-55
1138-65



1909 Antique
Brass Plate*

1138-11
1138-12

FLAT ARCH STRAP RING

11403-03

Finish Nickel Plate
Size 1" (25 mm)



ROUNDED STRAP RING

11404-03

Finish Nickel Plate
Size 1" (25 mm)



STRAP LOOP WITH PLATE

11406-01

Provides a practical attachment point for several types of hooking hardware. Two separate pieces that secure firmly with two included screws. Fits 5/8" (16 mm) straps. Nickel plate.



STRAP SLIDES

Finish Nickel Plate

2-pack

1168-04 1" (25 mm)
1168-05 1-1/4" (32 mm)
1168-06 1-1/2" (38 mm)



Each

11413-01 5/8" (16 mm)
11413-03 1" (25 mm)



STRAP LOOPS

Each

3/4" (19 mm)
1" (25 mm)
1-1/4" (32 mm)
1-1/2" (38 mm)

Solid Brass

Brass/Nickel Plate

1126-01
1126-02
1126-03
1126-04

1126-11
1126-12
1126-13
1126-14



STRAP KEEPER LOOPS

Finish Steel/Nickel Plate

10-pack

1137-03 3/4" (19 mm)
1137-04 1" (25 mm)



SNAPS

TRIGGER SNAPS

	Solid Brass	Nickel Plate	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate	Antique Copper Plate	Gunmetal Matte
5/8" (16 mm)	N/A	1154-03	1154-21	1154-22	1154-23	1154-24
3/4" (19 mm)	1147-00	1154-01	1154-31	1154-32	1154-33	1154-34
1" (25 mm)	1147-01	1154-02	1154-41	1154-42	1154-43	1154-44

ROUND TRIGGER SNAPS

Finish Nickel Plate

1148-02	5/8" (16 mm)
1148-03	3/4" (19 mm)

SWIVEL SNAPS

	Antique Nickel Plate	Antique Copper Plate	Gunmetal Matte	Antique Brass Plate*
3/4" (19 mm)	1157-11	1157-12	1157-13	1157-01
1" (25 mm)	1157-21	1157-22	1157-23	1157-02
1-1/2" (38 mm)	1157-41	1157-42	1157-43	1157-04

ALL-PURPOSE SWIVEL SNAPS

	Nickel Plate*	Brass Plate
1/2" (13 mm)	55120-001	55120-002
5/8" (16 mm)	55125-001	55125-002
3/4" (19 mm)	55130-001	55130-002

CHAP SNAPS

	Nickel Plate	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate	Antique Copper Plate	Gunmetal Matte
1/2" (13 mm)	1163-00	1163-01	1163-02	1163-03	1163-04
3/4" (19 mm)	1164-00	1164-01	1164-02	1164-03	1164-04

SWIVEL EYE BOLT SNAPS

	Nickel Plate	Solid Brass
3/4" (19 mm)	1151-00	1153-00

RIBBON SPRING SWIVEL SNAPS

High-polish mirror nickel plate finish.

11408-02	3/4" (19 mm)
11408-03	1" (25 mm)

RIBBON SPRING SNAP

11415-01

Finish Nickel Plate
Size 5/16" (8 mm)

SADDLE SNAP #200

1159-02

Finish Nickel Plate
Size 1" (25 mm)

FLAT ARCH SWIVEL SPRING SNAPS

High-polish mirror nickel plate finish.

11409-02	3/4" (19 mm)
11409-03	1" (25 mm)

SPRING SNAPS

	Nickel Plate	Brass/Nickel Plate	Solid Brass
3/8" (10 mm)	1155-00	1156-01	1156-02

OVAL SPRING SNAPS

High-polish mirror nickel plate finish.

11411-02	3/4" (19 mm)
11411-03	1" (25 mm)

HALTER SNAPS

Solid brass finish. Pair with matching buckles on page 58, sold separately.

1145-00	3/4" (19 mm)
1146-00	1" (25 mm)

INFINITY SNAKE SERIES

Features a nickel free antique silver plating and an ouroboros infinity snake design that dates back to ancient Egyptian times.

TRIGGER SNAPS

1158-00	3/8" (10 mm)
1158-01	1/2" (13 mm)
1158-02	5/8" (16 mm)
1158-03	3/4" (19 mm)
1158-04	1" (25 mm)

HALTER SNAPS

1158-10	3/8" (10 mm)
1158-11	1/2" (13 mm)
1158-12	5/8" (16 mm)
1158-13	3/4" (19 mm)
1158-14	1" (25 mm)

BUCKLES

FEATURED COLLECTION

AL STOHLMAN BRAND®

With a durable stainless steel construction and eye-catching floral designs, Al Stohman Brand® hardware is a premium choice for special projects like custom saddles and leatherwork.

BRIDLE BUCKLES

35211-01	5/8" (16 mm)
35211-02	3/4" (19 mm)
35211-03	1" (25 mm)



COLLAR RING

35203-00

For straps up to
3" (76 mm) wide



CENTER PLATE

35204-00

Top slots fit 1" (25 mm)
straps and angled slots fit
1-1/4" (32 mm) straps.



ECONOMY HEEL BAR BUCKLES

Finish Nickel Plate

1574-22	1" (25 mm)
1575-22	1-1/4" (32 mm)
1576-22	1-1/2" (38 mm)



ROUND HEEL BAR BUCKLES

Finish Nickel Plate

1630-02	1/2" (13 mm)
1631-02	5/8" (16 mm)
1632-02	3/4" (19 mm)



Finish Solid Brass

1548-00	1-1/4" (32 mm)
1549-00	1-1/2" (38 mm)



ECONO CENTER BAR BUCKLES

1-1/4" (32 mm)
1-1/2" (38 mm)
1-3/4" (44 mm)



Brass Plate	Nickel Plate	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate
1565-21	1565-22	1565-24	1565-25
1566-21	1566-22	1566-24	1566-25
N/A	N/A	1567-24	1567-25

CENTER BAR BUCKLES

1" (25 mm)
1-1/4" (32 mm)
1-1/2" (38 mm)



Solid Brass	Nickel Plate/Brass
1720-00	N/A
1721-01	1721-02
1722-01	1722-02

ENGRAVED STRAP BUCKLES

7851-02

Finish Engraved Silver Plate

Size 3/4" (19 mm)



CENTER BAR ROLLER BUCKLES

1/2" (13 mm)
5/8" (16 mm)
3/4" (19 mm)
1" (25 mm)



Nickel Plate	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate	Antique Copper Plate	Gunmetal Matte
1509-10	1509-11	1509-12	1509-13	1509-14
1510-10	1510-11	1510-12	1510-13	1510-14
1511-10	1511-11	1511-12	1511-13	1511-14
1512-10	1512-11	1512-12	1512-13	1512-14

CENTER BAR ROLLER BUCKLES

3/4" (19 mm)
1" (25 mm)



Nickel Plate	Antique Brass Plate*	Antique Nickel Plate*	Antique Copper Plate	Gunmetal Matte
1559-00	1559-21	1559-09	1559-22	1559-24
1560-00	1560-21	1560-09	1560-22	1560-24

SQUARE HEEL BAR BUCKLES

1-1/2" (38 mm)



Solid Brass	Brass/Nickel Plate
1550-01	1550-02

HALTER BUCKLES OLD #121

Pair with matching snaps on page 61. Solid brass finish.

1504-00	1/2" (13 mm)
1505-00	3/4" (19 mm)
1506-00	1" (25 mm)



SANDAL BUCKLES

Fits up to 1/2" (13 mm) belts.



Solid Brass	Solid Brass/ Nickel Plate
1515-01	1515-02

STRAP BUCKLES

	Nickel Plate	Brass Plate	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate	Antique Copper Plate	Gunmetal Matte
3/8" (10 mm)	1541-00	N/A	1541-01	1541-02	1541-03	1541-04
1/2" (13 mm)	1537-00	1543-00	1537-01	1537-02	1537-03	1537-04
5/8" (16 mm)	1538-00	1544-00	1538-01	1538-02	1538-03	1538-04
3/4" (19 mm)	1539-00	1545-00	1539-01	1539-02	1539-03	1539-04
1" (25 mm)	1540-00	1546-00	1540-01	1540-02	1540-03	1540-04



Solid Brass	Stainless Steel
11551-01	N/A
11551-02	1529-01
11551-03	1529-02
11551-04	1529-03
11551-05	1529-04

CONWAY BUCKLES

With their distinct finish, these buckles add an authentic, historic flair to bags, backpacks, and reenactment gear.

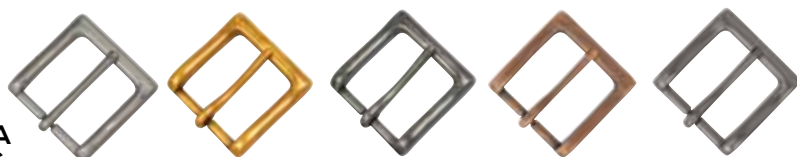


	1909 Nickel Plate*	1909 Antique Brass Plate*	Antique Nickel Plate	Antique Copper Plate	Gunmetal Matte
3/4" (19 mm)	1535-12	1535-15	1535-16	1535-17	1535-18
1" (25 mm)	1536-12	1536-15	1536-16	1536-17	1536-18

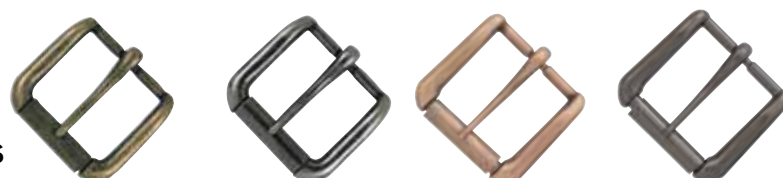
CONWAY BUCKLES

Featuring a center post buckle that allows easy adjustment from either end, these nickel plated buckles are ideal for tack, halters, bag straps, narrow belts, and more.

1533-00	1/2" (13 mm)
1534-00	5/8" (16 mm)
1535-00	3/4" (19 mm)
1536-00	1" (25 mm)

**BANDERA BUCKLES**

	Nickel Plate*	Antique Brass Plate*	Antique Nickel Plate*	Antique Copper*	Gunmetal Matte*
1-1/4" (32 mm)	1651-03	1651-02	1651-01	1651-04	1651-05
1-1/2" (38 mm)	1652-03	1652-02	1652-01	1652-04	1652-05

NAPA ROLLER BUCKLES

	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate	Antique Copper Plate	Gunmetal Matte
1-1/4" (32 mm)	1642-09	1642-21	1642-22	1642-24
1-1/2" (38 mm)	1643-09	1643-21	1643-22	1643-24

CART BUCKLES

Finish Nickel/Brass

1605-02	1/2" (13 mm)
1606-02	5/8" (16 mm)
1607-02	3/4" (19 mm)
1608-02	1" (25 mm)

**BRIDLE BUCKLES #12**

	Brass Plate	Nickel Plate
1/2" (13 mm)	1600-01	1600-02
5/8" (16 mm)	1601-01	1601-02
3/4" (19 mm)	1602-01	1602-02
1" (25 mm)	1603-01	1603-02

OVAL BRIDLE BUCKLES

Finish Brass/Nickel Plate

1502-00	5/8" (16 mm)
1502-01	3/4" (19 mm)
1502-02	1" (25 mm)




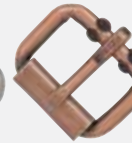
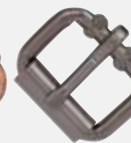
**DOUBLE BAR BUCKLES**

Finish Nickel Plate

1514-02	5/8" (16 mm)
1514-04	1" (25 mm)



SINGLE/PRONG ROLLER BUCKLES

					
1/2" (13 mm)	1520-00	1520-03	1520-04	1520-05	1520-06
3/4" (19 mm)	1521-00	1521-03	1521-04	1521-05	1521-06
1" (25 mm)	1516-02	1516-03	1516-04	1516-05	1516-06
1-1/4" (32 mm)	1517-02	1517-03	1517-04	1517-05	1517-06
1-1/2" (38 mm)	1518-02	1518-03	1518-04	1518-05	1518-06
1-3/4" (44 mm)	1522-02	1522-03	1522-04	1522-05	1522-06
2" (51 mm)	1519-02	1519-03	1519-04	1519-05	1519-06

HEAVY DUTY ROLLER BUCKLES

Finish Stainless Steel

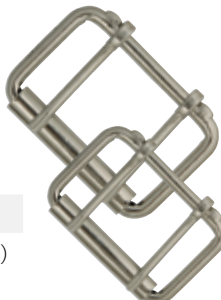
1525-00	1-1/2" (38 mm)
1526-00	1-3/4" (44 mm)



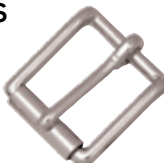

TWO PRONG ROLLER BUCKLES

Finish Nickel/Steel

1532-00	2" (51 mm)
1556-00	2-1/2" (64 mm)



ROLLER STRAP BUCKLES

							
1/2" (13 mm)	11557-01	11558-01	11559-01	11600-01	11602-01	N/A	N/A
5/8" (16 mm)	11557-02	11558-02	11559-02	11600-02	11602-02	N/A	N/A
3/4" (19 mm)	11557-03	11558-03	11559-03	11600-03	11602-03	11554-03	11555-03
1" (25 mm)	11557-04	11558-04	11559-04	11600-04	11602-04	11554-04	11555-04

DUNHAM ROLLER BUCKLES

Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.



Antique Brass Plate
1644-09



Antique Nickel Plate
1644-21

ALL-PURPOSE ROLLER BUCKLES WITH LOCKING TONGUE

With the ability to insert a small padlock through the hole in the tongue, these nickel plate buckles are choice hardware for projects that require extra security.

1539-10	3/4" (19 mm)
1540-10	1" (25 mm)



WAVE ROLLER BUCKLES

These stainless steel buckles are ideal for finishing projects like belts and straps.

1639-05	1-1/4" (32 mm)
1639-06	1-1/2" (38 mm)
1639-07	1-3/4" (44 mm)



CHAP BUCKLE

1586-00

Finish Nickel Plate
Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm)



WAVE BUCKLES

		
1-1/4" (32 mm)	1640-09	1640-21
1-1/2" (38 mm)	1641-09	1641-21

PAGE 55

Infinity Snake Solid Rings

PAGE 69

Infinity Snake Bracelet Hook

PAGE 43

Infinity Snake Clasp

INFINITY SNAKE SERIES

Features a nickel free antique silver plating and an ouroboros infinity snake design that dates back to ancient Egyptian times.

CENTER BAR BUCKLE

1656-10	1-1/2" (38 mm)
---------	----------------

**BUCKLES**

1654-00	1/2" (13 mm)
---------	--------------

1654-01	3/4" (19 mm)
---------	--------------

1654-02	1" (25 mm)
---------	------------

1656-02	1-1/2" (38 mm)
---------	----------------

**HEEL BAR BUCKLE**

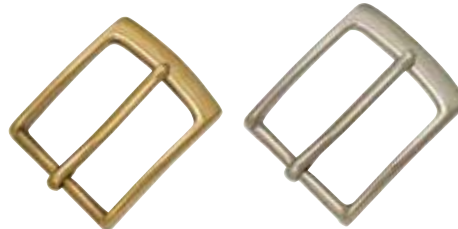
1656-03	1-1/2" (38 mm)
---------	----------------

SHILOH ROUND BUCKLES

Finish Solid Brass



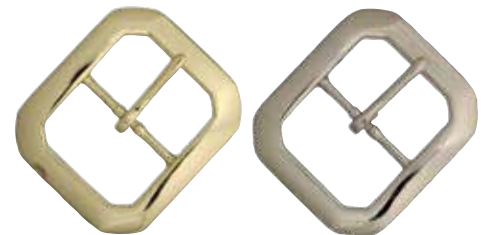
12330-01	Fits up to 1/2" (13 mm) belts
12330-02	Fits up to 3/4" (19 mm) belts
12330-03	Fits up to 1" (25 mm) belts
12330-04	Fits up to 1-1/4" (32 mm) belts
12330-05	Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts
12330-06	Fits up to 2" (51 mm) belts
12330-07	Fits up to 2-1/2" (64 mm) belts

MIDTOWN BUCKLES

	Solid Brass	Solid Brass/ Nickel Plate
1-1/4" (32 mm)	1661-01	1661-02
1-1/2" (38 mm)	1661-11	1661-12

CLIPPED CORNER BUCKLES

Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.

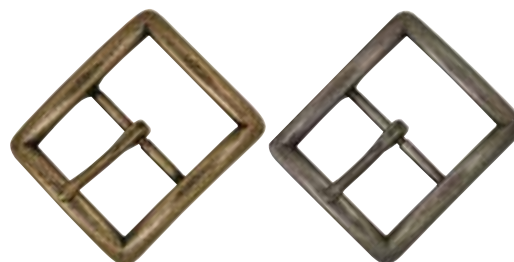


Brass Plate
1587-03

Nickel Plate
1587-00

SEATON CENTER BAR BUCKLES

Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.



Antique Brass Plate
1645-09

Antique Nickel Plate
1645-21

CODY CLIPPED CORNER BUCKLE

7875-05

Polished silver plate. Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.





ELITE RANGER STAR BUCKLE SET

Antique Silver & Gold Plate
7894-10 1" (25 mm)



ENGRAVED BUCKLE SET

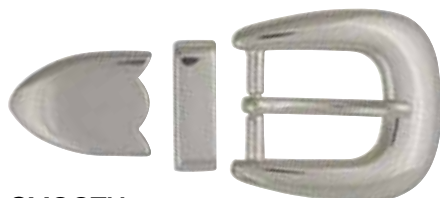
Shiny Silver Plate
7294-02 3/4" (19 mm)



ANGEL FIRE BUCKLE SET

7895-10

Polished antique silver plate with gold plate barbed wire trim. Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.



SMOOTH BUCKLE SET

Shiny Silver Plate
7224-02 1" (25 mm)

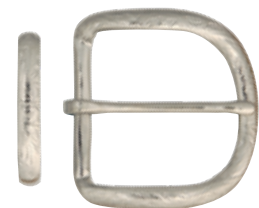


FLORAL BUCKLE SET

Silver Plate
1881-02 1-1/2" (38 mm)

ALAMO ENGRAVED BUCKLE

As an economic alternative to engraved buckles, this nickel plated buckle features the same eye-catching detail at a fraction of the cost. Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.



7376-10 Buckle
7386-10 Keeper

HATBAND BUCKLE SETS

These buckle sets feature eye-catching designs and shiny plates. Fits 3/8" (10 mm) hatbands.



1. 7601-00 Diablo (Antique Silver Plate)
2. 1696-02 Hatband Buckle Set (Silver Plate)
3. 7304-10 San Saba (Silver/Gold Plate)
4. 1695-00 Southwest (Antique Nickel Plate)

VICTORIA BUCKLE SETS

These brass buckle sets are plated with antique silver and feature a unique, western floral design.

11686-00 1-1/4" (32 mm)
1881-00 1-1/2" (38 mm)



FEATHER BUCKLE SETS

Finish Antique Nickel Plate*

7605-01 1" (25 mm)
7605-02 1-1/4" (32 mm)
7605-03 1-1/2" (38 mm)



DIABLO BUCKLE SETS

Antique silver plate. Matching hatband (7601-00), sold separately

7601-01 3/4" (19 mm)
7601-02 1" (25 mm)
7601-03 1-1/2" (38 mm)



LARAMIE BUCKLE SETS

These antique silver plate buckle sets are nickel free and accented with a detailed western floral design, ideal for projects like casual or formal belts.

7861-02 1" (25 mm)
7861-03 1-1/4" (32 mm)
7861-04 1-1/2" (38 mm)



*Nickel Free

OLD WORLD BUCKLES AND BELT LOOP

Antique nickel plate buckles and belt loop. Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts. Nickel free.

Belt Loop
1663-20

Center Bar Rectangle
1663-01

Center Bar Oval
1663-02

Heel Bar Oval
1663-03

Heel Bar Rectangle
1663-04

SIDE RELEASE BUCKLES

These weatherproof buckles are made from durable, lightweight plastic.

1111-01 3/4" (19 mm)

1111-02 1" (25 mm)

1111-04 1-1/2" (38 mm)

BUCKLE TIP

1948-00

Engraved on both sides, this buckle tip features a bright, nickel plated tip for added finesse on belts 1-1/2" (38 mm) wide. Easily secures with included screw. Additional screws available for purchase.

CELTIC BUCKLES

Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts. Pair with matching concho on page 63, sold separately.

Antique Brass Plate
1637-01

Antique Nickel Plate
1637-02

BUCKLE BACK RING & HOOK

1803-00

Loop fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) to 1-3/4" (44 mm) strips.

Finish Silver

2-PRONG STRAP HOOK

1233-00

This solid brass hook requires two rivets (sold separately) to attach. Ideal for belts, straps, slings, suspenders, and more.

Size 1-1/16" x 1-3/8" (27 x 35 mm)

SEATON CENTER BAR BUCKLES

Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.

Antique Brass Plate
1645-09

Antique Nickel Plate
1645-21

LARAMIE BUCKLES

These nickel free buckles, featuring an antique silver plate, are accented with a detailed western floral design, ideal for projects like casual or formal belts. Pair with matching concho on page 46, sold separately.

7859-01 1" (25 mm)

7859-02 1-1/4" (32 mm)

7859-03 1-1/2" (38 mm)

MOJAVE BUCKLES

Embellished with faux semi-precious stone accents and hand-polished silver plate buckles. Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.



Black

1649-01

Sand

1649-02

Turquoise

1649-03

FOUR FEATHERS BUCKLE

1770-50

With remarkable detail and eye-catching colorful faux stone accents, this hand-polished, antique silver plated buckle offers a touch of Southwestern elegance. Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.



TURQUOISE FEATHER BUCKLES

Hand-polished nickel free antique silver plate. Features eye-catching faux turquoise stones with matching conchos available on page 45 (sold separately).



1659-01

1" (25 mm)



1770-51

1-1/2" (38 mm)

1659-03

1-1/2" (38 mm)

ROPE EDGE BUCKLE

7861-05

Antique silver plate. Nickel free. Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.



OCTOPUS TROPHY BUCKLE

1770-49

Hand-polished, this antique silver plate buckle pairs well with its matching concho on page 51, sold separately. Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.



OLD GLORY BUCKLE

1770-52

Antique silver plate. Nickel free. Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.



FIGHTING EAGLE BUCKLE

1770-53

Antique silver plate. Nickel free. Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts. Pair with matching conchos on page 50 (sold separately).



FIRST RESPONDER BUCKLE

1770-54

Antique silver plate. Nickel free. Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts. Pair with matching concho on page 50 (sold separately).



MILITARY BUCKLE

1770-55

Antique silver plate. Nickel free. Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts. Pair with matching concho on page 50 (sold separately).



ENGRAVED FLORAL BUCKLE

7857-05

Antique silver plate.



RANCHERO BUCKLE BLANKS

These rectangular buckle blanks come ready to customize. Fit up to 1-3/4" (44 mm) belts. Inlay area is 2-7/8" x 1-3/4" (73 x 44 mm).



Antique Brass Plate
11738-00



Antique Nickel Plate
11738-07

OVAL ROPE EDGE BUCKLE BLANKS

These buckle blanks offer an inlay area of 3-5/16" x 2-7/16" (84 x 62 mm). Fits belt sizes up to 1-3/4" (44 mm)



Antique Silver Plate
1764-00



Antique Brass Plate
1764-01

RECTANGLE BUCKLE BLANKS

These buckle blanks are designed to be customized with unique designs.



Small 3-1/4" x 2" (83 x 51 mm)

11687-00 Fits up to 1-3/4" (44 mm) belts

Large 4-1/16" x 2-5/8" (103 x 67 mm)

11688-00 Fits up to 2" (51 mm) belts

OVAL BUCKLE BLANKS

Stainless steel. Pair with Oval Buckle Cover (44583-00) for small blanks and 4582-00 for large blanks, both sold separately.



Small 3-3/16" x 1-15/16" (81 x 49 mm)

1805-00 Fits 1" to 1-1/4" (25 to 32 mm) belts

Large 3-7/16" x 2-3/8" (87 x 60 mm)

1800-00 Fits 1-1/2" to 1-3/4" (38 to 44 mm) belts

RECTANGLE LEATHER BUCKLE INSERT

11738-50

Compatible with Buckle Blanks (11738-00, -07), sold separately.

Dimensions 2-5/8" x 1-7/8" (67 x 48 mm)



OVAL LEATHER BUCKLE INSERT

1764-50

Compatible with Oval Rope Edge Buckle Blanks (1764-00, -01), sold separately.

Dimensions 3-1/4" x 2-1/2" (83 x 64 mm)



OVAL LEATHER BUCKLE COVERS

Pre-punched tooling leather pieces. Pair with Oval Buckle Blanks (1805-00) for small and 1800-00 for large, both sold separately.

Count 2-pack

Small

44583-00 1" (25 mm) to 1-1/4" (31.8 mm)

Large

4582-00 1-1/2" (38 mm) to 1-3/4" (44 mm)



BELTMAKING MADE BETTER

Shop Pre-Cut Belt Blanks on Pages 34 - 35

Available in standard belt sizes, leather belt blanks not only pair well with a variety of buckles—they make it easy to cut production time on your project. With no need to measure or cut leather, you can jump right into the details you love like carving, stamping, or hand-painting designs!



CLIPS

UNIVERSAL SPRING HOLSTER CLIPS

Small 7/16" x 2-3/4" (11 x 70 mm)



Nickel Plate
1238-00



Black Plate
1238-24

Medium 7/8" x 3" (22 x 76 mm)



Nickel Plate
1240-00



Black Plate
1240-24

Large 7/8" x 3-1/2" (22 x 90 mm)



Nickel Plate
1239-00



Black Plate
1239-24

RIVET ON SPRING CLIPS

Easily attaches with four rivets, sold separately.
Use for holsters and other cases.

Dimensions 2-5/8" x 1-1/2" (67 x 38 mm)



Nickel Plate
1237-00

Black Plate
1237-24



UNIVERSAL PLASTIC CLIP

1236-02

This universal plastic clip makes it easy to anchor projects to belts. Attaches with two rivets (sold separately) and pairs well with Kydex®, also sold separately.

Dimensions

3-1/4" x 3/4" (83 x 19 mm)



PLASTIC SLIDE SNAP

1270-00

With a nickel plated, Line 24 Snap Socket pre-set into the plastic slide, simply insert a 3/4" (19 mm) wide strap into the slide to secure adjustable straps. Ideal for projects like pistol holders.



MONEY FLIP CLIP

1242-00

Dimensions 3/4" x 2" (19 x 51 mm)

Finish Shiny Nickel Plate



SQUEEZE FRAME

1244-01

This metal squeeze frame opens when compressed and closes on release. Use for eyeglass cases, coin purses, and other similar projects.

Dimensions 3-15/16" (100 mm)



FLUSH PLASTIC CLIP

1236-01

Well-suited for Kydex® projects, this black flush plastic clip snugly attaches holsters or small cases to belts and easily secures with two rivets, all sold separately.

Dimensions

2-1/2" x 1-1/2" (64 x 38 mm)



MONEY CLIP MAGNETS

1241-00

Strong and secure with attaching plates. Sold in pairs.

Dimensions

1" x 1-7/8" (25 x 48 mm)



SPRING MONEY CLIP BAR

1242-10

Dimensions 3" (76 mm)

Finish Nickel Plate



DISK MAGNETS

Sold in sets with an ultra-strong magnetic closure ideal for purses and bags.

1241-20 1/2" (12 mm)

1241-21 3/4" (19 mm)

1241-22 1" (25 mm)

ZIPPERS

ZIPPER TAPE

Continuous length
nylon chain sold in 6 ft.
(2 m) lengths.

58102-101	#10 Brass/Black Cloth
58102-201	#10 Brass/Brown Cloth
58052-101	#5 Brass/Black Cloth
58052-201	#5 Brass/Brown Cloth
58055-101	#5 Nylon/Black/Black Cloth



YKK ZIPPERS

Finish Brass



	Black Tape	Brown Tape
4" (102 mm)	58001-01	58001-02
5" (127 mm)	58002-01	58002-02
7" (178 mm)	58003-01	58003-02

ZIPPER PULLS

Regular locking.



#10 Solid Brass
58102-011



#5 Solid Brass
58052-011



#5 Solid Brass/Black Plate
58055-111

ZIPPER TOP STOPS

Count 10-pack



#10 Solid Brass
58102-030



#5 Solid Brass
58052-030



#5 Solid Brass/Black Plate
58052-020

ZIPPER BOTTOM STOPS

Count 10-pack



#10 Solid Brass
58102-040



#5 Solid Brass
58052-040



#5 Solid Brass/Black Plate
58052-050



CHAP ZIPPERS

	Black Tape/Aluminum Teeth	Brown Tape/Brass Teeth
24" (610 mm)	1369-24	1370-24
28" (710 mm)	1369-28	1370-28
36" (914 mm)	1369-36	1370-36

Products may not be shown to scale.



JEWELRY & SPECIALTY

BAYONET CLASPS

These stainless steel clasps are easy to secure and release by pushing down on the raised tab. To attach, glue necklace or bracelet strands within the respective end pieces.

7020-01	2 mm	7020-03	5 mm
7020-02	4 mm	7020-04	6 mm



CHAIN CLASPS

An ideal option for adjustable length jewelry. To attach, glue necklace or bracelet strands into the stainless steel end pieces.

7021-01	2 mm
7021-02	4 mm
7021-03	5 mm
7021-04	6 mm



BRACELET CONNECTORS

These nickel free antique nickel plated connectors are ideal for jewelry, with a stylish T-bar that fits into a corresponding groove to secure in place. For best results, pair with leather no thicker than 8 oz. (3.2 mm).

7001-01	5/8" (16 mm)
7001-02	3/4" (19 mm)
7001-03	1" (25 mm)



JUMP RINGS

7006-02

Stainless steel, these are ideal to connect findings, charms, and other accents to jewelry components.

Count 10-pack
Diameter 5 mm



SQUEEZE CLASP

7004-01

This nickel plated clasp is easy to attach and use. Ideal for bracelets and straps, up to 1/2" (13 mm).



BENT HOOK BRACELET CLASP

7011-00

Antique silver plate, stylish, and easy to attach. Fits 3/8" (10 mm) strap. Nickel free.



BRACELET BUCKLE SET

7013-00

Antique silver plate, stylish, and easy to attach. Fits 3/8" (10 mm) strap. Nickel free.



T HOOK BRACELET CLASP

7012-00

This nickel free, antique silver plate clasp is a fashion-forward connector ideal for custom bracelets. Fits 9/16" (14 mm) strap.



BRACELET HOOK CLASP

7031-00

Small screws at either clasp end ensure secure closure. Ideal for 8 oz. (3.2 mm) thick leather. Nickel free and features a nickel plate finish. Fits 3/8" (10 mm) strap.



BRACELET SLIDE CLASP

7003-01

This classy-looking, nickel plate and nickel free clasp is perfect for securing your custom bracelets. Clasp easily slides together and stays secure with a small magnet. Bracelet connects to the inside of clasp with four included screws used on the backside. This clasp is designed to be used with heavy weight leather.



Strap Opening 3/8" x 3/16" (10 x 5 mm)

BRACELET BUTTONS

Give your bracelets a historic touch with these nickel free bracelet buttons. Attach one end to leather; then loop the other end over button to close.

Dimensions

1" (25 mm) with 1/2" (13 mm) button.

Matte Nickel Plate

- | | | |
|----|---------|-------------|
| 1. | 7005-01 | Indian Head |
| 2. | 7005-02 | Buffalo |
| 3. | 7005-03 | Smooth |

Antique Silver Plate

- | | | |
|----|---------|----------------|
| 4. | 7005-50 | Infinity Snake |
|----|---------|----------------|



HORSESHOE SHACKLES

An ideal finishing touch for leather projects or jewelry.

Dimensions 1/4" (7 mm)

- | | | |
|----|----------|----------------------|
| 1. | 11390-07 | Solid Brass |
| 2. | 11390-02 | Nickel Plate |
| 3. | 11390-05 | Antique Brass Plate |
| 4. | 11390-06 | Antique Nickel Plate |



EARRING HARDWARE

HOOKS

7025-01

Stainless steel fishhook ear wires are perfect for creating unique earrings from leather or other materials.

Count 2-pack

POST STUDS

7026-01

Finish Stainless Steel

Count 2-pack

Diameter 3/8" (10 mm)



INFINITY SNAKE BRACELET HOOK

7032-10

Features a nickel free antique silver plating and an ouroboros infinity snake design that dates back to ancient Egyptian times.

Dimensions 1/2" x 1" (13 x 25 mm)



S BRACELET HOOK

7032-00

Finish Solid Brass/Antique Nickel Plate*

Dimensions 5/16" x 1" (8 x 25 mm)



SMARTWATCH BAND CONNECTORS

These stylish connectors are ideal for customized smartwatch bands.

Black Loop Connectors

- | | |
|---------|----------------------|
| 1528-02 | Fits 38 mm watchband |
| 1528-14 | Fits 42 mm watchband |
| 1528-06 | Fits 40 mm watchband |
| 1528-08 | Fits 44 mm watchband |

Stainless Steel Loop Connectors

- | | |
|---------|----------------------|
| 1528-01 | Fits 38 mm watchband |
| 1528-13 | Fits 42 mm watchband |
| 1528-05 | Fits 40 mm watchband |
| 1528-07 | Fits 44 mm watchband |

Black Connectors

- | | |
|---------|----------------------|
| 1527-02 | Fits 38 mm watchband |
| 1527-04 | Fits 42 mm watchband |
| 1527-06 | Fits 40 mm watchband |
| 1527-08 | Fits 44 mm watchband |

Stainless Steel Connectors

- | | |
|---------|----------------------|
| 1527-01 | Fits 38 mm watchband |
| 1527-03 | Fits 42 mm watchband |
| 1527-05 | Fits 40 mm watchband |
| 1527-07 | Fits 44 mm watchband |





CHAIN STRAPS

These 48" (1.2 m) metal chains with clasps are ideal for purse and handbag straps. Nickel free.

Link Width 1/8" (3 mm)

- | | | |
|----|---------|----------------------|
| 1. | 1105-01 | Antique Brass Plate |
| 2. | 1105-02 | Antique Nickel Plate |
| 3. | 1105-03 | Nickel Plate |



STEEL CHAINS

Use these 2.5 mm x 36" (914 mm) nickel free metal chains for purse and handbag straps.

- | | |
|---------|----------------------|
| 1106-01 | Antique Brass Plate |
| 1106-02 | Antique Nickel Plate |
| 1106-03 | Nickel Plate |
| 1106-04 | Antique Copper Plate |
| 1106-05 | Gunmetal Matte |

WALLET CHAIN WITH LEATHER

1110-01

Nickel plated with an easy, snap-on, snap-off feature. Ideal for securing wallets on belts.

Length 13" (330 mm)



CURB CHAIN

1108-00

Nickel plated with a distinct double link, this chain is specifically designed for horse curb bits

Dimensions

3/4" x 4" (19 x 101 mm)



BEADED KEY CHAINS

1196-25

Finish Nickel Plate

Length 4" (102 mm)

Count 25-pack



6-HOOK KEY PLATE WITH CHAIN

1171-00

Securely-fastened, permanent multi-key hooks keep keys organized in purses, wallets, and other items. Nickel free with a nickel plate finish.

Plate Measurement 2" x 3/4" (51 x 19 mm)



THUMB BREAK STIFFENER

1231-10

When installed correctly by setting a snap in one hole and a rivet in the other, this stainless steel stiffener helps facilitate snap release when firearms are drawn from their holsters.

Dimensions

1/2" x 1-5/8" (13 x 41 mm)

Count

10-pack



UPHOLSTERY TACKS

Finish Antique Brass Plate

Diameter 1/2" (13 mm)

Post Length 3/4" (19 mm)

Count 100-pack



- | | | |
|----|---------|----------|
| 1. | 1401-10 | Hammered |
| 2. | 1402-10 | Smooth |

LEATHER STAPLES

1279-00

Make your own belt keepers using these stainless-steel staples. Simply make a slit with an awl or a chisel, insert the two prongs and bend them down against the leather.

Size 3/8" x 3/16" (10 x 5 mm)

Count 100-pack



BELT CLIP WITH KEY RING

This nickel free belt clip slides over belts to hold keys snug to the body. Fits belts up to 1-5/8" (41 mm).

Ring Size 1" (25 mm) rings.



Antique Brass Plate
1176-21

Antique Nickel
1176-22

KEYRING TASSEL CAP

This nickel plated key ring and clasp features a cap that makes it easy to attach custom fringe with its unique screw-to-secure function. (Fringe not included)

Small 1" (25 mm) key ring

11177-01 1/2" (13 mm) diameter cap

Large 1-1/8" (29 mm) key ring

11177-02 3/4" (19 mm) diameter cap



EASY ORGANIZATION

Convenient Hardware Storage

From rivets and burs to clasps and rings, organizing small hardware pieces is a snap with the right storage solution. Look for cases that offer multiple compartments, like this Tandy Storage Case, to keep your hardware separated in one convenient place!



TANDY STORAGE CASE

8126-00

Dimensions

10" x 6" x 10" (254 x 152 x 254 mm)



HAND TOOLS

- 73 Carving & Cutting
- 79 Edging
- 81 Embossing
- 82 Stamping
- 88 Mallets & Mauls
- 89 Measuring & Pliers
- 90 Punches
- 93 Setters



CARVING & CUTTING

1. CRAFTOOL® PRO SWIVEL KNIVES

Featuring either a hollow ground blade (82009-02) or a fine-angled blade (82009-01), these 3" (76 mm) long adjustable-length swivel knives are made from stainless steel, designed to withstand regular use in a variety of carving projects. Their ball-bearing swivels enable smooth contour yoke turns.

Small	Detail Blade	Barrel Diameter
82009-01	1/4" (6 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)
Large	Detail Blade	Barrel Diameter
82009-02	3/8" (10 mm)	1/2" (13 mm)

2. EASY COMFORT SWIVEL KNIFE

8002-01

This chrome-plated, adjustable knife features a smooth yoke edge for comfort. Includes a 3/8" (10 mm) straight blade.

Length 3" (76 mm)

Blade Width 3/8" (10 mm)

3. ERGO HANDLE SWIVEL KNIFE

8004-00

Designed to offer improved grip and slip resistance, this ergonomically-designed knife features an adjustable yoke height with an interchangeable 3/8" (10 mm) straight blade.

Length 3" (76 mm)

Blade Width 3/8" (10 mm)



CRAFTOOL® STEEL BLADES

These swivel knife blades are sharp and versatile, ideal for a variety of leather projects. For best results, use angle or filigree blades for fine detail work and hollow blades for bolder, decorative cuts.

Blade Width		
1/4" (6 mm)	8014-00	Filigree
	8018-00	Angle
	8019-00	Hollow Ground
	8011-00	Straight

CRAFTOOL® CERAMIC BLADES

These swivel knife blades are constructed from polished ceramic to smoothly glide through leather.

Blade Width 1/4" (6 mm)

8026-00	Angle
8027-00	Filigree

CRAFTOOL® FINE DETAIL BLADE

8012-00

Features a stainless steel angled blade, ideal for fine detail work.

Blade Width 1/8" (3 mm)

CRAFTOOL® PRO HAIR BLADE PENCIL

88012-00

With a fine hair blade on one end and course hair blade on the other, this helpful tool is ideal for tooling hair textures in pictorial carvings. Features an ergonomic, easy-grip handle for comfort and control.

Length 4-3/4" (121 mm)





1. LEATHER STROP

3325-00

Sharpens and aligns the micro-edges of blades. Features two strop options: a smooth grain side and an abrasive flesh side. For best results, pair with jewelers rouge or a polishing compound.

Handle Length 10-3/4" (273 mm)

Strop Dimensions 5-1/2" x 1-5/8" (140 x 41 mm)

2. ECONOMY JEWELERS ROUGE

3323-00

Apply to strop leather when treating knives and blades to retain extra-fine edges.

Weight 1/8 lb (0.5 kg)



CRAFTOOL® KEEN EDGE SHARPENING GUIDE

88118-00

This helpful tool holds swivel knife blades at the proper positions and angles for sharp, consistent edges.

Dimensions

3" x 2" (76 x 51 mm)

POLISHING COMPOUNDS

Reduce the appearance of scratches or imperfections by buffing, smoothing, and shining a variety of metals using these polishing compounds. For best results, use Green for high-gloss polishing on stainless steel, brass, aluminum, nickel, and chrome, Red for iron-oxide cleaning steel blades and precious metals, and White for light polishing on steel, stainless steel, and zinc.

Volume 1.5 oz (42 g)

3324-01	White (Medium)
3324-02	Red (Coarse)
3324-03	Green (Fine)



CRAFTOOL® BALLPOINT STYLUS

8059-00

Easily transfer tracing patterns to tooling leather with this helpful tool.

Length 4-1/2" (114 mm)



CRAFTOOL® PRO MODELING TOOLS

Ergonomically designed to offer better comfort and control, these tools are available in six different styles to address specific needs: a round or pointed spoon for carving and smoothing beveling marks, an undercut for beveling and outlining, a ball for embossing, and a point or stylus for transferring.

Length 6" (15.2 cm)

1.	8039-01	Fine/Small Round Spoon
2.	8039-02	Medium/Large Round Spoon
3.	8039-03	Medium/Large Pointed Spoon
4.	8039-04	Small/Large Ball
5.	8039-05	Small/Large Undercut
6.	8039-06	Point/Stylus

POLY CUTTING BOARDS

These plastic boards offer an ideal surface for cutting and punching, protecting valuable tools from wear and damage.

3464-01	6" x 6" (15.25 x 15.25 cm)
3464-00	12" x 12" (30.5 x 30.5 cm)



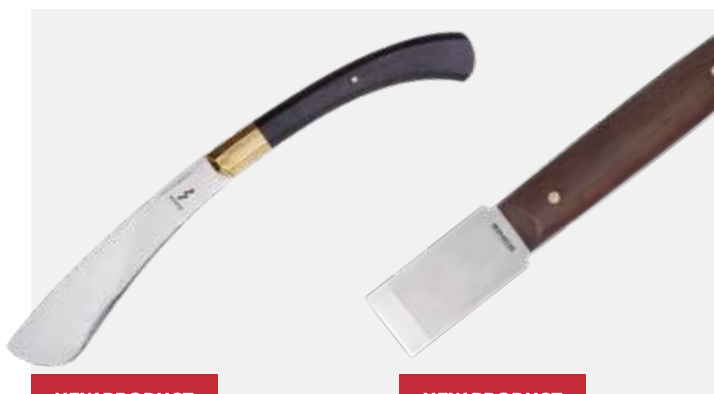
SELF-HEALING CUTTING MAT

3463-04

Oversized for larger projects, this clear mat features straight grid lines for easy project alignment and measurement. With a unique self-healing feature, it closes cuts to prevent the formation of grooves.

Dimensions 24" x 36" (61 x 91.5 cm)





NEW PRODUCT

TANDYPRO® TRIM KNIFE

86001-08

Designed using steel, brass, and engineered wood, this trim knife is an ideal choice for general cutting and skiving uses.

Blade Width 4/5" (21 mm)

NEW PRODUCT

TANDYPRO® SKIVING KNIFE

86001-07

Cut, skive, and trim leather with these high-quality, hardened stainless steel blades that have been sharpened to a razor's edge.

Blade Width 9/10" (24 mm)

**AL STOHLMAN BRAND® ROUND KNIFE**

35014-00

This high-quality knife is an ideal choice for easier cutting and skiving. For tips on keeping it in top condition, pair with the informational *Leathercraft Tools* book by Al Stohlman (61960-00), sold separately.

Blade Width 4-3/8" (111 mm)

Handle Length 3-3/8" (86 mm)

AL STOHLMAN BRAND® STRAIGHT TRIM KNIFE

35013-00

An ideal choice for general cutting and skiving uses.

Blade Length 2-3/4" (70 mm)

Handle Length 4" (102 mm)

**PRECISION CRAFT KNIFE**

3031-00

Protected by a safety cap for storage, this knife features a surgical steel blade (included) ideal for precision workmanship in trimming, layout, and more.

Length 6" (162 mm)

3033-00 Replacement Blades 5-pack

**SCALPEL HANDLE WITH #11 BLADES**

3036-00

Sharp and durable, constructed from stainless steel. Includes five #11 blades.

3036-01 Replacement Blades 5-pack

**EASY GRIP ROTARY CUTTER**

3042-00

With an easy-to-use fingertip lock device, contoured cushioned handle, and blade safety guard, this comfortable rotary cutter is an ideal choice for cutting leather, fabric, and paper.

Blade Dimensions 1-3/4" (44 mm)

3043-00 Replacement Blade

**PERSONNA® FOLDING UTILITY KNIFE**

3594-00

Featuring an ergonomic handle, this knife folds at the pull of a button for convenient, safe storage. Includes six, high-quality steel blades that can be easily replaced using the quick-release tab.

Length 5-3/4" (146 mm)

3061-00 Replacement Blades 5-pack

**INDUSTRIAL KNIFE SET**

3595-00

With a custom-turned walnut handle, this premium knife offers years of corrosion-free use with its solid brass jaws and ferrule. Includes #9 blade and #11 blade.

Length (Excluding Blade) 5" (127 mm)

Blade #9 Length 1" (25 mm) curved edge

Blade #11 Length 1-1/2" (38 mm) angled edge

3596-09 Replacement Blades #9 3-pack

**EASY GRIP ROTARY CUTTER**

3038-00

With a 60 mm blade that easily retracts and locks into the handle for safety, this rotary cutter can be easily adjusted for right or left hand use by moving the blade to the other side of the ergonomic, comfort grip handle.

Blade Size 60 mm

3039-00 Replacement Blade





1. CRAFTOOL® SURE GRIP SHEARS

3048-00

These heavy-duty steel shears have a vinyl grip and sharp, serrated edges that evenly and easily cut through heavy leathers.

Length 9" (13 cm)

2. CRAFTOOL® PRO SUPER SHEARS

3050-00

These razor-sharp shears are the professional choice for cutting through heavy leather. Their durable construction ensures lasting quality for years.

Length 8-1/4" (11 cm)

3. CRAFTOOL® RAZOR SCISSORS

3051-00

These sturdy, lightweight scissors have a slightly textured handle for improved grip.

Length 6-3/4" (17 cm)

4. LEATHER SCISSORS

3047-00

These economy scissors feature ultra-sharp stainless steel blades for cutting lightweight leather and other material.

Length 7" (18 cm)



CRAFTOOL® ADJUSTABLE V GOUGE

31811-00

Easily adjusts to any depth for gouging fold lines and more. Features a contoured wood handle for comfortable grip.

Length 6-1/2" (16.5 cm)



CRAFTOOL® ADJUSTABLE V GOUGE

8082-00

Die-cast with a handle that improves control, this gouge easily adjusts to any depth. Ideal for creating sharp folds in box-style handbags, briefcases, and more.

Dimensions 3-1/2" x 1/4" x 1-1/4" (89 x 6 x 38 mm)



CRAFTOOL® ADJUSTABLE U GOUGE

31810-00

Cuts a u-shaped gouge, perfect for creating attractive folds and bends in your leather. Depth can be adjusted by turning the knurled collar. U shaped blade. Features a wooden handle.

Length 6-1/2" (16.5 cm)



LEATHER BURNING TOOL SET

8119-10

Add another beautiful skill to your repertoire of leathercrafting talents with a leather pyrography tool. This leather branding tool was specifically designed to use for leather burning. Comes with calligraphy point, shading point and mini flow point heads for multiple design styles.

Length 7" (18 cm)



CRAFTOOL® STRIP & STRAP CUTTER

3080-00

Two cross bars firmly hold leather of any weight in place to perfectly cut strips. One blade included.

Dimensions

6-1/2" x 8" (16.5 x 20.4 cm)

Cutting Width

1/8" to 4" (3 to 102 mm)



3081-00 Replacement Blades 5-pack

CRAFTOOL® LACE MAKER

3784-00

Convert scrap leather of up to 5 oz. (2.0 mm) thick into useful lace with this lace maker: 4" (102 mm) circle of leather transforms into 8 ft. (2.44 m) of lace. Includes one, replaceable blade (3002-00 or 3002-01).

Length 6" (15 cm)

Cutting Widths

7/32" (6 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)
5/32" (4 mm)	1/8" (3 mm)
3/32" (2.4 mm)	5/64" (2 mm)



TABLE TOP LACE CUTTER

3112-00

Cut multiples of 1/8" (3 mm) to 3" (76 mm) wide of lace, fringe, or strips. For best results, use 3 to 5 oz. (1.2 to 2.0 mm) leather. Includes helpful conversion kit.

Dimensions 4" x 6-1/2" (10 x 16.5 cm)

Cutting Width 1/8" to 3" (0.3 to 7.6 cm)



3061-00 Replacement Blades 5-pack

CRAFTOOL® THREAD CUTTER

3044-00

Ideal for snipping thread as close to leather or fabric as possible with spring-back action for near effortless cutting. Includes safety storage case.

Length 4-1/2" (12.5 cm)



CRAFTOOL® DRAW GAUGE

3084-00

This aluminum-handled gauge features a polished head with pre-marked measurements on one side for easy, consistent strip and strap cutting. One blade included.

Dimensions 6-1/2" x 5" (16.5 x 12.7 cm)

Cutting Width 4" (10 cm)



3085-02 Heavy-Duty Replacement Blade

AUSTRALIAN STRANDER

3082-00

Cast steel, chrome plated, and constructed with solid brass parts, this durable strander can easily adjust to cut lace, thongs, and strips. Includes one replaceable blade (3002-01 or 3002-00).

Dimensions 2" x 1-1/2" (51 x 38 mm)

Cutting Width 1/2" (13 mm)



NEW PRODUCT

TANDYPRO® CREASING IRONS

High-quality stainless steel and engineered wood handles give our TandyPro® Tools Creasing Irons the strength, stability, and consistent results you are looking for! Suitable for heating with an alcohol lamp.

86001-29	1.0 mm
86001-30	1.5 mm
86001-31	2.0 mm
86001-32	2.2 mm



NEW PRODUCT

TANDYPRO® ADJUSTABLE CREASING IRONS

Control the width of your crease with ease with our selection of adjustable creasers. Suitable for heating with an alcohol lamp.

86001-20	0.7 to 2.5 mm (Wide #1)
86001-21	1.5 to 4.1 mm (Wide #2)
86001-22	1.8 to 4.5 mm (Regular #0)



CRAFTOOL® BORDER TOOL

3204-00

Carve perfect borders quickly and easily on all types of veg-tanned leather using this helpful tool, which conveniently fits 3/8" (10 mm) swivel knife blades (sold separately).

Dimensions

1" x 2" (25 x 51 mm)

Maximum Carving Width

1-1/2" (38 mm)



CRAFTOOL® HAND BORDER TOOL

8071-00

Easily carve straight lines in veg-tanned leather by inserting a swivel knife blade (sold separately) into this guide, which adjusts from 1/8" (3 mm) to 1-1/2" (38 mm).

Length 5-1/4" (13 cm)



CRAFTOOL® ADJUSTABLE CREASER

8072-00

Easily adjust from fine to thick lines for decorative borders and more.

Length

6-1/2" (16.6 cm)

Maximum Crease Width

5/16" (8 mm)



CRAFTOOL® PRO ADJUSTABLE CREASER

83006-00

This creaser makes it easy to straighten lines or create parallel creases inside decorative work, like borders. Features a comfortable grip and durable, stainless steel ferrule.

Length

7-1/2" (18 cm)

Creasing Width

1/16" (2 mm) to 1/2" (13 mm)



CRAFTOOL® SUPER SKIVER

3025-00

With its grip-improving contoured handle and heavy-duty construction, this easy-to-use tool simplifies skiving and includes three replacement blades.

Length 6-1/2" (16.6 cm)

3002-00	Replacement Blades	10-pack
3002-01	Stainless Steel Safety Blades	10-pack



SAFETY BEVELER

3001-00

With a unique shape that prevents cutting too deeply, this beveler smoothly and easily skives leather; with one blade included.

Length 7" (18 cm)



CRAFTOOL® PRO WIDE EDGE SKIVER

83004-06

With a large, comfortable handle designed for left or right-handed use, this sharpened, ready-to-use skiver features a stainless steel ferrule ideal for gouging, skiving, and channeling.

Length 6" (15 cm)

Skiving Width 1/4" (6 mm)



CRAFTOOL® FRENCH EDGE SKIVING TOOL

88080-00

Featuring a contoured wood handle for both left and right-handed use, this easy-to-use tool can countersink rivets as well as gouge, skive, and channel.

Length 6-1/4" (16 cm)

Skiving Width 1/4" (6 mm)



NEW PRODUCT

TANDYPRO® EDGE BEVELERS

Made with DC5 stainless steel that is hardened to retain a razor-sharp edge, with minimal stropping required, these Edge Bevelers work wonderfully on any leather. Engineered wood handle with an ergonomic grip is suitable for all hands, large or small.

86001-01	0.7 mm
86001-02	1.2 mm
86001-03	1.8 mm
86001-04	2.2 mm



NEW PRODUCT

TANDYPRO® WIDE EDGE BEVELERS

Crafted with high-strength DC5 stainless steel and stabilized walnut handles, these 6 mm Wide Edgers are ideal for working with any leather. Can be used to bevel leather edges as well as used as a skiver when leather is too thick.

86001-33	Wide Edger
86001-23	Left-Hand Wide Edger
86001-24	Right-Hand Wide Edger



CRAFTOOL® EDGE BEVELERS

Easily bevel and round off leather edges with these durable tools. The larger the size, the more leather will be removed.

Length

5-3/4" (14.6 cm)

8076-02	Size 2
8076-03	Size 3
8076-04	Size 4
8076-05	Size 5



CRAFTOOL® KEEN EDGE BEVELERS #126

Easily trim and round edges with these helpful bevelers. Features a hardwood handle, metal ferrule, and sharp polished steel blade. Ideal for belt making.

Length

5-3/4" (14.6 cm)

8077-02	Size 2
8077-03	Size 3
8077-04	Size 4



EDGE BEVELER 5-1 SET 8076-50

Bevels and rounds edges on a variety of leather projects. The larger the size, the more leather removed. Compatible with a range of leather weights and thickness.

Length

5-3/4" (14.6 cm)

Contents

Blade sizes #1, #2, #3, #4, and #5



KEEN EDGE BEVELER 4-1 SET 8077-50

Features a hardwood handle, metal ferrule, and sharp, polished steel blade that easily trims and rounds leather edges.

Length

5-3/4" (14.6 cm)

Contents

Blade sizes #1, #2, #3, and #4

CRAFTOOL® PRO CLASSIC EDGERS

83001-

With large, comfortable handles, stainless steel ferrules, and ready-to-use sharp steel blades, these tools make rounding project edges easier for more professional results. The larger the tool size, the more leather will be removed.

Length 6" (15.3 mm)

83001-02	#0
83001-03	#1
83001-04	#2



NEW PRODUCT

TANDYPRO® WOODEN FOLDER

86001-06

Fold and crease leather with ease and precision with this beautiful, engineered wood folder.

Length

7.67" (19.5 cm)





CRAFTOOL® PRO STAINLESS STEEL FOLDER

88117-00

This stainless steel folder delivers sharp, straight creases. Ideal for book binding.

Length 8" (20.3 cm)



CRAFTOOL® PLASTIC BONE FOLDER

8116-00

Fold, crease, slick, or burnish 3/32" (2 mm) and 1/8" (3 mm) edges with this helpful, nylon-constructed tool. Head is removable.

Length 6-1/4" (16 cm)



POINTED BONE CREASER

8117-01

Smooth, crease, and form leather with this real-bone creaser, featuring a unique point for improved control in tight areas. For helpful instruction, pair with the informational *Leathercraft Tools* book (61960-00), sold separately.

Length 8" (20.3 cm)



CRAFTOOL® SANDING STICK

8078-00

These sticks have just enough grit to sand leather edges, rough up surfaces before applying adhesive, or to apply between coats of Edge Paints (2810-) for a professional, finished appearance. 2-pack.

Length 7" (18 cm)



CRAFTOOL® MULTI-SIZE WOOD SLICKER

8121-00

Access small, curved areas with this long-handled, nimble tool in four width options. Ideal for burnishing and pushing out leather when carving and embossing.

Length 6" (15.3 cm)

CRAFTOOL® NYLON EDGE SLICKER

8122-00

Dampen the edges of a project with Gum Tragacanth (2620-01, sold separately), then rub with this slicker to smooth for professional looking results. Can be adapted to an electric drill.



CRAFTOOL® WOOD SLICKERS

These slickers are ideal for burnishing a smooth polished edge on belts and lightweight projects. Can be used by hand or adapted to an electric drill for faster results.

Single	Length	Diameter
8121-01	1/8" (3 mm)	2" (51 mm)
Double	Length	Diameter
8121-02	1/16" and 1/8" (2 and 3 mm)	2" (51 mm)

NEW PRODUCT

BURNISHING TOOL SET

86001-09

As functional as it is beautiful, these stabilized walnut burnishing tools make it possible to burnish any edge or slick the back of your project with ease.

Includes:

- 2 Multi-Sized Burnishers
- 1 Large Area Slicker



CRAFTOOL® PRO DETAIL ROUGHER

83005-00

Use to prep leather surface before applying adhesives. Ideal for leather with minimal texture. Features a large, comfortable handle and stainless steel ferrule.

Length 6" (15 cm)



CRAFTOOL® POLY ROLLER TOOL

8080-00

Flatten lacing, transfer Craftaids®, or crease folds during project construction with this multipurpose durable roller.

Handle Length 3-1/2" (9 cm)

Roller Width 1-3/8" (3.5 cm)



CRAFTOOL® PRO LEATHER BURNISHER

83025-00

This sturdy burnisher efficiently smooths leather creases.

Dimensions 4-1/2" x 1-3/4" (114 x 45 mm)

Weight 1-1/3 lb (0.45 kg)



GLASS BURNISHER

8120-01

This trusted, beveled glass burnisher helps compress the grain side of leather after casing to create a more uniform surface for carving, dyeing, forming, or creasing.

Dimensions 4-3/4" x 3-1/2" (12 cm x 9 cm)

Thickness 1/4" (8 mm)



EMBOSSING

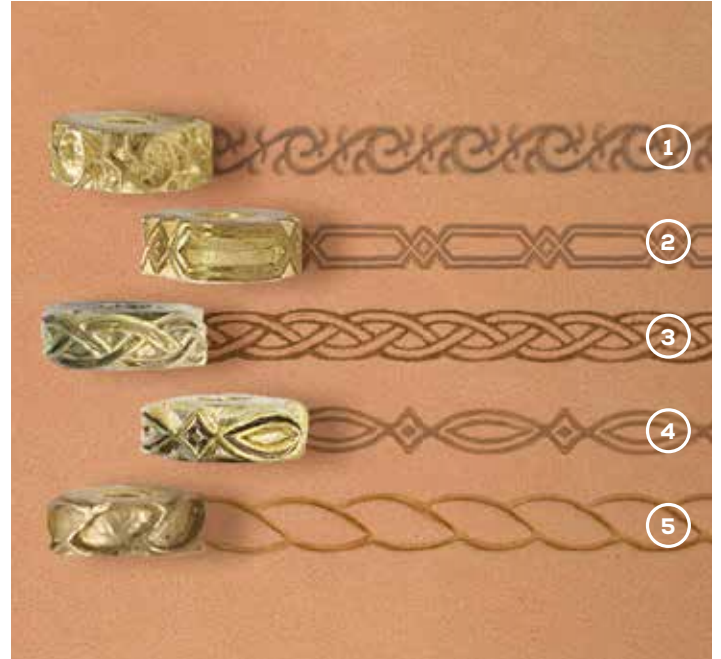


CRAFTOOL® PRO EMBOSSING WHEELS

These solid brass wheels easily create beautiful designs when paired with their corresponding handle (8092-00), sold separately.

Pattern Width 3/8" (10 mm)

1	8092-02	Link Braid
2	8092-05	Barbed Wire
3	8092-06	Braid
4	8092-07	Leaf
5	8092-08	Greek Key



CRAFTOOL® EMBOSSING WHEELS

These solid brass wheels easily create beautiful designs when paired with their corresponding handles (8091-00 and 8092-00), sold separately.

Pattern Width 1/4" (6 mm)

1	8091-01	Vine Scroll
2	8091-05	Celtic Border
3	8091-13	Celtic Weave
4	8091-14	Diamond Loop
5	8091-16	Rope

HAND TOOLS



CRAFTOOL® PRO EMBOSSING HAND TOOL

8092-00

With a textured thumb area, large handle, and comfortable grip, this embossing tool is designed to maximize pressure when rolling. For best results, pair with Pro Embossing Wheels (sold separately) or use the two included spacers to adapt smaller embossing wheels (8091), sold separately.



CRAFTOOL® SPACER SET

8091-00

Comes with four removable spacing-overstitch wheels in the most popular sizes: 5, 6, 7 and 8 holes per 1" (25 mm). Optional embossing wheels (#8091-), sold separately.



STAMPING



CRAFTOOL® 2-D AND 3-D STAMPS

Featuring unique details, these stamps are ideal for giving leatherwork a top-quality, professional appearance. For best results, use with a Hefty Handle (8190-00) or Snap-In Handle (8200-01), sold separately. Stamp impression dimensions vary and are not shown to scale. For a broader selection, shop online at tandyleather.com.

Additional stamp options listed below (not shown).

8454-00	Air Force	88301-00	Eagle (Right)	8575-00	Maple Leaf	8581-00	Scope
8580-00	American Flag	88361-00	Eagle Head (Left)	88316-00	Mare & Colt	8582-00	Shell Clip
8680-00	Anchor	88344-00	Eagle Head (Right)	8453-00	Marine	8594-00	Sheriff
8455-00	Army	88502-00	Feather	88504-00	Moonface	8682-00	Ships Wheel
8535-00	Basketweave Corner	8462-00	Firefighter	8456-00	Navy	8664-00	Shotgun Shell
8599-00	Biohazard	8596-00	Firefighter Shield	8678-00	Owl	8671-00	Skeleton Spade
88418-00	Buffalo	8588-00	Flower	8690-00	Pistols	8547-00	Skull & Crossbones
88312-00	Buffalo Skull	8619-00	Hemp	8595-00	Police	8654-00	Sprocket
8691-00	Bullet	88314-00	Horse & Rider	88331-00	Praying Hands	8538-00	Square Celtic
88335-00	Butterfly	88364-00	Horse Head (Left)	8598-00	Radioactive	88492-00	Sunflower
8576-00	Canadian Flag	88342-00	Horse Head (Right)	88318-00	Rattlesnake	8686-00	Tree of Life
8457-00	Coast Guard	88429-00	Indian Chief	8688-00	Rifles	88354-00	USA Flag
88338-00	Cross	88436-00	Indian Skull	88493-00	Rose	88437-00	Whitetail Deer
8566-00	Crossed Blades	88491-00	Knotted Arrow	8534-00	Rose Corner	88475-00	Wolf
88423-00	Dragon	88438-00	Longhorn Head	8537-00	Round Celtic	88459-00	Wolf Head
88345-00	Trout	8675-00	Love	88311-00	Running Horse		





CRAFTOOL® MINI 2-D AND 3-D STAMPS

Remarkably detailed, these stamps are ideal for giving smaller leatherwork projects like coin purses and wristbands a distinct, high-quality appearance. For best results, pair with a Mini Hefty Handle (8190-01) or Snap-In Handle (8200-01), sold separately. Stamp impression dimension varies.

Additional stamp options listed below (not shown).

8841-00	2 Feathers	8811-00	Love
8822-00	Bear	8829-00	Octopus
8868-00	Bison	8836-00	Owl
8815-00	Bullet	8823-00	Running Horse
8835-00	Butterfly	8816-00	Skull x Bones
8843-00	Celtic Disc	8862-00	Skullz
8866-00	Chief	8845-00	Spade
8847-00	Club	8807-00	Stepped Square
8867-00	Cowboy Hat	8863-00	Sugar Skull
8800-00	Cowskull	8871-00	Tiger
8809-00	Cross	8821-00	Trout
8820-00	Deer	8813-00	US Flag
8828-00	Dolphin	8814-00	USA
8834-00	Dragonfly	8831-00	Fleur-de-Lis
8842-00	Feather	8846-00	Heart

SPECIAL ORDER



MULTI-USE CUSTOM STAMP

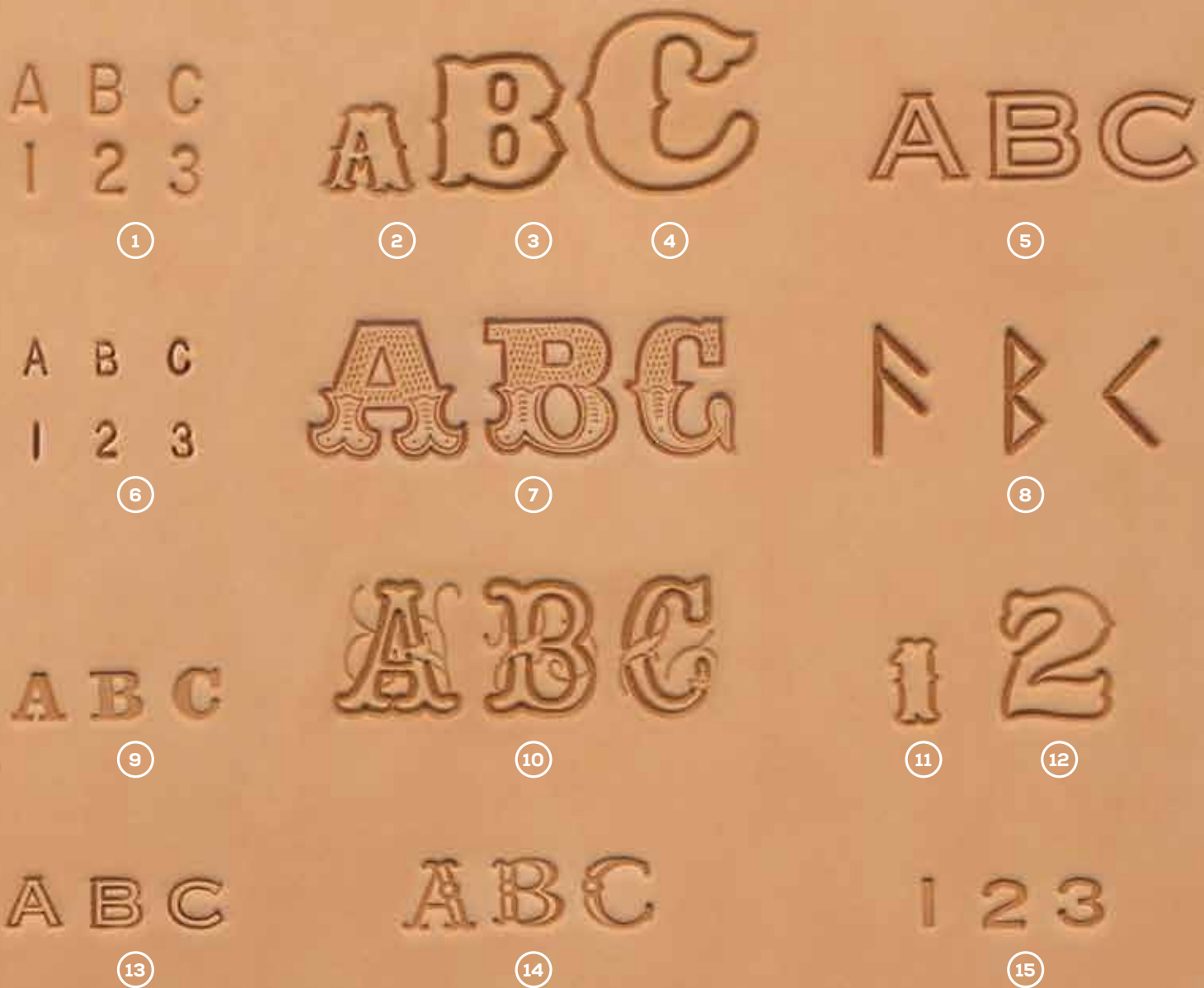
1051-04

Add a custom design to a 1-1/2" (38 mm) round or 1" (25 mm) square solid brass stamp, with an included attachment that pairs with the Hefty Handle (8190-00), Craftool® Pro Hand Press (3960-00), or TandyPro® Heat Imprinter (3980-21). Allow 2-3 weeks for production. To order, contact a store associate.

Stamp Size (Square) 1" x 1" (25 x 25 mm)

Stamp Size (Round) 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" (38 x 38 mm)





CRAFTOOL® ALPHABET AND NUMBER STAMP SETS

Constructed from durable zinc for heavy-duty, everyday stamping. All sets include a handle.
Stamp impression dimension varies and is not shown to scale.

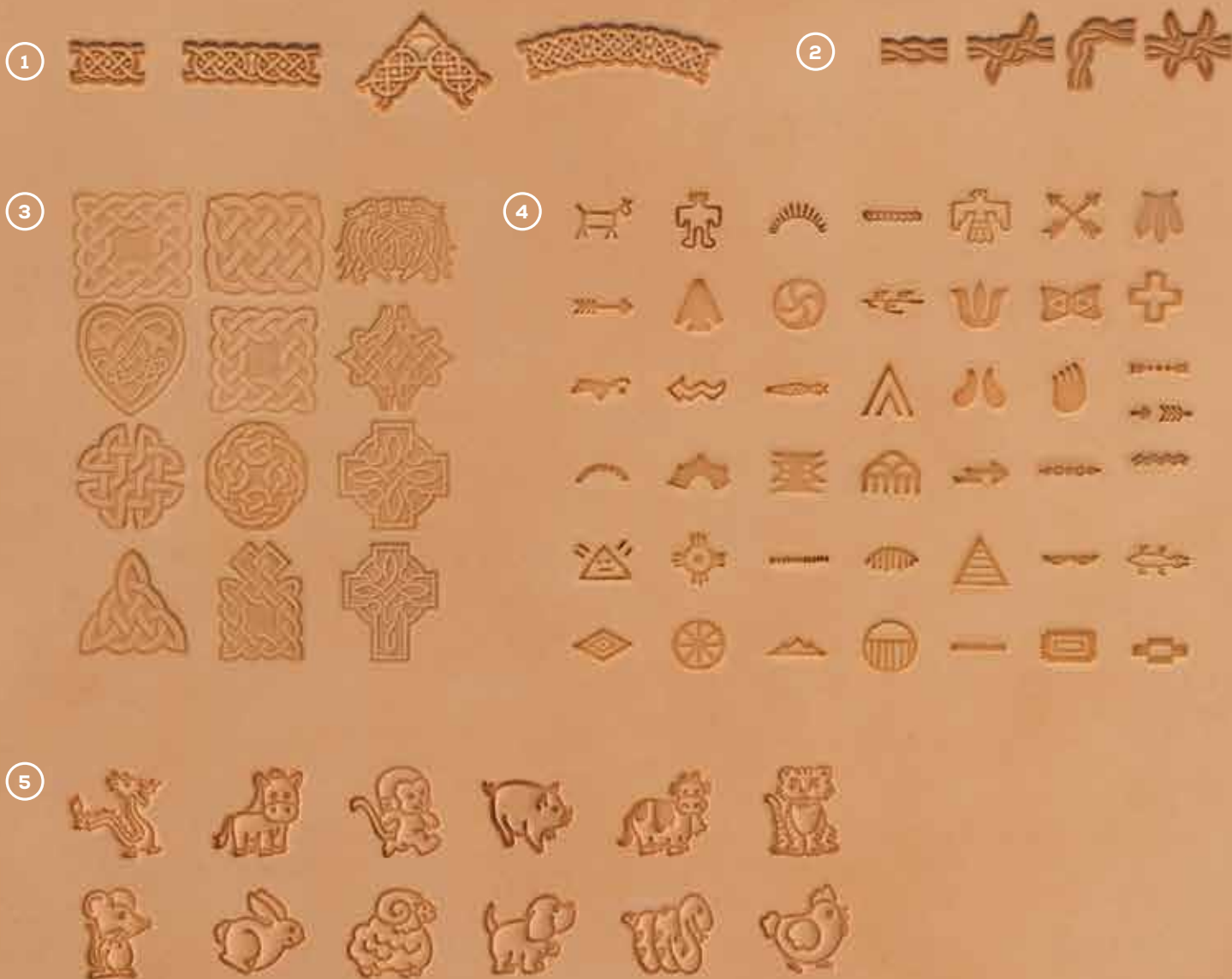
1.	8137-00	Alphabet & Numbers Sets	1/4" (6 mm)	Full Alphabet and Numbers 0-9
2.	8130-00	Standard Alphabet	1/2" (13 mm)	Full Alphabet
3.	8131-00	Standard Alphabet	3/4" (19 mm)	Full Alphabet
4.	8132-00	Standard Alphabet	1" (25 mm)	Full Alphabet
5.	8143-00	Open Block Alphabet	1/2" (13 mm)	Full Alphabet
6.	8137-10	Alphabet & Numbers Sets	1/8" (3 mm)	Full Alphabet, Numbers 0-9, &, and @
7.	8145-00	Leather Art Alphabet	3/4" (19 mm)	Full Alphabet
8.	8146-00	Runic/Celtic Alphabet	3/4" (19 mm)	Full Alphabet
9.	4903-01	Crisp Alphabet	1/4" (6 mm)	Full Alphabet
10.	8139-00	Script Alphabet	3/4" (19 mm)	Full Alphabet
11.	8136-00	Standard Numbers	1/2" (13 mm)	Numbers 0-9
12.	8135-00	Standard Numbers	3/4" (19 mm)	Numbers 0-9
13.	4909-00	Outline Alphabet	1/4" (6 mm)	Full Alphabet
14.	4907-00	Fancy Alphabet	3/8" (10 mm)	Full Alphabet
15.	4904-00	Thin Block Numbers	1/4" (6 mm)	Numbers 0-9

LEATHER STAMP GUIDE

3603-00

Aligns stamps into a straight row. An adjustable knob makes it easy to add or remove stamps when loosened, delivering a secure hold when tightened. Constructed from clear, high-quality acrylic.





CRAFTOOL® SYMBOL STAMP SETS

Constructed from durable zinc for heavy-duty, everyday stamping. Stamp impression dimension varies and is not shown to scale.

1.	69015-00	Celtic 4-Piece Stamp Set	N/A	4 Stamps
2.	69005-00	Barbed Wire 4-Piece Stamp Set	N/A	4 Stamps
3.	8161-00	Celtic Design Symbols	1" (25 mm)	12 Stamps and Handle
4.	8160-00	Native American Symbols	3/8" (10 mm)	43 Stamps, Handle, and Symbols Guide
5.	8159-00	Cartoon Animal Symbols	1/2" (13 mm)	12 Stamps and Handle



CRAFTOOL® HEFTY HANDLE

8190-00

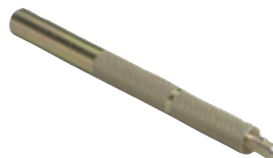
This heavy handle offers more control when creating solid impressions.



CRAFTOOL® MINI HEFTY HANDLE

8190-01

Features a unique, mini heavy handle that helps evenly distribute impressions with each mallet strike. Fits mini 3D and 2D stamps, sold separately.



CRAFTOOL® STAMP HANDLE

4905-00

For best results, pair with Crafttool® 1/4" (6 mm) Alphabet & Number Set (8137-00) or the Native American Symbol Stamp Set (8160-00), sold separately.



CRAFTOOL® SPRING-LOADED STAMP HANDLE

8200-01

Features a spring-loaded ball that securely holds stamps in place. Ideal for 3D and 1/2" (13 mm) to 1" (25 mm) alphabet stamps, sold separately.

BACKGROUND TOOLS



6098 6099 6101 6102 66104-22 6104 6105 6114 6888 6889 6118

UNDERCUT BEVELERS



6892 6060

LINED BEVELERS



6893 6204 6202-01 6202-02 6997

SMOOTH BEVELERS



6935 6203 6200 6197 6201

CHECKED BEVELERS



6936 6701 6198

COARSE BEVELERS



6702 6205 66971 6801 6802 6803

CAMOUFLAGE



6770 6428 6425 6709 6431 6433 6453 6366

BORDER STAMPS



6616 67010-01 6617 6435 SPECIAL



66436 6438 6439 6434 66607 6606 6443 6444 6445 6447 66318



66471-01 66471-02 66568 66571 66572 66574 66671 66294-04 66294 66294-03 66677 66678



66679 66604 66600 66597 66605 66674 66675 66676

FIGURE CARVING



6926 66926-02 6916 6902 6941 6976 6910 6120 6890 6891

CRAFTOOL® STAMPS

Stamp impression dimension varies and is not depicted to scale.



6895 6896 6898 6899 6900 6901



CRAFTOOL® BASIC SEVEN TOOL SET WITH RACK

8170-02

Precision-made and durably constructed. Includes swivel knife, 6 basic floral pattern tools, and a plastic storage rack. Recommended for ages 8+.



CRAFTOOL® BASIC STAMPING SET

8170-99

An economic choice, ideal for beginner-level leatherworkers. Includes 6 stamps. Recommended for ages 8+.



GEOMETRIC



6603 6508 6684 6536 6538 6548 6605

STOPS



6907 6908 6903 6904

FLOWERS & FLOWER CENTERS



6520 6532 6965



6820 6816 68133 68134 68146 68153-02 68153-01 68161 6788 6964 6966



66135 66136 66139 66137 66138 66140 66141 6610 6609 6785

MATTING TOOLS



6881 6882

SUNBURSTS



6884



6885



6309



6300

SPECIAL



68054



68053



67010-09



67010-03



68085

ROPES



6875

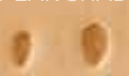


6956



66143 66144 66145 6950 6951 6953 6954 6552 6553 6554 6460

PEAR SHADERS



6233 6236



6703 6206



6208 6367



6368 6370



6212 6213



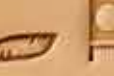
6217 6972



6975 6502



6503



6595



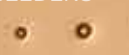
6596



6598

BASKETWEAVE

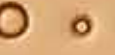
SEEDERS



6931 6932



6631 6632



6864 6724



6706 6348



6630



6851 6853



6855 6858



6859 6710



66811



6500



6511 66502-20

MULEFOOT

VEINERS



6400 6406



6708 6407



6417 6462



6821 6404



6920 6707



6510



6513



6514



6505



6498

HAND TOOLS



POUNDO BOARDS

These helpful boards can be used to muffle sound when cutting and punching. They also are an ideal cutting surface.

- 3461-00 6" x 6" (15.25 x 15.25 cm)
- 3461-01 12" x 12" (30.5 x 30.5 cm)
- 3461-02 12" x 24" (30.5 x 61 cm)



DELUXE STONE SLABS

A solid foundation for achieving crisp impressions when tooling leather. Colors may vary. Extra shipping charges may apply.

- 32226-00 6" x 6" x 1-3/16" (15.25 x 15.25 x 3 cm)
- 32228-00 12" x 12" x 1-3/16" (30.5 x 30.5 x 3 cm)

MALLETS & MAULS

NEW PRODUCT

TANDYPRO® TOOLING MAUL

86001-25

Weighing in at 20 ounces, this tooling maul is perfectly balanced for long tooling sessions without the typical hand and wrist fatigue that develops when tooling for extended times. The handle is a beautifully stained engineered wood with solid brass fittings built to last a lifetime. Includes wood display stand.

Length 13" (33 cm)

Weight 16 oz. (0.57 kg)



CRAFTOOL® PRO FLAT HEAD POLY MAUL

35061-01

With a steel base, high-quality poly head, and a contoured stacked-leather handle, this maul offers reliable durability along with improved grip and cushion for comfort.

Length 7-3/4" (20 cm)

Weight 16 oz. (45.4 kg)



CRAFTOOL® POLY MAUL

3302-00

With a bounce-minimizing durable poly head and a shock-reducing contoured handle, this maul is an ideal choice for punches and stamping tools, offering a solid grip with every strike.

Length 9-3/4" (25 cm)

Weight 16 oz. (45.4 kg)



CRAFTOOL® BAKELITE MALLET

3308-00

Featuring a smooth, wooden handle and durable This is an ideal, rugged options for stamping, punching holes, setting rivets, and carving.

Handle Length 8-3/4" (22 cm)

Head Length 3-1/2" (89 mm)



POLY MALLET

3301-03

Featuring a bounce-minimizing polymer head, this durable mallet allows for easier stamping, all while minimizing wear on tools.

Handle Length 9-1/2" (15 cm)

Head Width 3-1/2" (9 cm)



RAWHIDE MALLET

3300-04

Features a contoured wooden handle and a water buffalo rawhide head.

Handle Length 9-1/2" (14 cm)

Head Width 3-1/2" (9 cm)



WOODEN MALLET

3446-00

With a more lightweight construction, this mallet offers a firm, yet delicate touch.

Handle Length 9-1/2" (15 cm)

Head Width 3-1/2" (5 cm)



MEASURING & PLIERS



POCKET GAUGE

3950-00

Designed for durability, this lightweight gauge is used for accurately determining the thickness of leather in ounces or millimeters using its adjustable dial.



STEEL SQUARE

3608-00

With easy to read numbers, this steel square makes it simple to accurately measure angles and lay out patterns.

Dimensions 12" x 8" (30.5 x 20 cm)



CORK BACK NON-SKID RULER

3606-00

Constructed from durable, stainless steel, this etched metric ruler features a non-skid cork back that protects surfaces from scrapes while preventing movement while measuring.

Dimensions 12" x 1-1/4" (30.5 x 3.2 cm)



WING DIVIDER

3607-00

Features screws that lock into position for easier curve measuring and plotting. Ideal for scribing arcs, gauging, or dividing lines.

Length 6" (15 cm)

Maximum Span 4-3/8" (11 cm)



CRAFTOOL® GRID RULER

3605-00

With a beveled edge on one side and thin metal strip on the other, this metric ruler is transparent, ideal for aligning stamps, stamping designs, or stitch lines.

Length 11-13/16" (30 cm)



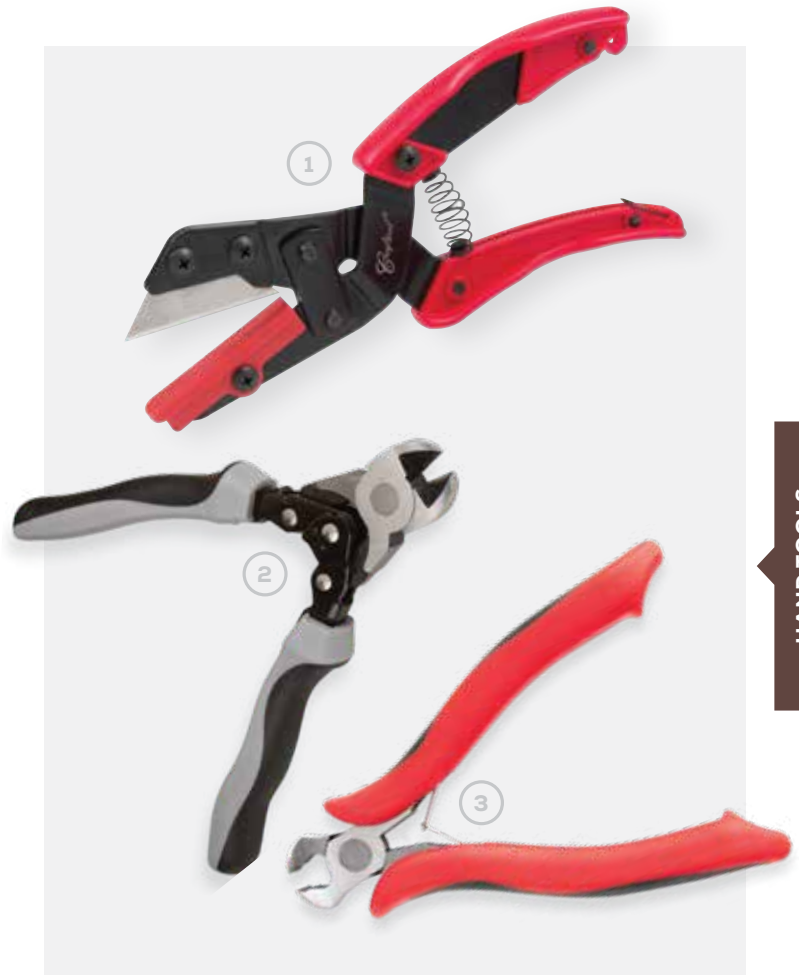
LEATHER THICKNESS GAUGE

3951-00

Determine the weight of leather by sliding this wooden gauge over the edge for a reading in either ounces or millimeters.

Measuring Range

2 to 15 oz. (0.8 mm to 5.6 mm)



1. CRAFTOOL® RAZOR PLIERS

3037-00

Cut through material up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) thick with these sharp, versatile pliers. Includes two bases—one for straight cutting and one for angled cutting, with an adjustable 90° (0°), 45° (135°), 60° (120°) or 75° (105°) angle gauge—with an additional blade (3061-00) installed in the handgrip.

Length 9-1/2" (14 cm)

2. CRAFTOOL® RIVET CUTTING PLIERS

3241-00

Created from a lightweight, drop-forged steel alloy that is temperature and high-voltage resistant with a grip-improving thermoplastic rubber handle, this tool makes it easy to remove previously-set rivets and snaps, as well as cut posts to the proper length when setting rivets and burrs.

Length 7-1/2" (18 cm)

3. ZIPPER TEETH NIPPERS

3242-00

Size zippers to the correct length with this handy tool that makes removing zipper teeth easy.

Length 4-3/4" (12 cm)

Handle 3-15/16" (10 cm)

PUNCHES



*Depicted punches are not to scale.

1. CRAFTOOL® PRO ROTARY PUNCH 3230-00

Recognized for durability and performance, this high-quality punch is created from solid, hand-forged steel with five replaceable Universal Punch Tubes (3231-) in numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, and 6. See Universal Punch Tubes chart for sizing.

2. DELUXE ROTARY PUNCH 3240-00

Created from fine steel and cushioned with a non-slip plastic grip cover, this rotary punch is easy to control. Includes six replaceable Universal Punch Tubes (3231-) in numbers 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 6. See Universal Punch Tubes chart for sizing.

3. ECONOMY ROTARY PUNCH 3220-00

With a pressed steel frame and six, non-replaceable tubes, this is a budget-friendly alternative to more expensive, professional punches. See chart for sizing.

Size Reference Chart

2	3	4	5	7	8
1/8"	9/64"	5/32"	11/64"	13/64"	7/32"
(3.1 mm)	(3.5 mm)	(4 mm)	(4.3 mm)	(5.1 mm)	(5.5 mm)



CRAFTOOL® HEAVY-DUTY OBLONG PUNCHES

With their sturdy construction, these sharp, high-quality oblong punches are ideal for clean, quick cuts.

Size 5-3/4" (146 mm)

Punch Shape

3121-01	1/2" (13 mm)
3121-03	3/4" (19 mm)
3121-04	1" (25 mm)
3121-06	1-1/2" (38 mm)



CRAFTOOL® OBLONG PUNCHES

These oblong punches are ideal for buckled leather projects.

Size 4-1/2" (115 mm)

Punch Shape

31564-00	1/2" (13 mm)
31566-00	3/4" (19 mm)
31567-00	1" (25 mm)



UNIVERSAL PUNCH TUBES

Made from durable steel, these professional-grade punches remain sharp, even with years of use. Ideal for the Pro Rotary Punch (3230-00), Deluxe Pro Rotary Punch (3240-00), and the Mini Punch Set (3003), all sold separately.

00	3231-00	1/16" (1.5 mm)	3	3231-13	9/64" (3.5 mm)
0	3231-10	5/64" (2 mm)	4	3231-14	5/32" (4 mm)
1	3231-11	3/32" (2.3 mm)	6	3231-16	3/16" (4.8 mm)
2	3231-12	1/8" (3.1 mm)			



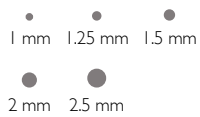


HAND SEWING PUNCH

3229-00

Punch clean holes in up to five different sizes with this high-quality, stainless steel punch designed for lightweight leather 0.5 to 4 oz. (0.2 to 1.6 mm) thick. See chart for sizing.

Size Reference Chart



CRAFTOOL® FOUR-IN-ONE PUNCH

3052-00

Quickly and evenly punch 3/32" (2 mm) holes in 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm) leather with these top-quality steel tubes.



Replacement Tube
3053-00



ROUND DETAIL PUNCHES

Punch minuscule holes with these needle-fine punch tools. Ideal for detailed leatherwork. See chart for sizing.

Length 4-1/2" (125 mm)

3776-00	Needle Point
3776-02	Size 000, 0.1 mm
3776-01	Size 0000, 1/64" (0.5 mm)



STITCHING HOLE SPRING PUNCH

3236-00

This tool's pressed steel frame and replaceable, 1/16" (1.5 mm) size 00 tube makes it easy to punch holes in leather up to 6 oz. (2.3 mm) thick.



Replacement Tube
3237-00

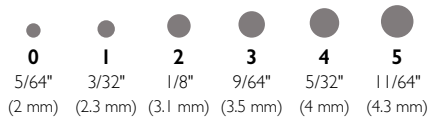
1. MINI PUNCH SET

3003-00

With a tempered, chrome-plated steel handle and size 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 tubes included, this set makes it easy to punch holes for snaps, rivets, eyelets, belts, and more. See chart for sizing.

Length 2-3/4" (70 mm)

Size Reference Chart



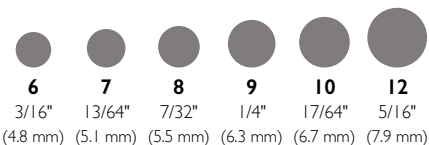
2. MAXI PUNCH SET

3004-00

With a tempered, chrome-plated steel handle and size 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 12 tubes included, this set makes it easy to punch larger holes for grommets and eyelets. See chart for sizing.

Length 3-1/2" (89 mm)

Size Reference Chart



*Depicted punches are not to scale.



Punch Shape

CRAFTOOL® CORNER ROUND PUNCHES

These high-quality punches feature a fine-edge blade for achieving uniform, rounded corners.

Length			
4-1/2"	3780-00	Small	9/16" (14 mm)
(115 mm)	3780-01	Medium	7/7" (22mm)
	3780-02	Large	1-1/8" (29 mm)



Punch Shape

CRAFTOOL® ROUND END PUNCHES

Slice round, centered ends in one stroke with these sturdily constructed punches. Ideal for straps, belts, and bags.

Length			
5-3/4" (146 mm)	3171-03	3/4" (19 mm)	
	3171-04	1" (25 mm)	
	3171-06	1-1/2" (38 mm)	



Punch Shape

CRAFTOOL® MULTI-SIZE END PUNCH

3173-00

Achieve a symmetric, finished appearance with this punch that cuts, smooths, and cleans tips on strips up to 2" (51 mm) wide. Ideal for belts and straps.

Length 5-3/4" (146 mm)

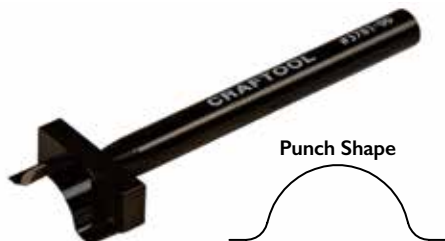


Punch Shape

CRAFTOOL® POINT END PUNCHES

Achieve a symmetric, finished appearance with this punch that cuts, smooths, and cleans tips on strips up to 2" (51 mm) wide. Ideal for belts and straps.

Length			
5-3/4" (146 mm)	3172-03	3/4" (19 mm)	
	3172-04	1" (25 mm)	
	3172-06	1-1/2" (38 mm)	
	3172-07	1-3/4" (44 mm)	



Punch Shape

CRAFTOOL® POCKET NOTCH PUNCH

3781-00

Sharp, with a precision cut that is ideal for notching out areas on wallet interiors for easier fabrication.

Length 4-1/2" (115 mm)



CRAFTOOL® BUTTONHOLE PUNCHES

Punch easy, consistent buttonholes with these high-quality punches. Ideal for projects using button studs, with punch sizes designed to fit their specific sizes.

Length			
4-1/4" (108 mm)	3779-03	5/32" (4 mm)	
	3779-04	13/64" (5 mm)	
	3779-05	15/64" (6 mm)	
	3779-06	9/32" (7 mm)	

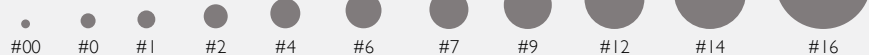


CRAFTOOL® ROUND HOLE DRIVE PUNCHES

These extra long, heavy-duty punches offer a comfortable, secure grip and automatically clean punch leather out the side barrel to eliminate clogs. See chart for sizing.

Length 4-1/2" (125 mm)

Size Reference Chart



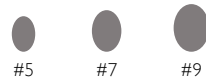
CRAFTOOL® OVAL PUNCHES

An ideal punch for buckled projects, like belts and straps.

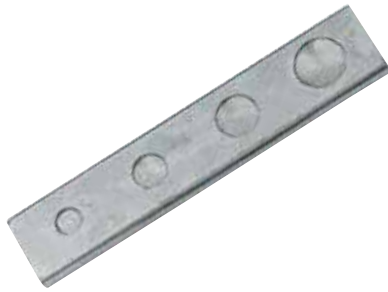
Length 4-1/2" (115 mm)

	3778-05	Size 5	1/8" x 3/16" (3.1 x 4.7 mm)
	3778-07	Size 7	5/32" x 7/32" (3.9 x 5.5 mm)
	3778-09	Size 9	3/16" x 1/4" (4.7 x 6.3 mm)

Size Reference Chart



SETTERS



DELUXE SNAP & RIVET PLATE

8105-10

This sturdy anvil pairs with setting tools and is designed for use with multi-purpose Segma Type snaps, Line 20 snaps, Line 24 snaps, Rapid Rivets, and double cap rivets of all sizes, sold separately.



MINI ANVIL

3101-00

This two-pound cast iron anvil is designed to mount to workbenches for convenient rivet setting, jewelry making, metal bending, and more.

Working Surface Dimensions 3-1/4" x 1-3/4" (83 x 44 mm)

Weight 2 lb. (0.9 kg)



CRAFTOOL® LINE 20, 24 SNAP & RIVET ANVIL

8056-00

Features a flat and concave side for snap and rivet setting.



EYELET SETTERS WITH ANVIL

Chrome-plated.
Designed to simplify
eyelet setting.

8094-00 3/16" (5 mm)

8095-00 1/4" (6 mm)



GROMMET SETTERS WITH ANVIL

Precision-made to
easily set grommets
(sold separately).

8097-01 Size 00 3/16" (5 mm)

8097-02 Size 0 1/4" (6 mm)

8097-03 Size 1 5/16" (8 mm)

8097-04 Size 2 3/8" (10 mm)



CRAFTOOL® STUD ANVIL

8112-00

Designed to properly set Sam Browne hardware, sold separately.



CRAFTOOL® PRO SCREWDRIVER SET

8068-00

This six piece set includes three slotted, two Phillips, and one Allen screwdriver.

Screwdriver Length

4-3/4" to 5-7/8" (122 to 147 mm)



CRAFTOOL® HEAVY DUTY LEATHER STAPLER

3020-00

Durably constructed with a 2-1/2" (64 mm) throat, these pliers-style staplers feature rounded metal handles for comfort and a powerful clinching action. Fits size 3/8" (10 mm) (3021-01), sold separately. Ideal for custom belts and straps.

3021-01 Heavy Duty Leather Staples 900-pack



MAGNETIC BAG CLASP SETTER

8115-00

Designed to properly set Magnetic Bag Clasps (1299-20 and 1299-21), sold separately.





DECORATIVE RIVET SETTING KIT

3462-00

Easily set synthetic gem rivets (sold separately) with this rubber mounting surface, concave rivet setter, and complete instructions.



ANVIL FOR CELTIC PYRAMID RIVETS

8113-00

Designed to properly set Celtic Pyramid Rivets (11125- and 11126-), sold separately.

1. CRAFTOOL® RIVET SETTER

8100-00

With a concave end to prevent flattening caps, this 3" (76 mm) tool is designed to easily set small, medium, or large double cap and rapid rivets (sold separately). For best results, pair with an Anvil (3101-00 or 8056-00).

2. CRAFTOOL® EXTRA SMALL RIVET SETTER

8100-01

Designed for extra small rivets.



DOMED RIVET SETTERS

Designed to properly set Domed Rivets (11320- and 11321-), sold separately.

8084-00 9/32" (7 mm)

8084-01 3/8" (10 mm)

CRAFTOOL® COPPER & BRASS RIVET SETTERS

These case-hardened tools are constructed from forged steel with light, knurled cross sections.

8110-00 Large #9

8110-01 Medium #12



SHOTGUN SHELL RIVET SETTER

8106-00

Designed to set Shotgun Shell Rivets (1388-01), sold separately.

CRAFTOOL® TUBULAR RIVET PEENING TOOL

8099-00

Constructed from hardened tool steel and designed to set Tubular Rivets (1294-00), sold separately.



WIDE RIVET SETTER WITH ANVIL

8100-11

Designed to properly set Wide Double Cap Rivets (1371-1375-), sold separately.





CRAFTOOL® DELUXE SNAP-ALL/RIVET SETTER SET

8105-00

Featuring extra-long handles, this universal snap and rivet setter kit is ideal for setting multi-purpose Segma Type snaps, Line 20 snaps, Line 24 snaps, Rapid Rivets, and double cap rivets of all sizes, all sold separately. For best results, do not use with stainless steel snaps.



BASIC SNAP SETTER SET

8103-10

Designed to set glove snaps and Segma Type snaps, sold separately.



SNAP-ALL SNAP SETTER SET

8108-10

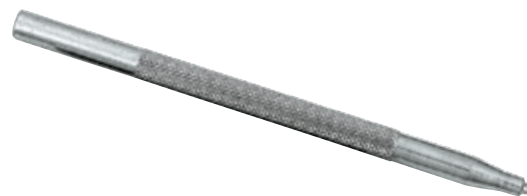
Easily set glove snaps, Segma Type snaps, Line 20 snaps, and Line 24 snaps (all sold separately) with this six-piece set. For best results, do not use on stainless steel snaps.



HEAVY DUTY LINE 20/24 SNAP SETTER

8104-00

Designed to properly set stainless steel Line 20 and Line 24 snaps, sold separately. Two setting tips of different sizes screw into the handle and can be easily interchanged. For best results, pair with an Anvil (8056-00), sold separately.



CRAFTOOL® LINE 20 & 24 SNAP SETTERS

Designed to properly set Line 20 or Line 24 snaps (sold separately). For best results, do not use on stainless steel snaps.

8057-00 Sets Line 20 Snaps

8058-00 Sets Line 24 Snaps



CRAFTOOL® SPIKE SETTER

Designed to properly set 1/2" (13 mm) or 1-1/4" (32 mm) spikes, sold separately.

8109-00 Sets 1/2" (13 mm) Spikes

8111-00 Sets 1-1/4" (32 mm) Spikes



ROUND SPOT SETTERS

Designed to properly set Round Spots (1330-), sold separately.

8114-01 1/4" (6 mm)

8114-02 3/8" (10 mm)



LACING & STITCHING

- 97 Awls
- 99 Groovers
- 100 Needles
- 101 Accessories
- 102 Chisels
- 104 Thread & Lace



Created by an experienced team of professional leatherworkers, and manufactured for Tandy Leather by SINCE, these beautifully designed tools have been curated with your obsession and respect for craftsmanship, quality, and precision in mind. Crafted from stainless steel, brass, and stabilized walnut, these tools are a perfect addition to any leathercrafter's toolbox.

NEW PRODUCT

1. **TANDYPRO® DIAMOND AWL (8.8 CM)**
86001-26
2. **TANDYPRO® FRENCH AWL (9 CM)**
86001-27
3. **TANDYPRO® ROUND AWL (9 CM)**
86001-28

Our selection of TandyPro® Awls makes scratching, marking, and punching holes a breeze! The comfortable engineered walnut handles are suitable for any size hand and offer remarkable stability in a compact size. Available in three shapes, the stainless steel awl blades are ideal for use on light to medium weight leather. Pair with a TandyPro® Tools Pricking Iron on page I02 to create perfectly spaced stitching marks every time!



LACING & STITCHING



CRAFTOOL® PRO STITCHING AWL

83020-00

Features a precision-made, wood handle for improved grip at any angle, along with a permanently-fixed diamond-shaped steel blade.

Length 5" (127 mm)

Blade Length 1-1/4" (32 mm)



CRAFTOOL® PRO CURVED STITCHING AWL

83020-01

This precision-made awl has a wood handle with two flat sides for grip, a stainless steel ferrule, and a curved, permanently-fixed diamond-shaped blade for joining leather pieces together. A popular choice for consistent stitchwork, even on rounded surfaces.

Length 5-3/4" (146 mm)

Blade Length 1-1/2" (38 mm)



CRAFTOOL® 4-IN-1 AWL SET

3209-00

This deluxe set includes a hardwood handle with four interchangeable blades—two awl, one lacing fid, and one scratch awl.

Handle Length 4-1/2" (114 mm)

Blade Lengths

Size #2 Awl Blade	2-3/8" (60 mm)
Size #3 Awl Blade	2-3/8" (60 mm)
Scratch Awl Blade	2-5/16" (59 mm)
Lacing Fid Blade	2-3/8" (60 mm)





CRAFTOOL® PRO AWL HAFT

83021-00

Featuring a comfortable wood handle and knurled stainless steel chuck that securely holds blades in place and simplifies manual tightening, this awl is ideal for any leather weight. Use with any Craftool® Pro Diamond Awl Blade (83022-00), sold separately.

Length 4" (102 mm)

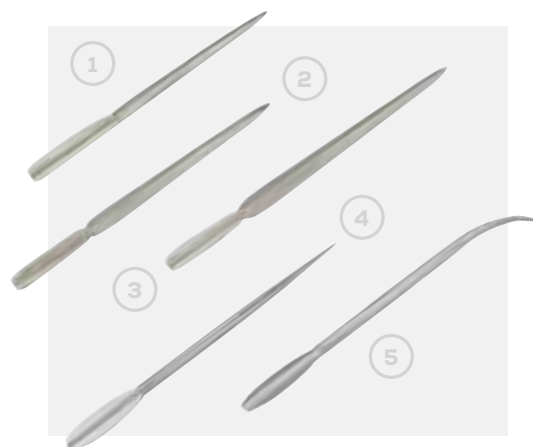


CRAFTOOL® PRO BURNISHING AWL

3218-00

This sharp, tapered awl makes it easy to scratch cutting guidelines on nearly any leather. It is also ideal for widening or burnishing holes in thinner material.

Length 4-1/2" (114 mm)



CRAFTOOL® PRO AWL BLADES

These sharp, ready-to-use awl blades are ideal for cutting clean sewing holes for professional-looking results. Designed to fit the Craftool® Pro Awl Haft (83021-00), sold separately.

1.	83022-01	Small	1-1/8" (29 mm)
2.	83022-02	Medium	1-3/8" (35 mm)
3.	83022-03	Large	1-5/8" (41 mm)
4.	83022-04	Straight	1-1/2" (38 mm)
5.	83022-05	Curved	1-1/2" (38 mm)



FLAT-SIDE AWL HAFT

3318-01

Three brass chuck screws securely lock one of three interchangeable blades (sold separately) in place on this unique awl, while a flat-sided hardwood handle improves grip and reduces rolling off work areas when not in use.

Handle Length 2-3/4" (79 mm)



STITCHING AWL WITH BLADE

31218-01

Hardwood handle with a fixed, diamond-shaped blade.

Handle Length 5-1/2" (140 mm)

Blade Length 1-1/8" to 1-1/4" (28 to 31 mm)



CRAFTOOL® SCRATCH AWL

3217-00

Easily mark patterns or scribe lines with this sharp-bladed awl. Features a hardwood handle and a brass ferrule.

Handle Length 4" (102 mm)

Blade Length 2-1/2" (64 mm)



AWL BLADES

These quality blades are made from forged steel for durability. Use with the Flat Side Awl Haft (3318-01) or Craftool® Pro Awl Haft (83021-00), sold separately.

1.	3319-01	Straight Stabbing	1-1/2" (38 mm)
2.	3319-05	Small Diamond	1-1/4" (32 mm)
3.	3319-06	Medium Diamond	1-1/2" (38 mm)



SEWING AWL KIT

1216-00

Sew lockstitch like a machine with this kit. Includes one spool of thread, one heavy needle, instructions, and a wrench that can be conveniently stowed in the awl's contoured, wood handle.

Length (With Needle) 5-1/2" (140 mm)



CRAFTOOL® LACING & STITCHING FID

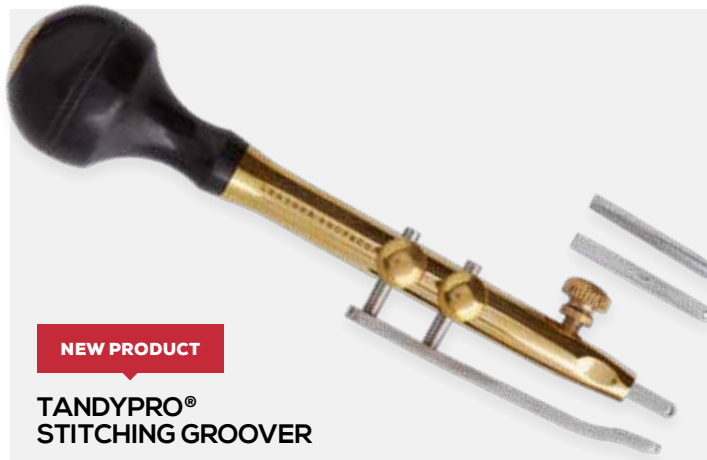
3056-00

With a hardwood handle and 2" (50 mm) flat blade, this fid makes it easy to stretch and enlarge holes for lacing and stitching. Its blunt point and polished edges prevent leather from cutting, making it an ideal choice for lacing, braiding, and knotting.

Length (With Blade) 6" (152 mm)



GROOVERS



TANDYPRO® STITCHING GROOVER

86001-05

Fully adjustable and includes three different sizes of groover blades from 1.2 to 2.0 mm. Ergonomically designed to fit comfortably in either the left or right hand, this tool will be a joy to use!



CRAFTOOL® PRO HAND STITCHING GROOVER

83003-00

This freestyle groover features a stainless steel blade and ferrule designed to create recessed lines in a U-shaped groove.

Handle Length 6-1/2" (165 mm)



CRAFTOOL® ADJUSTABLE GROOVER

8074-00

Adjust width, measure, and gouge grooves in one simple step with this groover. Features a hardwood handle and stainless steel ferrule.

Length 5-1/2" (140 mm)

Grooving Width 1/16" to 3/4" (2 to 19 mm)

8075-00 Replacement Blade



CRAFTOOL® FREEHAND STITCHING GROOVER

88074-11

With this guide-free groover, curved or shaped grooves can be added anywhere on a project—not just the edge.

Length 5" (127 mm)



CRAFTOOL® SADDLEMAKER'S GROOVER

8069-00

Cleanly and easily grooves 1/16" to 1-3/8" (2 to 35 mm) from a project's edge. Blade can be easily adjusted. No additional tools required for use.

Length 5-1/2" (140 mm)

8070-00 Replacement Blade



CRAFTOOL® PRO STITCHING GROOVER SET

88081-00

By positioning the blade on the same axis as the handle, this multi-purpose groover offers better downward pressure and control. Its blade is held firmly in place with a small screw, while a guide connects with a chuck at the end for creasing or decorative borders.

Blade Length 5-1/2" (140 mm)

Adjustable Groove Width 1/16" to 1-5/16" (2 to 33 mm)

88081-01 Replacement Blade

NEEDLES



2-PRONG LACING NEEDLES

1190-00

Sold in packs of ten, these steel-made needles offer a secure hold for faster, easier lacing.



LOK-EYE™ NEEDLES

Securely locks lace into place to make lacing any project a breeze. Holds lace up to 1/8" (3.0 mm).

1194-00	10-pack
1194-10	100-pack



ALL-PURPOSE NEEDLE PACK

1201-00

With two curved needles, two straight needles, one carpet, one sail, and one glover needle included, this variety pack offers the versatility needed for most sewing projects.



SEWING AWL NEEDLES

Replacement needle for Sewing Awl Kit (1216-11).

1198-05	Fine, Size 5
1198-08	Heavy, Size 8



LEATHER SEWING MACHINE NEEDLE PACK

11194-00

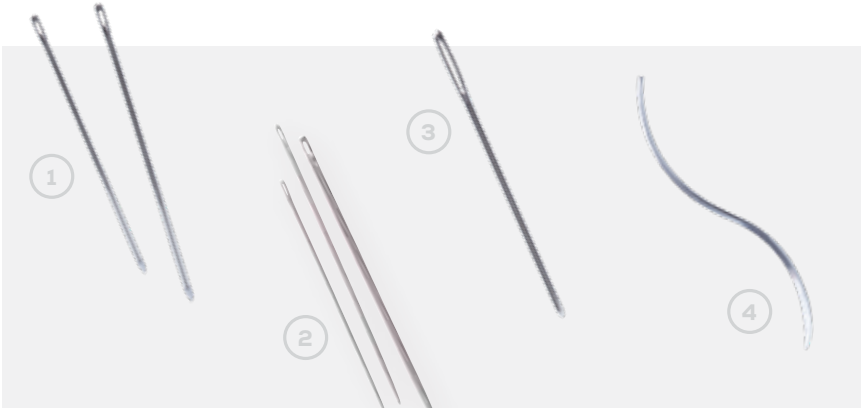
This 3-pack includes one size 16 needle and two size 14 needles. Suitable for home sewing machines.



MACHINE NEEDLE ROUND

Round-pointed replacement needles for any ZX4 or 794 needle system machine. Sold in 3-packs.

3789-21	#160	Light
3789-22	#200	Medium
3789-23	#230	Heavy



1. GLOVER'S NEEDLES

Sold in packs of ten, these sharp, three-sided needles are ideal for stitching garment leather.

1191-11	Large, Size 1
1191-13	Small, Size 3

2. HARNESS NEEDLES

Round with a blunt point. Sold in packs of ten.

1192-04	Small (Size 4)
1192-10	Medium (Size 0)
1192-13	Large (Size 000)

3. STITCHING NEEDLES

Blunt with an extra-large eye for easier hand-stitching.

1195-00	10-pack
1195-10	100-pack

4. S-CURVED SEWING NEEDLE

11193-00

Features a unique chisel point and firm grip. Best for heavier materials.



PERMA-LOK™ THREADED NEEDLES

Pair Small Perma-Lok™ Needles with 3/32" (2.0 mm) or 1/8" (3.0 mm) lace and Jumbo Perma-Lok™ Needles with 1/8" (3.0 mm), 5/32" (3.9 mm), or 1/4" (6.0 mm) lace. For projects that require more leverage, use the extra-long Super Jumbo Perma-Lok™ Needles for easier stitching. Needles are solid brass. Lace easily screws into their barrels.

	Size	Diameter	Length
1193-01	Small	1.98 mm	2-1/8" (55 mm)
1193-02	Jumbo	3.18 mm	2-1/4" (56 mm)
1193-05	Super Jumbo	4.0 mm	5" (127 mm)



ACCESSORIES

1. LACING & STITCHING PONY

3132-00

This tall pony features a thumbscrew that securely holds projects in place so both hands can be used for lacing or stitching.

Grip Width 3" (76 mm)

Height 15-1/2" (394 mm)

2. THE ORIGINAL STITCHING HORSE

3133-00

Constructed from durable hardwood, this classic design securely holds projects, while a convenient swivel base offers the best working angle. Leather-coated jaws prevent scarring to projects and can be easily adjusted using included turn key.

Jaw Size 2-1/4" (57 mm)

Base Size 3-13/16" x 16-5/8" (97 x 422 mm)

Height 14-3/4" (375 mm)

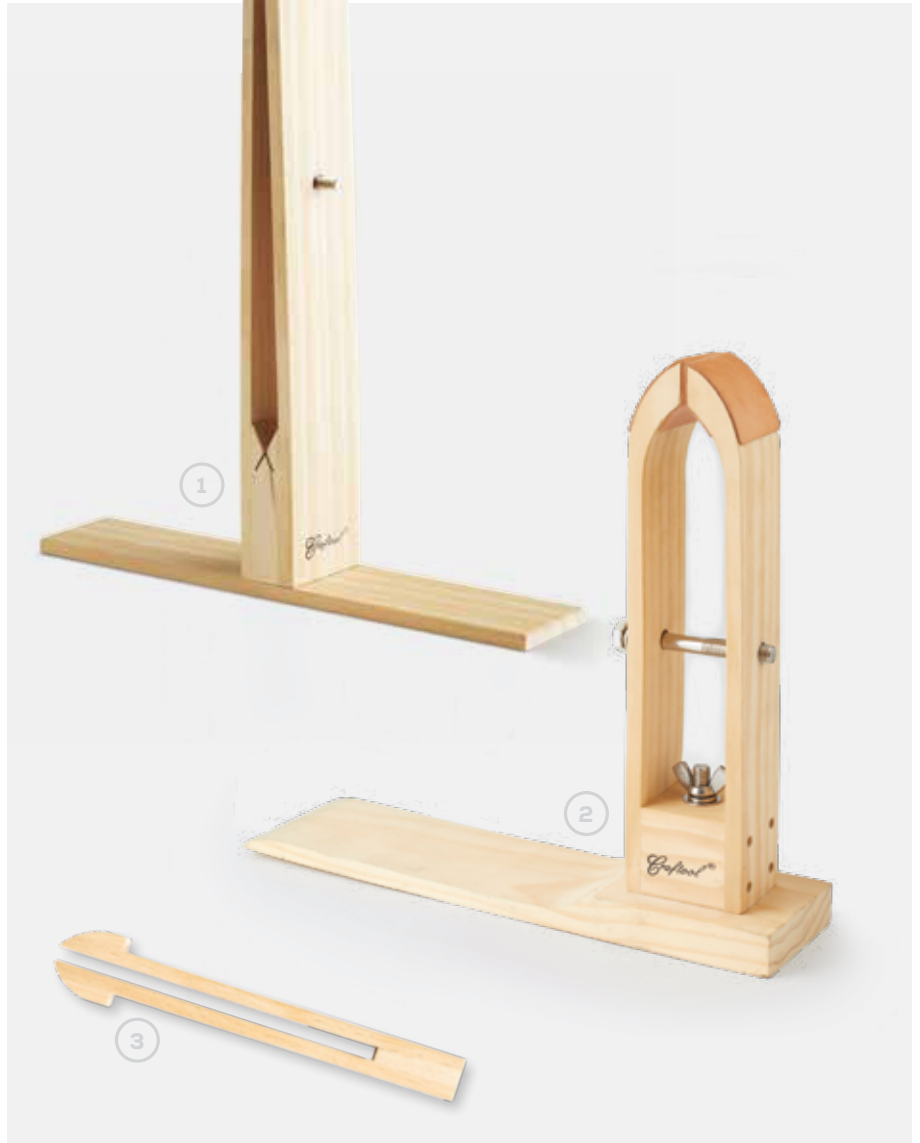
3. STITCHING PONY ATTACHMENT

3133-01

This attachment is sized right for smaller projects, allowing more access to workable space than larger clamp alternatives.

Dimensions

5/16" x 6-3/4" (8 x 172 mm)



LACING & STITCHING



RIGHT-HAND SEWING PALM

3944-00

Features a dimpled, metal insert that makes it easier to push needles through leather.



CRAFTOOL® AWL BLOCK

3216-00

This durable cork block allows sharp instruments like awl blades and needles to be safely organized and stored. Needles and awl blades sold separately.

Dimensions

4" x 4" x 1-3/8" (102 x 102 x 35 mm)



BEESWAX BLOCK

2014-00

Natural material for filling cracks, finishing edges, or treating lacing, and waxing thread. Available exclusively in North America.

Weight 1 oz. (28 g)



CARRIAGE® HAND SEWING WAX

2015-00

This colorless, custom synthetic wax blend is ideal for hand-sewn leather projects. In addition to reducing thread tangles, wax improves thread appearance, strength and durability. Applies cleanly without leaving a tacky residue.

Weight 1 oz. (28 g)



CHISELS

NEW PRODUCT

TANDYPRO® M-SERIES
PRICKING IRONS



These traditional, European-style Pricking Irons offer consistent results with every use, and their hardened stainless steel construction ensures that the teeth stay straight and evenly spaced when used to mark stitching holes in leather up to 6 oz. (2.4 mm) in thickness.

86001-10	2.7 mm (9 stitches/inch)
86001-11	3.0 mm (8 stitches/inch)
86001-12	3.38 mm (7 stitches/inch)
86001-13	3.85 mm (6 stitches/inch)

NEW PRODUCT

TANDYPRO® JAPANESE
PRICKING IRONS



These angled and sharp hardened stainless steel teeth mark perfectly-spaced stitching holes with every use. Recommended for use on leather up to 6 oz. (2.4 mm) in thickness.

86001-14	2.5 mm (9 stitches/inch)
86001-15	3.0 mm (8 stitches/inch)
86001-16	4.0 mm (6 stitches/inch)
86001-17	4.5 mm (5 stitches/inch)

NEW PRODUCT

TANDYPRO® OCTAGON
PRICKING IRONS



With their ergonomic grips and hardened stainless steel construction, these are sure to become one of your favorite stitching tools! Ideal for projects requiring small, fine stitches. Recommended for marking stitching holes on leather up to 6 oz. (2.4 mm) in thickness.

86001-18	3.0 mm (8 stitches/inch)
86001-19	4.0 mm (6 stitches/inch)

Pair with a TandyPro® Tools Awl (sold separately) on page 97 to punch perfect stitching holes once marked with pricking iron.



CRAFTOOL® PRO LACING CHISELS

Constructed from steel, these durable chisels are case-hardened and finished with a black electrophoresis coating to prevent corrosion and wear. Use with a Pouno Board (3461-), sold separately.

Length 4-1/2" (115 mm)

1-Prong



3-Prong Angle



4-Prong



4-Prong Angle



8-Prong



CRAFTOOL® PRO DIAMOND STITCHING CHISELS

Constructed from steel, these durable chisels are case-hardened and finished with a black electrophoresis coating to prevent corrosion and wear. Use with a Pouno Board (3461-), sold separately.

Length 4-1/2" (115 mm)

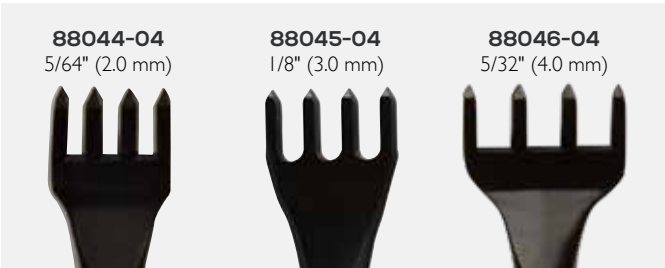
1-Prong



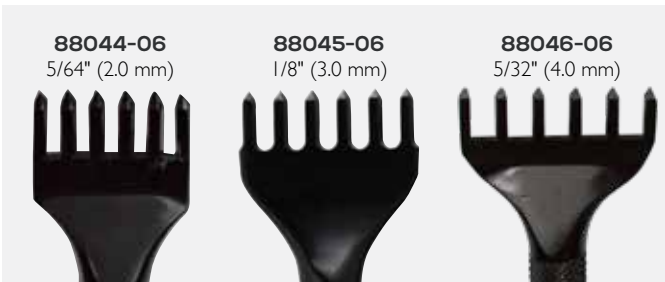
2-Prong



4-Prong



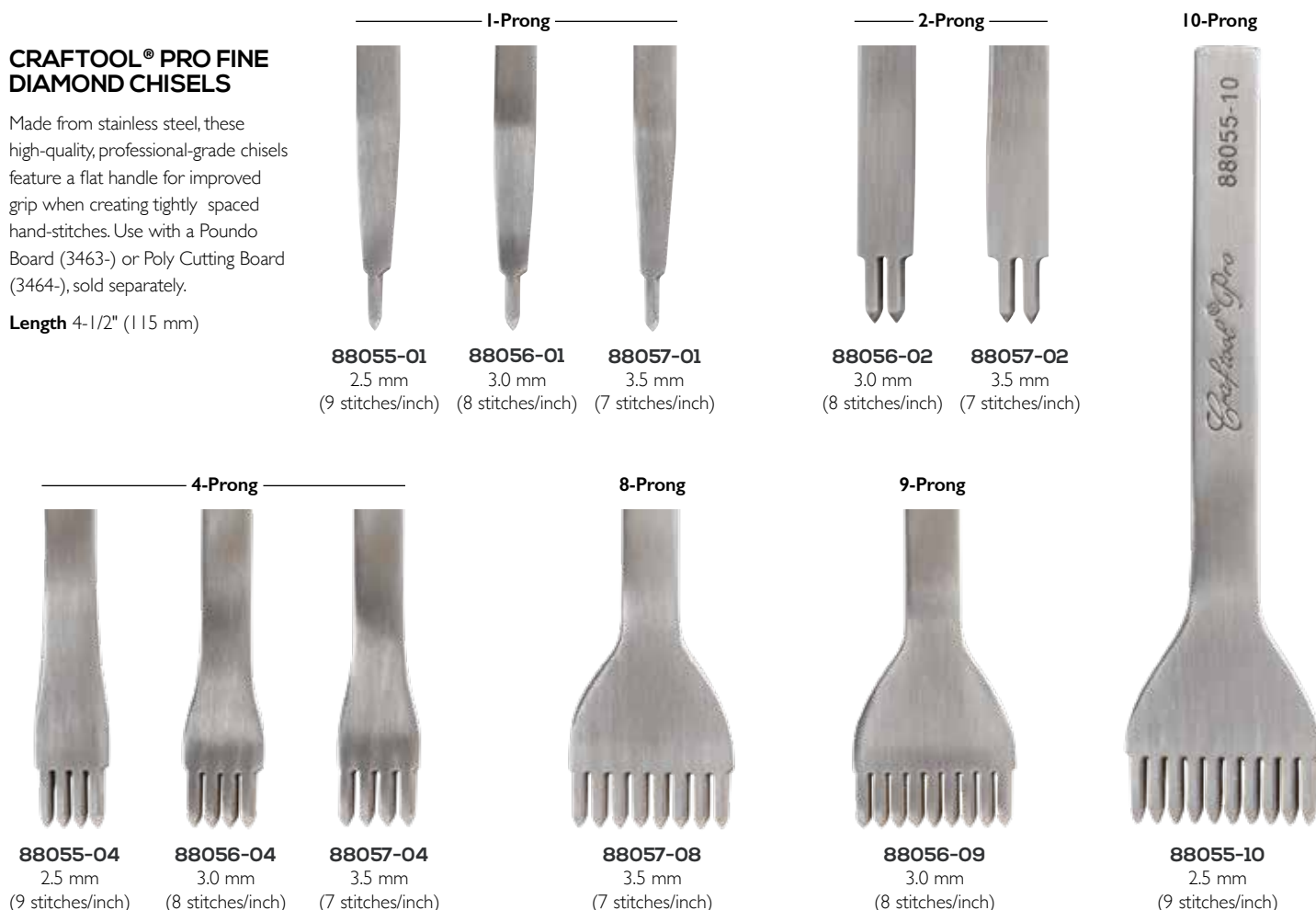
6-Prong



CRAFTOOL® PRO FINE DIAMOND CHISELS

Made from stainless steel, these high-quality, professional-grade chisels feature a flat handle for improved grip when creating tightly spaced hand-stitches. Use with a Pouno Board (3463-) or Poly Cutting Board (3464-), sold separately.

Length 4-1/2" (115 mm)

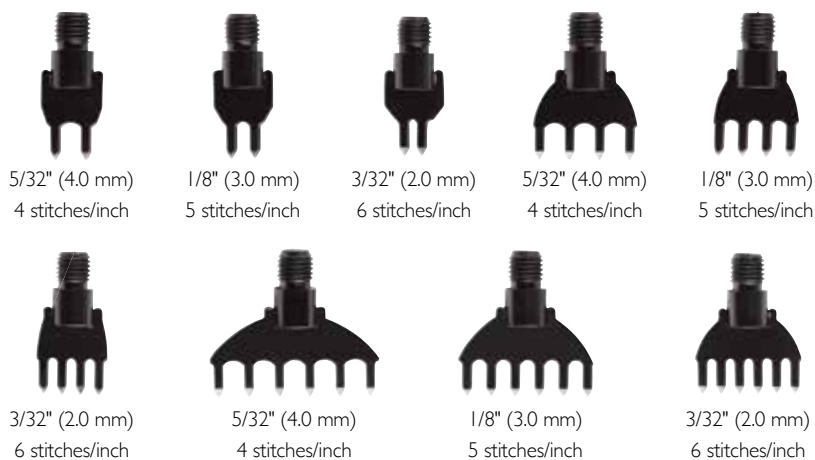


CRAFTOOL® DIAMOND HOLE CHISEL SET

3009-00

Finished with a black electrophoresis coating that prevents corrosion and wear, this set includes one handle with ten interchangeable diamond-shaped punch tips in 3/32" (2.0 mm), 1/8" (3.0 mm), and 5/32" (4.0 mm) spacings. Use with a Pouno Board (3461-) or Poly Cutting Board (3464-), sold separately.

Length 3-1/2" (89.0 mm)



THONGING CHISEL SET

3008-00

Created from tempered steel, this professional-grade set includes an easy-to-change handle with one- and three-prong chisel tube options in 1/16" (1.5 mm), 1/8" (3.1 mm), and 1/8" (3.1 mm) slit-punch sizes.

Length 3" (76.0 mm)



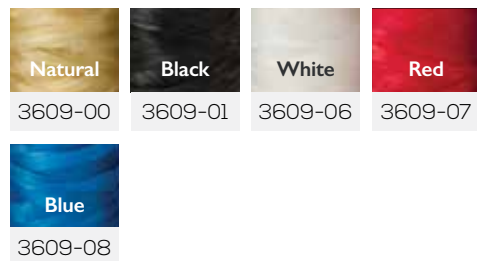
THREAD & LACE



FLAT ARTIFICIAL SINEW

A faux-alternative to real sinew with nearly identical texture and appearance.

Length 20 yds. (18.3 m)

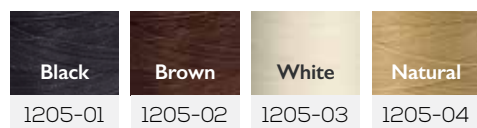


SEWING AWL THREAD

This waxed nylon is the ideal strength and consistency for hand-stitching. Can be easily rewound on Sewing Awl Thread Reels (1204-), sold separately.

Weight 4 oz. (113.4 g)

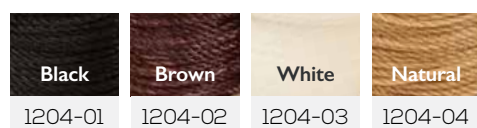
Length 270 yds. (247.9 m)



SEWING AWL THREAD REELS

A waxed nylon replacement spool for the Sewing Awl Kit (1216-00), sold separately.

Length 12-1/2 yds. (11.4 m)



ROUND ARTIFICIAL SINEW

11208-00

This round polyester cord is ideal for anything exposed to the elements like tack, saddlebags, or shoes and projects like wallets and other small leather goods.

Weight 8 oz. (226.8 g)

Length 270 yds. (247.9 m)

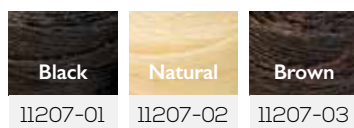
Color Natural



WAXED LINEN THREAD

Waxed for durability and ideal for hand-stitching. 25 lb. (11.3 kg) breaking strength.

Length 25 yds. (22.9 m)



WAXED THREAD

Made from durable polyester; this thread is perfect for hand-sewn projects.

Weight 4 oz. (113.4 g)

Length 132 yds. (121 m)



FLAT ARTIFICIAL SINEW

3610-00

Like real sinew, this flat polyester cord easily splits into thinner thread for fine hand-stitching.

Weight 8 oz. (226.8 g)

Length 390 yds. (356.6 m)

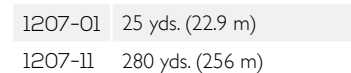
Color Natural



UNWAXED LINEN THREAD

Five-cord and versatile. Can be easily dyed to match a project's specific color: Use with a Beeswax Block (2014-00), sold separately.

Color Natural

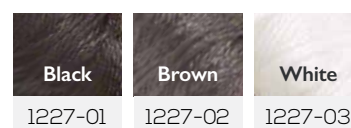


WAXED THREAD

This professional-grade waxed nylon stitching thread features a remarkable 35 lb. (15.9 kg) breaking strength.

Weight 35 lb. (15.9 kg)

Length 25 yds. (22.9 m) spool



WAXED BRAIDED CORD

With a variety of color options, these spools are ideal for adding color to leather projects or friendship bracelets.

Length 25 yds. (22.9 m)

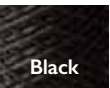
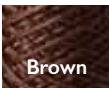


1.	11210-01	Black
2.	11210-02	Brown
3.	11210-03	Rust
4.	11210-04	Beige
5.	11210-05	White
6.	11210-06	Blue
7.	11210-07	Red
8.	11210-30	Multi-Color
9.	11210-40	Glow



WAXED THREAD 138 FINE

This fine, waxed polyester thread is well-suited for tight stitching patterns, small projects, linings, and interiors. Use with a Size 4 Harness Needle (1192-04), sold separately.

Length 25 yds. (22.9 m)

			
Black	Brown	White	Natural
1206-01	1206-02	1206-03	1206-04



BRAIDED ARTIFICIAL SINEW

3613-00

This polyester sinew is slightly wider than traditional flat sinew and features a three-strand braid. Ideal for hand-stitched American Heritage projects.

Length 20 yds. (18.3 m)

Color Natural

NEW COLORS!

KODIAK LACE

Cut from rugged Kodiak Oil-Tanned Sides, this durable lace has a slight elasticity and can withstand regular exposure to elements. Ideal for shoe laces, wind chimes, jewelry, ball gloves, and more.

Dimensions

5/32" x 50 ft. (4 mm x 15.2 m)

5075-01	Black
5075-02	Brown
5075-03	Tan
5075-04	Grey
5075-05	Navy
5075-06	Olive
5075-07	Purple
5075-08	Red
5075-09	Caramel

Dimensions

1/4" x 36 ft. (6.3 mm x 10.9 m)

5076-01	Black
5076-02	Brown
5076-03	Tan
5076-04	Grey
5076-05	Navy
5076-06	Olive
5076-07	Purple
5076-08	Red
5076-09	Caramel



PREMIUM CALF LACE

Cut from top-quality calfskin, this veg-tanned lace is uniquely produced through a ten-step process involving cutting, beveling, strengthening, and forming. It's uniformity and contoured, extra-fine edges make it an ideal choice for a variety of projects.

Dimensions

3/32" x 25 yds. (2.4 mm x 22.9 m)

5109-01	Black
5109-02	Brown
5109-03	Tan

Dimensions

1/8" x 25 yds. (3.2 mm x 22.9 m)

5110-01	Black
5110-02	Brown
5110-03	Tan



DEERSKIN LACE

This supple, strong deerskin lace is well-suited for American Heritage, jewelry, and home décor projects.

Dimensions 1/8" x 50 ft. (3.2 mm x 15.2 m)

5067-01	Black	5067-07	White
5067-02	Acorn	5067-08	Red
5067-03	Tobacco	5067-09	Turquoise
5067-04	Saddle	5067-10	Fuchsia
5067-05	Smoke	5067-11	Green
5067-06	Gold	5067-12	Blue

Dimensions 3/16" x 36 ft. (4.8 mm x 11 m)

5068-01	Black	5068-07	White
5068-02	Acorn	5068-08	Red
5068-03	Tobacco	5068-09	Turquoise
5068-04	Saddle	5068-10	Fuchsia
5068-05	Smoke	5068-11	Green
5068-06	Gold	5068-12	Blue





ECO-SOFT® SUEDE LACE

With a soft, supple feel, this decorative, top-quality suede lace is cut from chrome-free leather. Ideal for keychains, jewelry, and more.

Dimensions

3/32" x 50 ft. (2.4 mm x 15.2 m)

5080-01	Black
5080-02	Dark Brown
5080-03	Medium Brown
5080-04	Light Brown
5080-05	Beige

Dimensions

1/8" x 50 ft. (3.2 mm x 15.2 m)

5081-01	Black
5081-02	Dark Brown
5081-03	Medium Brown
5081-04	Light Brown
5081-05	Beige



DEERTAN LACE

Cut from soft and supple deertan cowhide sides, the grained top side and sueded, fuzzy flesh side of this lace are ideal for low-tensile projects, like buckskin garments and home décor.

Dimensions 5/32" x 50 ft. (4 mm x 15.2 m)

Black
5071-01
Saddle Tan
5071-04



CRAFTSMAN LACE

Strong, versatile, and uniform with a unique grained surface. Ideal for belts, billfolds, purses, and more.

Dimensions 1/8" x 25 yds. (3.2 mm x 22.9 m)

Black
5127-01
Brown
5127-02
Tan
5127-05



UTILITY LATIGO LACE

This full-grain lace has the strength and durability needed for your tough projects. Perfect for ranch and sporting equipment, braiding projects, rustic and natural décor, costumes, moccasins, and other items that need a strong, yet flexible leather lace.

Dimensions

1/8" x 4 yds. (3.1 mm x 3.6 m)

5112-01	Black
5112-03	Medium Brown
5112-04	Tan

Dimensions

1/8" x 50 ft. (3.1 mm x 15.2 m)

5111-01	Black
5111-03	Medium Brown
5111-04	Tan



CALF LACE

Sold exclusively in spools, this durable, quality calfskin lace is ideal for the double loop stitching technique. Needle sold separately.

Dimensions 1/8" x 50 yds. (3.2 mm x 45.7 m)

Black	Dark Brown
5007-01	5007-02
Tan	Natural
5007-04	5007-05



RAWHIDE LACE

Cut from skins that have been de-haired and cured, this true rawhide lace is ideal for braiding, repairs, and other craft projects.

5003-02	1/8" x 20 yds. (3.2 mm x 18.3 m)
5003-04	1/4" x 20 yds. (6 mm x 18.3 m)



ECO-SOFT® LACE

This durable and super-soft microfiber lace is an economic alternative to genuine, suede leather lace. Great choice for a variety of projects including garments, jewelry, braiding, and more.

Dimensions 1/8" x 25 yds. (3.2 mm x 22.9 m)

Black 5029-01	Dark Brown 5029-02	Medium Brown 5029-03	Cream 5029-06
Rust 5029-04	Beige 5029-05	Orange 5029-07	Turquoise 5029-10
Pink 5029-11	Purple 5029-12	Red 5029-13	Blue 5029-14



ROUND LEATHER LACE

This unique lace is cut from the center of the hide and round-beveled for uniformity. Perfect for jewelry, crafts, and more.

Dimensions 3/32" x 25 yds. (2.4 mm x 22.9 m)

Black 5050-01	Brown 5050-02	Natural 5050-04
-------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------------



IMPERIAL LACE

Remarkably similar to true leather lace, this faux alternative is an economic option for braiding, edge lacing, and more.

Dimensions 1/8" x 50 yds. (3.2 mm x 45.7 m)

Black 5100-01	Brown 5100-02	White 5100-04
-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------



ELASTIC CORD

This durable elastic cord can be used for projects like journals, necklaces, and bracelets.

5160-01	1/16" x 20 yds. (1.6 mm x 18.3 m)
5160-02	3/32" x 20 yds. (2.4 mm x 18.3 m)



TWISTED COTTON CORD

This unique, natural cord is perfect for adding a nautical flair to projects like jewelry, macramé, trim, and handbags.

Length	5150-01	5/32" (4.0 mm)
10 yds. (9 m)	5150-02	7/32" (5.6 mm)



CARRIAGE HAND SEWING THREAD

With nearly four times the strength of linen, this hemp thread is a high-quality option well-suited for high-end leather goods. Use with Carriage Hand Sewing Wax (2015-00), sold separately.

Dimensions 0.55 mm x 100 yds. (91.4 m)

1226-01	Black	1226-07	Grey
1226-02	Dark Brown	1226-11	Red
1226-03	Medium Brown	1226-14	Turquoise
1226-04	Beige	1226-15	Blue
1226-05	Cream	1226-50	Natural
1226-06	White		

Dimensions 0.85 mm x 35 yds. (32 m)

1226-21	Black
1226-22	Dark Brown
1226-23	Medium Brown
1226-24	Beige
1226-26	White
1226-51	Natural

Black	Dark Brown	Medium Brown
Beige	Cream	White
Grey	Red	Turquoise
Blue	Natural	





NYLON MACHINE THREAD

Professional-grade, bonded nylon sewing machine thread is manufactured specifically for the TandyPro® Cowboy Outlaw (3786-01), sold separately.

Weight 8 oz. (226.8 g)

3947-03	Size 207 Light	995 yds. (910 m)
3947-04	Size 277 Medium	605 yds. (553 m)
3947-05	Size 346 Heavy	490 yds. (448 m)

Weight 2 oz. (56.7 g)

3957-01	Black	675 yds. (617 m)
3957-02	Brown	675 yds. (617 m)
3957-03	White	675 yds. (617 m)



POLYESTER MACHINE THREAD

Made from pre-lubricated polyester; this thread is an ideal choice for professional sewing machines.

	Size 207 Light	Size 277 Medium	Size 346 Heavy
8 oz.	995 yds. (910 m)	605 yds. (553 m)	490 yds. (448 m)
Black	3958-13	3958-14	3958-15
White	3958-03	3958-04	3958-05
Brown	3958-23	3958-24	3958-25

COATS & CLARK NYLON THREADS

Designed exclusively for machine use, this three-ply, 100% bonded nylon thread is extra strong and durable.

Length 150 yd. (137 m)

Black	Brown	White
1228-01	1228-02	1228-05



COATS & CLARK POLYESTER THREADS

This 35-weight, 100% polyester thread is perfect for use with sewing machines.

Length 250 yd. (229 m)

Black	Brown	White
1229-01	1229-02	1229-05



POLY THREAD #92

Professional-grade, pre-lubricated, bonded polyester thread. For use with sewing machines.

Weight 2 oz. (56.7 g)

Black	Brown	White
3956-11	3956-12	3956-13



LACING & STITCHING

USE WITH OUR SEWING MACHINES

Find our TandyPro® Machines on page 113





NEW COLORS!

TANDYPRO® THREAD BY LEATHER MACHINE CO.

Made from bonded nylon 66 filament, this thread offers greater strength and heat tolerance than conventional nylon threads. Whether used to stitch upholstery, leather, vinyl, or other heavy fabrics, its built-in lubricant reduces fiber friction for smoother machine stitching. Additional colors and volumes are available exclusively by special order. Contact a store associate for details.

**ALSO AVAILABLE
IN 1LB. (.45 KG)
SPOOLS**

8 oz.	Size 46	Size 69	Size 138	Size 207*	Size 277	Size 346
Black	—	0784-44	0784-30	0784-31	0784-32	0784-45
White	—	0784-42	0784-33	0784-34	0784-35	0784-43
Brown	—	0784-48	0784-36	0784-37	0784-38	0784-49
Natural	—	0784-46	0784-39	0784-40	0784-41	0784-47
Grey	—	—	0788-01	0788-02	0788-03	—
Sand	—	—	0788-04	0788-05	0788-06	—
Soft Pink	—	—	0788-07	0788-08	0788-09	—
Magenta	—	—	0788-10	0788-11	0788-12	—
Cardinal	—	—	0788-13	0788-14	0788-15	—
Burnt Amber	—	—	0788-16	0788-17	0788-18	—
Golden Yellow	—	—	0788-19	0788-20	0788-21	—
Forest Green	—	—	0788-22	0788-23	0788-24	—
Green	—	—	0788-25	0788-26	0788-27	—
Sea Foam	—	—	0788-28	0788-29	0788-30	—
Turquoise	—	—	0788-31	0788-32	0788-33	—
Cobalt	—	—	0788-34	0788-35	0788-36	—
Purple	—	—	0788-37	0788-38	0788-39	—
Neon Blue	—	—	0788-40	0788-41	0788-42	—
Neon Green	—	—	0788-43	0788-44	0788-45	—
Neon Pink	—	—	0788-46	0788-47	0788-48	—
Neon Yellow	—	—	0788-49	0788-50	0788-51	—
Dustin Flames	0784-85	—	—	—	—	—
Dustin Rainbow	0784-70	—	—	—	—	—
Dustin Neon	0784-71	—	—	—	—	—
Dustin Blue	0784-72	—	—	—	—	—

*Also available in 1 oz. spools.



RITZA TIGER THREAD

Imported from Germany, Ritza Tiger Thread is the preferred hand-stitching thread choice of professional leatherworkers. This lightly waxed thread is UV resistant, durable, braided polyester with a high breaking strength. When hand-sewing, Ritza Tiger Thread will lie flat against the leather, allowing for even more durability. Use Tiger Thread for hand-stitching bags, wallets, belts, shoes, small leather goods, and more!

0.6 MM			0.8 MM		
	1000 m	100 m		500 m	100 m
Black	0785-01	0785-53	Black	0785-14	0785-66
Dark Brown	0785-02	0785-54	Dark Brown	0785-15	0785-67
Medium Brown	0785-03	0785-55	Medium Brown	0785-16	0785-68
White	0785-04	0785-56	White	0785-17	0785-69
Red	0785-05	0785-57	Red	0785-18	0785-70
Dark Grey	0785-06	0785-58	Dark Grey	0785-19	0785-71
Beige	0785-07	0785-59	Beige	0785-20	0785-72
Cream	0785-08	0785-60	Cream	0785-21	0785-73
Royal Blue	0785-09	0785-61	Royal Blue	0785-22	0785-74
Purple	0785-10	0785-62	Purple	0785-23	0785-75
Green	0785-11	0785-63	Green	0785-24	0785-76
Orange	0785-12	0785-64	Orange	0785-25	0785-77
Yellow	0785-13	0785-65	Yellow	0785-26	0785-78





MACHINES

- 113** TandyPro® by Leather Machine Co.
- 118** TandyPro® Cowboy Outlaw
- 119** Finishing Machines
- 122** Cutting Machines
- 123** Grex® Airbrush

TANDYPRO® BY LEATHER MACHINE CO.

SPECIAL ORDER

COBRA CLASS 4 DREAM MACHINE

3783-00

Versatile, with smooth operation and remarkable power, this machine can navigate nearly any leatherwork challenge. With a 16-1/2" throat and the ability to sew leather up to 7/8" thick, it is ideal for projects like saddles, tack, cartridge belts, chaps, heavy belts, holsters, knife sheaths, saddlebags, and more. Additional accessories available.

Features

- 16-1/2" (419 mm) Cylinder Arm
- Sews 6 oz. to 7/8" Leather
- Thread Sizes 69 to 415
- 3 to 22 Stitches per Inch
- Triple Feed Mechanism
- Reverse Stitching in the Same Holes
- Built-In Bobbin Winder
- Heavy Duty Speed Reducer
- 28 LED Super Beam Lamp
- Variable Speed Digital DC Servo Motor
- Heavy Duty Pedestal Stand with Locking Casters

Standard Accessory Package

Included with purchase:

- 10 #25 Leather Point Needles
- 4 Bobbins
- Left Toe Presser Foot
- Open Toe Center Foot

Premium Accessory Package

Includes everything in the Standard Accessory Package, plus:

- 10 #24 7 x 4 Leather Point Needles
- 10 #23 7 x 4 Leather Point Needles
- Double Toe Presser Foot
- Right Toe Presser Foot
- Blanket Set (Inside & Outside Feed with Feed Dog)
- Work Platform
- Holster Plate, Stirrup Plate, Slotted Plate
- Heavy Duty Roller Edge Guide
- LDA-I Magnetic LED Light



MACHINES

tandyPro® | BY LEATHER
MACHINE CO.

DESIGNED FOR DURABILITY

If you're looking to outfit your workshop with both power and reliability, TandyPro® by Leather Machine Co. machines are the perfect fit for you. Not only do their adjustable speed Servo Motors deliver near-silent operation, but each machine comes backed with the assurance of a limited lifetime manufacturer's warranty.



SPECIAL ORDER

COBRA CLASS 3 HEAVY DUTY LEATHER STITCHER

3783-01

This compact machine has a 9" (229 mm) throat and features multi-purpose presser feet that enable powerful sewing, even in small stitching areas. With the ability to sew leather as thick as 7/8", it is ideal for a variety of projects including skirting, tack, chaps, bullet loops, and more. Additional accessories available.

Features

- 9" (229 mm) Cylinder Arm
- Sews from 6 oz. to 7/8" Leather
- Thread Sizes from 69 to 415
- 3 to 22 Stitches per Inch
- Triple Feed Mechanism
- Reverse Stitching in the Same Holes
- Table Mounted Bobbin Winder
- Heavy Duty Speed Reducer
- 28 LED Super Beam Lamp
- Variable Speed Digital DC Servo Motor
- Heavy Duty Pedestal Stand with Locking Casters

Standard Accessory Package

Included with purchase:

- 10 #25 Leather Point Needles
- 4 Bobbins
- Left Toe Presser Foot
- Open Toe Center Foot
- Double Toe Presser Foot

Premium Accessory Package

Includes everything in the Standard Accessory Package, plus:

- 10 #24 7 x 4 Leather Point Needles
- 10 #23 7 x 4 Leather Point Needles
- Right Toe Presser Foot
- Blanket Set (Inside & Outside Feet with Feed Dog)
- Work Platform
- Holster Plate, Stirrup Plate, Slotted Plate
- Heavy Duty Roller Edge Guide
- LDA-I Magnetic LED Light



SPECIAL ORDER

COBRA CLASS 7 SEWING MACHINE

3783-12

With a long arm, extra-large oscillating shuttle hook, and single needle compound feed, this powerful machine easily stitches materials as thick as 1-1/4". It is an ideal choice for a variety of projects, including bookbinding, safety belts, cargo slings, sails, fabric structures, nylon webbing, and horse pads.



SPECIAL ORDER

KING COBRA CLASS 4-25 SEWING MACHINE

3783-04

With a 25" (635 mm) cylinder arm and the ability handle leather up to 7/8" thick, this versatile machine is ideal for projects that range from wallets to saddle skirting. The included Electronic Positioning System enables needles to stop in an up or down position for easier 90-degree corners, back tacking, and work removal without having to touch the handwheel. Additional accessories available.



SEW SHARP Shop Needles for Machines on Page 100

A simple way too get more out of your sewing machine is to periodically replace its needle with a fresh, sharp one. Not only will this help keep stitches smooth, it'll also prevent unnecessary stress on your machine's motor to help it run better and last longer. Some machines require a specific type of needle—like TandyPro® by Leather Machine Co. sewing machines—but others are compatible with a variety of options. Check your machine's manual before ordering spares.





SPECIAL ORDER

COBRA CLASS 26 CYLINDER ARM SEWING MACHINE

3783-03

A scaled-down version of the Cobra Class 4 Dream Machine (3783-00), this powerful cylinder arm machine can sew materials up to 5/8" thick and includes a flip-down roller edge guide. A great choice for projects like caps, bags, belts, wallets, shoes, and saddles. Platform sold separately. Additional accessories available.

Features

- Fine Tune Thread Tension Pre-Tension Device
- Thread Sizes 46 to 207
- Compound Feed Walking Foot
- Variable Speed Digital DC Servo Motor
- Heavy Duty Speed Reducer



SPECIAL ORDER

COBRA CLASS 20 FLATBED SEWING MACHINE

3783-02

With a built-in speed reducer for improved control, this flatbed machine sews leather up to 1/2" thick. Designed for beginners and experts alike, its remarkable versatility is ideal for projects that range from chaps, wallet liners, and book covers to sheaths and heavy work belts. Additional accessories available.

Features

- Sews Up to 1/2" of Veg-Tanned Leather
- Thread Sizes 46 to 207
- Compound Feed Walking Foot
- Variable Speed Digital DC Servo Motor
- Heavy Duty Speed Reducer



SPECIAL ORDER

COBRA CLASS 18 NEEDLE FEED SEWING MACHINE

3783-08

Sturdily built to sew leather and fabric up to 20 oz. (8 mm) thick, this walking foot machine is an ideal choice for projects that require smaller threads and stitch work, like wallets and lightweight belts. Additional accessories available.



SPECIAL ORDER

COBRA CLASS 17 SEWING MACHINE

3783-07

Designed for lighter materials, this powerful walking foot machine has a flatbed surface with locking casters, an electronic Servo motor, and a speed reducer. It easily sews leather up to 3/8" thick. Additional accessories available.



SPECIAL ORDER

COBRA CLASS 29-18 SHOE PATCH MACHINE

3783-09

Simplify patch work for the insides of boots, shoes, jackets, and more with an 18" (457 mm) cylinder arm that can sew up to 16 oz. (6.4 mm) leather and a presser foot that enables stitching in any direction. Additional accessories available.



SPECIAL ORDER

COBRA CLASS 14 LEATHER SPLITTER

3783-05

Inspired by the classic Landis 30 leather splitter; this top-of-the-line machine features a D-2 steel blade that can be hand-cranked or motorized for optimal control. Designed to split veg-tanned leather quickly, it also enables scrap leather to be reduced to a useable thickness for minimum waste. Additional blades and rollers available.



SPECIAL ORDER

COBRA 5110 POST MACHINE

3783-11

Featuring a 7" (178 mm) post, this machine is designed for lighter materials, handling leather up to 12 oz. (4.8 mm) thick. Additional accessories available.



SPECIAL ORDER

COBRA AK-20 20" HEAVY DUTY STRAP CUTTER

3783-13

With a 20" (508 mm) full cutting width, this machine includes 15 blades, multi-sized spacers, a heavy-duty table, Servo motor, and speed reducer to quickly and easily cut multiple straps or belts from a single piece of leather up to 16 oz. (6.4 mm) thick. Additional accessories available.



SPECIAL ORDER

COBRA 5550 BB SINGLE NEEDLE BOOT TOP MACHINE

3783-06

Featuring a 135 x 8 needle system compatible with thread sizes 46 to 69, this machine is ideal for adding fine thread patterns to boot tops, as well as sewing lightweight flat leather goods and straps. Additional accessories available.



SPECIAL ORDER

COBRA 8810 POST MACHINE

3783-17

Featuring a 7" (178 mm) post, this machine is compatible with thread sizes 46 to 138 and can sew leather up to 20 oz. (8 mm) thick with 5 to 25 stitches per inch. It is an ideal choice for stitching footwear; upholstery, caps, and decorative Western boots.





SPECIAL ORDER

COBRA CLASS NP-4 SKIVING MACHINE

3783-14

This high-performance skiving machine is user friendly, designed to boost productivity by quickly trimming chrome-tanned leather into workable material. Includes a built-in knife sharpener and heavy-duty guide, with over 100 additional accessories available for ultimate customization.

Features

- Bell Knife Skiver
- Bottom Feed
- Built-In Knife Sharpener
- Heavy Duty Guide
- Variable Speed
- Digital DC Servo Motor
- Drive Unit with Wheels

ALSO AVAILABLE

COBRA CLASS NP-10 HEAVY-DUTY SKIVING MACHINE

3783-16

Features a wheeled drive unit, adjustable-speed electronic Servo motor; stand, and a top and bottom feed that easily skives leather as thick as 16 oz. (6.4 mm). Additional accessories available.



TANDYPRO® COWBOY OUTLAW

TANDYPRO® COWBOY OUTLAW WITH PLATFORM

3786-01

This rugged, portable, hand-cranked sewing machine is constructed from solid cast iron and heat-treated high carbon steel and can sew leather as thick as 7/8". Jump-foot and needle-fed, it features a large shuttle hook, shuttle race, and bobbin case cover; all coated with titanium nitride for lasting durability. With 9" (229 mm) of workable space to the right of its 794S needle, it is an ideal choice for large projects like saddle blankets, chaps, and chinks, as well as smaller ones like holsters, gun belts, and knife sheaths. An included heavy-duty, solid steel work platform conveniently attaches to convert the machine's cylinder arm into a flatbed. For best results, use only compatibly-sized bonded nylon or polyester threads. Includes a manufacturer's warranty, beginning from the date of purchase. Additional Shipping Charges May Apply.

Throat Depth 9" (229 mm)

Needle Lift 3/4" (19 mm)

Arm Dimensions 9" x 3.5" (229 x 89 mm)

Weight 50 lbs (23 kgs)

Stitch Speed Up to 100 Stitches per minute

Maxium Stitch Length 3.3 Stitches per Inch

Thread Size 69 to 346

3786-03 **Heavy Duty Material Guide**

Keeps stitches equidistant from project's edges. Ideal for straps, scalloped edges, and other round items.

3786-04 **Left Toe Presser Foot**

For sewing items to the left of the needle. Use with the Heavy Duty Material Guide.

3786-05 **Right Toe Presser Foot**

For sewing items to the right of the needle. Use with the Heavy Duty Material Guide.

3786-06 **Belt Makers Kit**

Includes a left and right presser foot and Heavy Duty Material Guide.



SIMPLIFY STITCHING Shop Thread on Pages 109-110

If you use a machine to sew, the type of thread you select can have a significant impact on your project's end results. When choosing one for your project, consider both your thread's aesthetic properties—like color and material—as well its weight. You'll want one that's compatible with your machine for beautiful, smooth stitches.



FINISHING MACHINES



NEW PRODUCT

TANDYPRO® HEAT IMPRINTER WITH ACCESORY PACK

3980-21

Call your local store
to confirm inventory.

Take your leather projects to a new level with this easy-to-use heat imprinter. With an adjustable imprinting depth, removable heating plate, and measurable work platform, this easy-to-use heat imprinter gives big machine results in a handy, table-top size. Its heavy-duty frame is designed to give trouble-free operation, imprint after imprint.

Voltage

110 V/60 Hz

Temperature

Adjustable up to 300° Celsius (572° F)

Throat Depth

4" (10 cm)

Machine Dimensions

8-1/4" x 8-1/2" x 14-1/2" (21 x 22 x 37 cm)

Features

- Easy to use with measurable work platform.
- Removable heating plate.
- Dual heating elements and digital temperature controller.
- Multi-function capable.
- Provides a convenient way of high-quality hot foil stamping and embossing.
- Adjustable imprinting depth to accommodate larger projects.
- Includes accessory pack.

TANDYPRO® HEAT IMPRINTER ACCESSORY PACK INCLUDES

FOIL RACK

Mounts firmly to machine and holds foil in line with the imprinting surface.

TOOL HOLDER

Use with hole punches, stitching chisels, or 3D stamps up to 1/2" in diameter.

CUTTING BOARD

Use with cutting and punching tools

EXTRA LETTER BAR

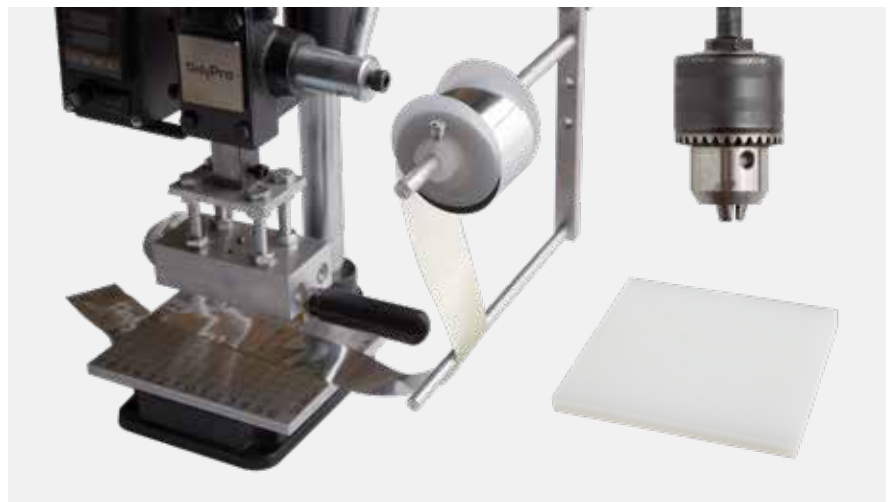
Holds letter or number stamps for imprinting

3D STAMP HOLDER

3D stamp not included

GOLD FOIL PAPER

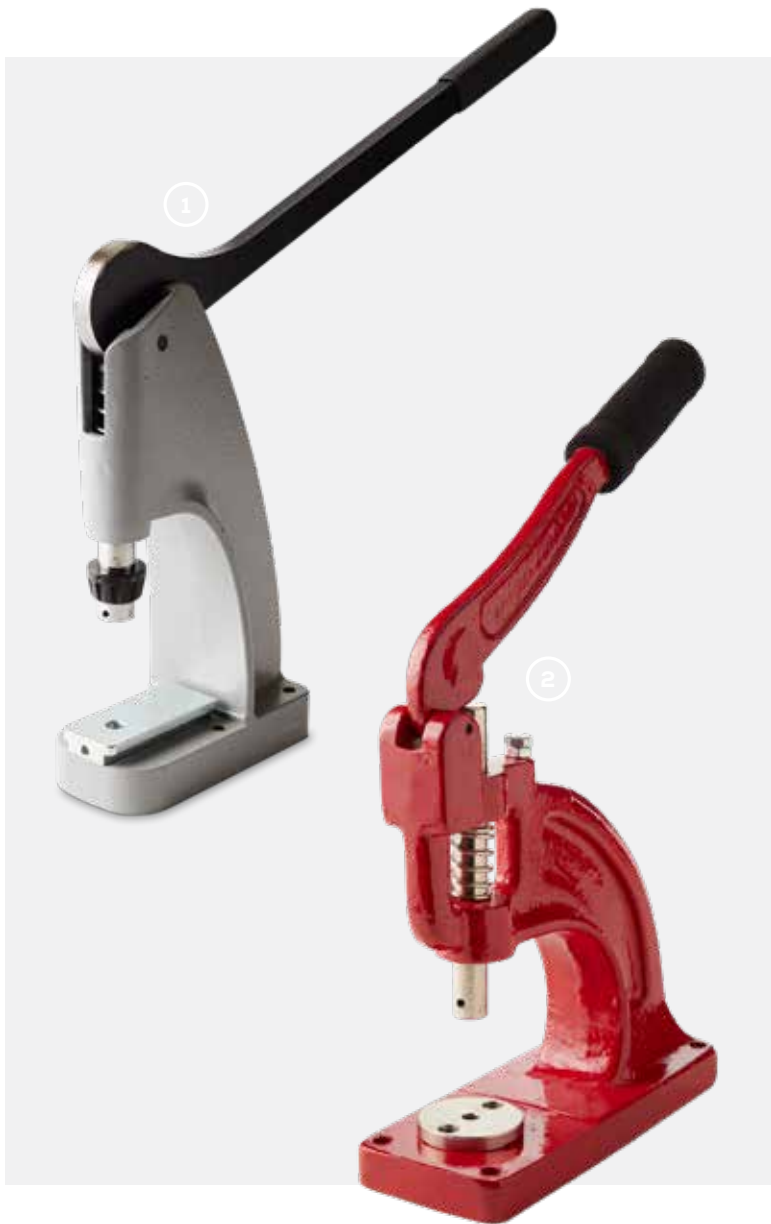
1-1/2" x 60 m.



HEAT IMPRINT FOIL

Dimensions 1-1/2" (38.1 mm) x 60 m

- | | | | | | |
|----|---------|------------|----|---------|--------|
| 1. | 3970-20 | Hot Pink | 5. | 3970-24 | Copper |
| 2. | 3970-21 | Light Pink | 6. | 3970-25 | Gold |
| 3. | 3970-22 | Silver | 7. | 3970-26 | Black |
| 4. | 3970-23 | White | 8. | 3970-27 | Green |



1. CRAFTOOL® PRO HAND PRESS

3960-00

This hand press is versatile, portable, and lightweight. Easily set fasteners with our Hand Press Setting Dies. Conveniently converts into an imprinting machine when paired with the Press Die Stamp Set (3961-01), sold separately. Includes hand press, handle with comfort grip, handle bolt, hex key, and guide plate. Minimal assembly required.

Base 6-5/16" x 3" (160 x 76 mm)

Throat Depth 2-1/2" (64 mm)

Handle 16" (406 mm)

Machine Height 11-1/4" (286 mm) without handle.

Weight 17 lbs (7.7 kg)

2. CRAFTOOL® HAND PRESS

3990-01

Featuring a rugged, industrial design, this durable, professional hand press makes it quick and easy to set snaps, rivets, spots, and eyelets. Features two height settings for different material thicknesses and a comfortable, easy-to-grip handle. Compatible with all Tandy Hand Press Setting Dies (sold separately).

Height: 10-3/5" (26.9 cm)

Width: 9-4/5" (24.9 cm)

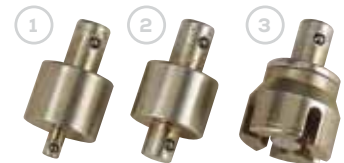
Throat Depth: 4-3/20" (10.5 cm)

Weight: 19 lbs. (8.6 kg)

Call your local store
to confirm inventory.

HAND PRESS SETTING DIES

3983-01	#9 Rivets & Burrs Press Die for use with #9 Rivets and Burrs
3983-02	#12 Rivets & Burrs Press Die for use with #12 Rivets and Burrs
3984-00	Decorative Rivets & Burrs Press Die for use with Decorative Rivets and Burrs
3992-01	1/4" Eyelets Press Die for use with 1/4" (6 mm) Eyelets (1287)
3992-00	3/16" Eyelet Press Die for use with 3/16" (5 mm) Eyelets (1286)
3993-01	Diamond Chisel Press Die
3993-00	Hole Punch Press Die for use with Round Tube Punches (3798)
3994-00	Multi-Purpose Snaps Press Die for use with Segma Type Snaps (1250)
3997-00	Rapid & Double Cap Rivets Press Die for use with Rivets (1271, 1273, 1275, 1371, 1373, 1375, 1379, 1381, 1383)
3997-01	Wide Double Cap Rivets Press Die for use with Wide Double Cap Rivets (1371, 1373, 1375)
3988-02	3/8" Round Spot Press Die for use with 3/8" (10 mm) Round Spots (1330)
3998-00	Tubular Rivets Press Die for use with Tubular Rivets (1294)
3995-00	Line 20 Snaps Press Die for use with Line Snaps (1261)
3996-00	Line 24 Snaps Press Die for use with Line 24 Snaps (1263, 1264, 71503-01)
3988-01	1/4" Round Spot Press Die for use with 1/4" (6 mm) Round Spots
3961-02	Craftool® Alphabet Stamp Holder



STAMP TOOL SET PRESS DIES

3961-01

For use with the Craftool® Pro Hand Press (3960-00). Includes three press die stamp attachments.

1. For 1/8" (3 mm), 1/4" (6 mm) and 3/8" (10 mm) stamps. Spring-loaded ball holds stamp in place.
2. For 2D/3D series, 1/2" (13 mm), 3/4" (19 mm) and 1" (25 mm) alphabet stamps. Spring-loaded ball holds stamp in place.
3. Heavy Duty Ramfoot for 2D/3D series, 1/2" (13 mm), 3/4" (19 mm) and 1" (25 mm) alphabet stamps. Spreads the pressure over the stamp for a crisp, clean, even impression.



NEW PRODUCT

TANDYPRO® BURNISHING MACHINE

3783-25

Take your edges to the next level! Get beautiful, professional results every time with this versatile, variable-speed machine. Use the included sanding sleeves to shave and shape edges, then burnish them to a slick finish with the included cocobolo wheel. This quality-constructed machine will give you years of service while saving you hours of work time. Additional shipping charges may apply.

Features

- Variable Speed (2,000- 3,450 RPM)
- 3/4 Horsepower Reversible Motor
- 3-Year Motor Warranty
- Enhanced Stand
- Cocobolo Wheel
- Rubber Wheel
- Sanding Sleeve (80-grit)
- Sanding Sleeve (120-grit)



NEW PRODUCT

CRAFTOOL® BURNISHING MACHINE

3972-20

With sanding sleeves for shaving and shaping edges, a hardwood wheel for slicking, and two leather polishing wheels for stropping hand tools, this durably constructed machine gives edges of leatherwork a professional, finished appearance. For use with veg-tanned leather:

Voltage 110 V AC/60 Hz

Boxed Set Weight 8.8 lbs (4 kg)

AVAILABLE ACCESSORIES

- 3972-26 Sanding Sleeves Combo Pack
- 3972-25 Hardwood Burnishing Wheel

CRAFTOOL® BURNISHING MACHINE ACCESSORY PACK

3972-24

Compatible with the Craftool® Burnishing Machine (3972-20), this accessory pack includes a rosewood polishing head, sandpaper burnishing head, wool polishing head, and metal burnishing head.

Includes

- Rosewood Polishing Head
- Sandpaper Burnishing Head
- Wool Polishing Head
- Metal Burnishing Head



CUTTING MACHINES



NEW PRODUCT

TANDYPRO® DELUXE LEATHER SPLITTER

3796-01

Split even the heaviest veg-tanned leather down to less than 1 oz. with ease. Easy depth adjustment lets you set it to get the same, consistent results with every use. The included 6-1/8" (15.5 cm) replaceable blade makes it perfect for skiving straps or just thinning down the ends for a buckle.

Features

- Easy depth adjustment.
- Setting screws for preferred skiving depth.
- Blade Length: 6-1/8" (15.5 cm)
- Max Cutting Width: 5-1/2" (14 cm)
- Max Cutting Depth: 3/4" (2 cm)

TANDYPRO® DELUXE LEATHER SPLITTER REPLACEMENT BLADE

3796-02

For use with the TandyPro® Deluxe Leather Splitter (3796-01), sold separately.

Specifications

- Blade Length: 6-1/8" (15.5 cm)
- Max Cutting Width: 5-1/2" (14 cm)
- Max Cutting Depth: 3/4" (2 cm)



CRAFTOOL® HIGH-TECH LEATHER SPLITTER

3790-00

Split leather precisely with this economical leather splitter. Includes a 4-3/4" (121 mm) blade for uniform thickness. Bolts securely to workbench or table.

Dimensions

6" x 3-1/4" x 4-7/8" (152 x 83 x 124 mm)

3791-00 Replacement Blade

Call your local store to confirm inventory.





PAIRS PERFECTLY WITH
our selection of Angelus® Paints on page 126

GENESIS.XG13 AIRBRUSH COMBO KIT

2813-01

This combo kit combines everything you need in a full airbrush system. The Genesis.XSi is one of the most versatile and ergonomic airbrush machines on the market. The stylish and feature-rich Grex AC1810 compressor is lightweight and portable, delivering consistent, high-quality results while using up to 70% less dye or paint.

Features

- Ergonomic pistol-style grip is optimized for comfort and handling. Setting screws for preferred skiving depth.
- Offers precise, unrestricted airflow control at your fingertips.
- Lightweight and portable.

Includes

- Top Gravity Cups (2ml, 7ml, 15ml)
- 6' (1.8 m) Braided Nylon Air Hose
- 30mL Private Stock™ Premium Acrylic Paint
- Airbrush Carrying Case
- "Getting Started with your Grex Airbrush" DVD



GREX® AIRBRUSH

AIRBRUSHES

Professional grade and adaptable, these airbrushes offer great versatility with a remarkable quality that lasts for years. Backed by a 6-year manufacturer's warranty, these are a dependable addition to any serious leatherworkers workshop.



1.	2813-08	Pistol Style Trigger Airbrush	0.5 mm Nozzle
	2813-09	Pistol Style Trigger Airbrush	0.3 mm Nozzle
2.	2813-10	Ergonomic Top Button Airbrush	0.5 mm Nozzle
	2813-11	Ergonomic Top Button Airbrush	0.3 mm Nozzle
3.	2813-12	Bottom Siphon Feed Airbrush	0.3 mm Nozzle



NOZZLE KIT 0.5 MM
2813-07



NOZZLE KIT 0.3 MM
2813-06



AIRBRUSH HOLDER
2813-02



MINI CLEANING BRUSH SET
2813-03



CLEANING BRUSH SET
2813-04



CLEANING LIQUID
2813-04



FINISHES & DYES

- 125 Liquids & Dyes
- 132 Leather Care
- 134 Adhesives
- 136 Applicators & Brushes
- 138 Linings, Interiors, & Storage



LIQUIDS & DYES

ECO-FLO® EDGEFLEX® EDGE PAINT

These premium edge paints adhere to a range of leathers, delivering a smooth, sealed, matte-finished edge that resists cracking and wear on leather goods like handbags and belts. Due to its high viscosity, it is less likely to drip during application than thinner edge paints. Dries in just 48 hours. For best results, apply two coats and follow with Top Coat (2810-30). ❄️

Volume 8.5 fl. oz. (250 ml)



Black 2810-01	Dark Brown 2810-03	Bordeaux 2810-07	Light Brown 2810-04	Neutral 2810-20
-------------------------	------------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------	---------------------------

Red 2810-08	Navy Blue 2810-11	Turquoise 2810-15	Pink 2810-13	Aluminum 2810-12
-----------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------

White 2810-06	Top Coat 2810-30
-------------------------	----------------------------

FIEBING'S™ EDGE KOTE

Dries water-resistant with a flexible, deep semi-gloss. ❄️

Volume 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)

Black 2225-01	Brown 2226-01
-------------------------	-------------------------



ECO-FLO® COVA COLORS®

These acrylic paints dry opaque at full strength, but can be thinned with water to increase transparency for tints and washes. Colors easily mix to create unique hues. ❄️

Volume 2 fl. oz. (62 ml)



Black 2602-01	Grey 2602-17	Dark Brown 2602-02	Copper 2602-22	Gold 2602-20
-------------------------	------------------------	------------------------------	--------------------------	------------------------

Silver 2602-21	White 2602-08	Yellow 2602-07	Orange 2602-09	Red 2602-06
--------------------------	-------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------

Dark Pink 2602-14	Purple 2602-18	Royal Blue 2602-12	Turquoise 2602-10	Kelly Green 2602-05
-----------------------------	--------------------------	------------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------

ECO-FLO® COVA COLOR® PACK

2650-06

Features eight of the most commonly-used colors. Can be mixed to create custom shades and hues. Contains black, kelly green, yellow, orange, dark brown, red, white, and royal blue. ❄️

Count 8-pack

Volume 2 fl. oz. (62 ml)



SYMBOLS DECODED

Your Key for Liquid Icons



DO NOT FREEZE

Store above 45°F (7°C). Product may not work as intended if frozen.



FREEZABLE

Product is able to be frozen. Thaw and shake before use.



FLAMMABLE

Keep away from heat and flame. Additional ground service shipping charges may apply.



NOT AVAILABLE IN CALIFORNIA

Legally restricted for sale or resale in California.



RESTRICTED

Regulations may impact availability. Contact local store for details.

Certain liquid products require special care for shipping, storage, or handling to ensure you get the best results for your project. These considerations are marked as icons in product descriptions, conveniently defined here for your reference.




MAKE IT POP WITH ANGELUS® PAINTS

Whether you're reviving retro jeans or fixing up your favorite shoes, Angelus® Paints are a great way to add a distinct flair to a variety of creative projects. With more than 85 colors and a range of add-ins and finishes to choose from, there are near infinite colorful possibilities. Try layering or blending for even more unique results!



ANGELUS® ACRYLIC LEATHER PAINT

2812-

Available in more than 85 colors, Angelus® paints can be used on porous surfaces including fabric and leather, or non-porous surfaces such as metal. They are self-leveling and flexible, reducing visible brush strokes and eliminating cracking, and water-based for easy cleanup. With consistent colors from batch to batch, Angelus® paints are easily customized using add-ins, topical finishers, or by mixing colors to create endless custom shades. 

Volume | fl. oz. (30 ml)


White 2812-12	Flat White 2812-38	Neutral 2812-11	Black 2812-10	Flat Black 2812-37	Dark Grey 2812-33	Grey 2812-34	Grey Taupe 2812-48	Light Grey 2812-35	Bone 2812-39	Dark Bone 2812-41
Putty 2812-81	Natural 2812-44	Cream 2812-45	Vanilla 2812-43	Champagne 2812-40	Play in the Sand 2812-79	Beige Taupe 2812-47	Sand 2812-63	Capezio Tan 2812-46	Beige 2812-31	Taupe 2812-49
Dark Taupe 2812-50	Dark Brown 2812-15	Chocolate 2812-14	Rich Brown 2812-62	Brown 2812-13	Light Brown 2812-17	English Tan 2812-16	Saddle 2812-19	Tan 2812-20	Cognac 2812-61	Terra Cotta Red 2812-64
Brick 2812-36	Autumn Red 2812-65	Scarlet 2812-71	Red 2812-30	Fire Red 2812-66	Chili Red 2812-77	Riot Red 2811-98	Rio Red 2811-88	Flame Orange 2811-91	Orange 2812-18	Buttercup 2812-76
Tangerine 2812-82	Caramel 2812-73	Mustard 2812-74	Sunset Yellow 2811-90	Yellow 2812-32	Pale Yellow 2812-75	Grinch Green 2812-80	Emerald Green 2811-97	Light Green 2812-54	Avocado 2812-52	Green 2812-27
Dark Green 2812-53	Midnight Green 2812-28	Olive 2812-85	Turquoise 2812-24	Blue Turquoise 2812-25	South Beach 2812-78	Gift Box Blue 2812-55	Pale Blue 2812-57	Bahama Blue 2811-93	Pacific Blue 2811-94	Light Blue 2812-22
Blue 2812-21	Sapphire 2812-58	Dark Blue 2812-60	Navy 2812-23	Purple 2812-26	Burgundy 2812-29	Violet 2812-59	Paradise Purple 2811-89	Magenta 2812-68	Jamaican Joy 2811-92	Hot Pink 2812-67
Petal Pink 2812-70	Pink 2812-69	Shell Pink 2812-72	Mauve 2812-51	Salmon 2812-84	Georgia Peach 2812-83	Lilac 2812-56	Mist 2812-42	More sizes & colors available online!		
18K Gold 2811-96	Metallic Gold 2812-90	Metallic Copper 2812-91	Metallic Bronze 2812-92	Metallic Pewter 2812-93	Metallic Silver 2812-94	Sterling Silver 2811-99	Prince Purple 2811-95			

More sizes & colors available online!



ANGELUS® 2-THIN

2812-99


Get your shoe paint on worry-free. Intended to prevent paint from clumping on mesh surfaces, this thinner is also great for those using airbrush for their customization. Suggested use for airbrush applications: 1 part 2-Thin to 4 parts paint ratio (1:4). 

Volume 1 fl. oz. (30 ml)



ANGELUS® EASY CLEANER KIT

2812-09



This kit makes it easy to wipe away dirt and grime on leather goods. Includes cleaning brush, microfiber towel, and residue-free cleaning solution. 

Volume 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)



ANGELUS® LEATHER PREP & DEGLAZER

2812-08

Breaks down the glaze on finished leather to prepare the surface for paint.  


Volume 5 fl. oz. (147 ml)

Warning: Inhalation hazard. Do not breathe vapors. Adult supervision required.



ANGELUS® BRUSH CLEANER

2812-05

Clean acrylic paint from brushes, airbrushes, and other applicators. Features a unique conditioning agent that softens brush bristles. 

Volume 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)




ANGELUS® BASICS KIT WITH BRUSHES

2812-04




More sets available online!

Includes everything needed to create beautiful works of art or to restore vintage leather goods. Includes five acrylic paints, five paint brushes, and one leather preparer/deglazer. 

Warning: Inhalation hazard. Do not breathe vapors. Adult supervision required.

ANGELUS® LEATHER FINISHERS

Apply this to your customized sneakers after using Angelus® Leather Acrylic Paints to protect from scratches and scrapes. Ranging from least amount of shine to highest, the finishes include Matte, (lower sheen semi-gloss), Satin, (new shoe glossy), Normal, (glossy), High Gloss, (highest gloss). 

Volume 1 fl. oz. (30 ml)

2812-95	No. 600
2812-96	Satin Finisher
2812-97	High Gloss Finisher
2812-98	Matte Finisher



FIEBING'S™ ANTIQUE FINISH

21980-

Enhances the appearance of natural grains, as well as tooled or stamped designs.



Volume 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)

Mahogany	Dark Brown	Medium Brown
21980-02	21980-01	21980-04

Tan	British Tan	Sheridan Brown
21980-05	21980-07	21980-09

ECO-FLO® GEL ANTIQUES

Collects in cuts and impressions to enhance design details and create a rich, aged look.

Volume 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)



Black	Dark Brown	Medium Brown
2607-01	2607-02	2607-03

Tan	Saddle Tan	Mahogany
2607-04	2607-05	2607-06

Briar Brown
2607-07

ECO-FLO® HI-LITE COLOR STAINS

Functions like a light stain, enhancing cuts and impressions to bring out fine detail work.

Volume 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)



Briar Brown	Chestnut	Saddle Tan
2608-03	2608-04	2608-05

Smoke Black
2608-01

APPLY LIKE A PRO

Shop Brushes on Pages 137

Paints. Finishes. Dyes. No matter the liquid, the right applicator can make a world of difference in the quality of your results. Whether creating fine, hand-painted details or achieving broad, even color, stock up with everything you need to get the job done right!



ECO-FLO® ALL-IN-ONE STAIN & FINISH

Offers speedier results by acting as both a color and finish.

This is a great choice for beginners, groups, and children.

Volume 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)

Midnight Black	Fudge Brown	Acorn Brown	Desert Tan	Cherry Red
2605-01	2605-02	2605-03	2605-06	2605-12



ECO-FLO® WATERSTAIN

Designed exclusively for veg-tanned leather; this blend of natural and synthetic waxes, dyes, and binders is easy-to-apply water- and alcohol-based stains that penetrates deep to resist rub-off. It delivers a rich, even color and can be mixed to form unique hues. Can be thinned with water to reduce intensity. Pairs well with Eco-Flo® Top Finish Gloss (2805-01), sold separately.

2800-	8.5 fl. oz. (250 ml)	Available In All Colors
2801-	33.8 fl. oz. (1 L)	Available In -01, -02, -03, -04, and -05



Black	Dark Brown	Bordeaux	Medium Brown	Light Brown	Tan	Red
2800-01	2800-02	2800-06	2800-03	2800-04	2800-05	2800-09


Yellow	Green	Turquoise	Blue	Navy Blue	Purple	Fuchsia
2800-10	2800-08	2800-16	2800-07	2800-17	2800-18	2800-11

Slate Grey	Gold	Pearl	Silver
2800-19	2800-50	2800-52	2800-51

*Approximate color shown. Actual color may vary.



ECO-FLO® LEATHER DYES

Created exclusively for veg-tanned leather, these dyes easily thin with water and can be used to apply color across an entire project or to enhance select details like carved or stamped designs. 




2600- 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml) Available In All Colors

2601-01 32 fl. oz. (0.95 L) Coal Black Only



Coal Black	Bison Brown	Dark Mahogany	Java Brown	Timber Brown	Range Tan	Canyon Tan
2600-01	2600-03	2600-08	2600-04	2600-05	2600-07	2600-06
Scarlet Red	Yellow	Forest Green	Evening Blue	Deep Violet		
2600-11	2600-16	2600-14	2600-12	2600-15		

FIEBING'S™ DYE

This alcohol-based leather dye dries uniformly, mixing easily to create unique middle tones.   

2100- 4 fl. oz. (118 ml) Available In All Colors

2101- 32 fl. oz. (946 ml) Available In -01, -03 -05, & -04

2102- 1 gallon (3.785 L) Available In -01



USMC Black	Russet	Cordovan	Moccasin Brown	Mahogany	Burgundy	Dark Brown
-01	-10	-07	-21	-06	-30	-03
Chocolate	Medium Brown	British Tan	Light Brown	Tan	Light Tan	Buckskin
-02	-04	-08	-05	-09	-25	-20
Oxblood	Red	Yellow	Kelly Green	Navy Blue	Turquoise	
-19	-13	-15	-28	-11	-23	

FIEBING'S™ PRO DYE

This alcohol-based dye is a premium alternative to traditional leather dyes and offers superior, colorfast coverage. Designed for natural strap leather.

2110- 4 fl. oz. (118 ml) Available In All Colors

2111- 32 fl. oz. (946 ml) Available In -01



Black	Chocolate	Dark Brown	Mahogany	Spanish Brown	Show Brown	Golden Brown
-01	-06	-02	-05	-10	-08	-09
English Bridle	Saddle Tan	Light Brown	Red	Yellow	Green	Royal Blue
-11	-04	-03	-13	-15	-12	-32

*Approximate color shown. Actual color may vary.



ECO-FLO® LEATHER DYE PACK

2650-05


Includes eight popular colors that can be mixed to create custom hues. Includes Coal Black, Bison Brown, Timber Brown, Scarlet Red, Evening Blue, Forest Green, Deep Violet, and Sunshine Yellow.



Count 8-pack

Volume 2 fl. oz. (62 ml)

ECO-FLO® OIL DYE

Created exclusively for veg-tanned leather, this blend of oils and spirits delivers exceptional coverage and penetration for high-quality, lasting results. Not for use on suede or nubuck leathers. 

Volume 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)



Black	Dark Brown	Light Brown
2615-01	2615-02	2615-04
Saddle Tan	Wheat	
2615-05	2615-07	

PLASTIC PAINT TRAY

2094-00

With space for up to ten colors and one large reservoir for water, this tray makes it easy to mix custom paint shades.



Diameter
6-1/2" (165 mm)



FIEBING'S™ PRO RESIST

Adds definition and contrast to tooled and stamped designs when applied before an antique finish. Also functions as a top coat, defending against dirt and sun. Not for use on suede.

2183-01 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)

2183-03 32 fl. oz. (0.95 L)



FIEBING'S™ ACRYLIC RESOLENE

Flexible, durable, and water-resistant, this is an ideal top finish for dyed, antiqued, or polished leatherwork. Appears slightly blue when wet, but dries clear and glossy.

2270-01 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)

2270-03 32 fl. oz. (946 ml)



FIEBING'S™ TAN-KOTE

Give projects a soft, satin feel with this resin-based, non-water-resistant formula.

2220-01 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)

2220-03 32 fl. oz. (946 ml)



FIEBING'S™ DEGLAZER

2105-01

Removes grease, waxes, lacquers, and top finishes from smooth leather, allowing uniform application of dyes and finishes. Won't impair the softness or flexibility of leather.



Volume 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)



FIEBING'S™ LEATHER DYE REDUCER

2104-01

Used to thin Fiebing's™ Dye or Pro Dye (all sold separately) to a consistency better suited for spray dyeing. Can also be used to dilute colors for less intensity.

Volume 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)



1. FIEBING'S™ LEATHER SHEEN

2205-00

This flexible wax finish spray is used for shining smooth leather articles like saddles, tack, shoes, and leather bags. Available exclusively in-store.



Volume 11 oz. (300 g)

2. FIEBING'S™ SADDLE LAC SPRAY

2201-00

This clean and quick-drying lacquer finish spray is perfect for defending saddlery against wear, soil, and exposure to elements. Dries glossy, with a smooth, hard finish that offers just enough flex to accommodate the strains of riding. Available exclusively in stores in the Continental United States.

Volume 13 oz. (368 g)



ECO-FLO® CARNAUBA CREME

2612-01

This water-based, blended wax conditioner buffs to a beautiful luster, creating a durable finish that conditions leather while resisting water and dirt. Use on a variety of smooth leathers, including natural, dyed, new, or aged ones.



Volume 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)



ECO-FLO® REFLECTIVE® TOP COAT

2624-01

Highly reflective for safety and nighttime visibility, this easy-to-apply and easy-to-clean top coat is designed exclusively for smooth leathers.



Volume 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)



ECO-FLO® GLOSS TOP FINISH

2805-01

This water-based, durable finish is ideal for stained and unstained leather projects, creating a beautiful, high-gloss appearance without any need to buff. Not for use on suede.



Volume 8.5 fl. oz. (250 ml)



ECO-FLO® GUM TRAGACANTH

Natural and gum-based, this edge-slicking compound creates a smooth, professional-looking burnished edge. For use on natural or colored veg-tanned leather:



2620-01 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)

2620-03 32 fl. oz. (946 ml)



ECO-FLO® EASY-CARVE CONCENTRATE

2621-02

By ensuring veg-tanned tooling leather accepts and retains proper water content, this casing concentrate is an ideal pre-treatment for forming, molding, stamping, carving, cutting, and burnishing leather. Does not impact the leather's ability to accept dyes, stains, antiques, or finishes.



Volume 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)



ECO-FLO® TANDY NEAT LAC®

This water-based finish protects and preserves natural leather projects, while adding a rich luster that slightly darkens its appearance and enhances tooled designs. It is an ideal resist for Eco-Flo® antique gels (sold separately). Not for use on suede or napped leathers.



2626-01 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)

2626-03 32 fl. oz. (0.95 L)

ECO-FLO® SATIN SHENE®

Water-resistant, durable, and non-glossy, this finish creates a satin appearance when applied to natural, veg-tanned tooling leather:



2611-01 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)

2611-03 32 fl. oz. (0.95 L)



ECO-FLO® SUPER SHENE®

This durable, flexible, and water-resistant high-gloss finish can also be used to resist or block the effects of acrylic or antique stains for highlighting areas on natural, veg-tanned tooling leather:



2610-01 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)

2610-03 32 fl. oz. (0.95 L)




LEATHER CARE

FIEBING'S™ GOLDEN MINK OIL PRESERVER

2348-00

Designed to soften leather while replenishing oils, this petrol-free protective paste is ideal for waterproofing, preserving, and conditioning smooth leather articles with frequent outdoor use, like boots, shoes, and belts.

 **Volume** 6 oz. (168 g)



FIEBING'S™ AUSSIE LEATHER CONDITIONER

2199-00

Originally formulated for the saddles of Australian horsemen, this natural beeswax conditioner is ideal for helping leather withstand dry, hot, or cold climate conditions. Use on saddles, tack, boots, gun cases, bags, and more.


 **Volume** 15 oz. (400 g)



FIEBING'S™ SNOW-PROOF MINK OIL PASTE

2349-00

Protects leather and vinyl from the elements.

 **Volume** 3 oz. (85 g)



FIEBING'S™ SADDLE SOAP

Used worldwide on smooth leather articles that range from saddlery to boots and shoes, this signature treatment cleans leather while lubricating its fibers to ensure lasting strength and suppleness. Note: White soap will darken leather less than yellow soap.

Volume 12 oz. (340 g)


2221-01	White
2221-00	Yellow



FIEBING'S™ SNOW-PROOF PASTE

2345-00

This restorative weatherproofing formula is ideal for smooth leather goods subjected to rugged wear, like saddles and boots.

 **Volume** 3 oz. (85 g)



SMITH'S ALL NATURAL LEATHER BALM

2412-01

Handmade in Maine from just three all-natural ingredients, this neutral-colored, mess-free balm can be safely applied by hand on any smooth leather without any need for a rag. Comes in a convenient, pocket-sized tin.

Weight 1 oz. (28.4 g)



FIEBING'S™ LIQUID GLYCERINE SADDLE SOAP

2302-00

As a spray-on alternative to more traditional bar treatments, this ready-to-use mixture makes cleaning and preserving smooth leather more convenient with a pump applicator: Buffs to a rich, satin finish.

 **Volume** 16 fl. oz. (473 ml)



FIEBING'S™ MINK OIL LIQUID

2346-00


This unique blend of mink oil and 100% pure neatsfoot oil softens, preserves, and waterproofs smooth leather.

 **Volume** 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)



FIEBING'S™ LEATHER BALM WITH ATOM WAX

Specially formulated to color, soften, and polish smooth leather items. Buffs to a rich, soft, and velvety luster. Not water-resistant.




2180-00	4 fl. oz. (118 ml)
2181-00	32 fl. oz. (0.95 L)



FIEBING'S™ 4-WAY CARE CONDITIONER

Beautifies, preserves, waterproofs, and replenishes leather by coating fibers with a unique blend of fine oils, waxes, and soaps that replenish tanning oils while floating out dirt and grime. Treats everything from exotics and upholstery to car seat leather without leaving a residue. May darken light-colored leathers. Not for use on suede.



2237-01	8 fl. oz. (236 ml)
2237-03	32 fl. oz. (0.95 L)



DR. JACKSON'S LEATHER CLEANER

21976-01

Effectively cleans leather by loosening and removing embedded grime when applied with a damp cloth. For best results, follow with Dr. Jackson's Leather Conditioner (21977-01), sold separately.

Not for use on suede. ❌

Volume 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)



DR. JACKSON'S FOAMING SUEDE CLEANER

21967-02

Formulated to remove unwanted spots and soil from suede and napped leathers like nubuck, this foaming cleanser features a pump dispenser that simplifies application. For best results, work in with a Suede Cleaner Brush (2344-00), sold separately. ❌

Volume 5 fl. oz. (150 ml)



DR. JACKSON'S RAIN & STAIN REPELLENT

21966-00

This water-based, silicone protector provides an invisible, breathable layer of protection against dirt, rain, and stains. Suitable for all types of leather including suede and nubuck. ❌

Volume 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)



DR. JACKSON'S LEATHER CONDITIONER

21977-01

Best used as regular maintenance, this cleaner restores, softens, and protects leather to keep it looking its best. Easily applies with a damp cloth. May darken light-colored leather: Not for use on suede. ❌

Volume 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)



DR. JACKSON'S CONDITIONING CREAM

21969-00

Combining natural and synthetic wax emulsions with beeswax, this cream conditioner is easy to apply with the included sponge, offering a bright gloss and silky soft finish ideal for a variety of leather goods. Not for use on suede. ❌

Volume 8.5 fl. oz. (250 ml)



DR. JACKSON'S HIDE REJUVENATOR

21978-00

This fine, deep-penetrating rejuvenator is ideal for treating and restoring dried or aged smooth leather items like boots, garments, saddles, upholstered furniture, and vehicle interiors. May darken light-colored materials. Not for use on suede. ❌

Volume 6 oz. (168 g) paste



DR. JACKSON'S WATERPROOF WAX

21965-00

This high-performance wax blend helps restore and recondition articles like waxed cotton that wear down over time. Apply regularly for best results. ❌

Volume 4 oz. (113 g)



BOARHAIR CLEANING BRUSH

2944-00

This natural boar's hair brush is recommended for cleaning materials such as premium leather, suede, nubuck, mesh, and shoelaces.

Dimensions 4" x 1-1/2" (102 x 38 mm)



SUEDE CLEANING BRUSH

2940-00

This four-in-one cleaning brush can be used on a variety of suede and nubuck leathers. Brass and nylon bristles lift away surface dirt, stains, and scuff marks, while soft rubber nubs can be used to clean light-colored surfaces.

Dimensions 6" x 1-1/4" (152 x 32 mm)



DR. JACKSON'S NEATSFOOT OIL COMPOUND

Available exclusively in the United States and Canada, this medium-weight oil soaks deep into leather. Ideal for saddles, tack, and boots. ❄️

2260-24	4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)
2260-34	32 fl. oz. (0.95 L)
2260-44	1 gallon (3.79 L)



DR. JACKSON'S PURE NEATSFOOT OIL

Designed exclusively for smooth leather, this premium oil defends against drying and cracking and is an ideal solution for reconditioning everything from saddles to outdoor gear. ❄️

21997-00	4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)
21998-00	32 fl. oz. (0.95 L)

HORSEHAIR BUFFING BRUSH

2942-00

Features 1" (25 cm) long 100% natural horsehair bristles that bring out the shine of leather goods. For best results, follow with a towel buff using a Premium Buffing Towel (3452-00), sold separately.

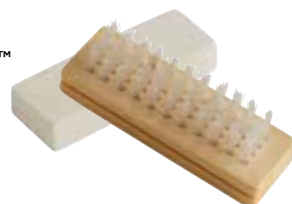
Dimensions 6-1/2" x 2" (165 x 51 mm)



FIEBING'S™ SUEDE NUBUCK CLEANER

2344-00

Quickly removes marks, spots and soil from suede and nubuck shoes, purses, clothing and accessories. Will also add a refreshed look to matted or worn suede and nubuck. Will not change color or texture of suede. Includes brush and non-toxic cleaning bar.



ADHESIVES

E6000® CEMENT

Waterproof, machine-washable, and suitable for indoor or outdoor use, these clear-drying cements offer permanent adhesion for variety of materials including leather, wood, metal, concrete, glass, ceramics, plastic, vinyl, rubber, and fabric. Includes precision tips for easier application. Not available in the UK or EU. ❄️ ⚠️

Volume 1 fl. oz. (29.5 ml)

2538-01	E6000 Cement
2538-02	E6000 Jewelry Cement



BARGE ALL-PURPOSE CEMENT

2514-01

Used to bond most rubber compounds to leather. Toluene-free and waterproof. Available exclusively in North America. 🔥

Volume 2 fl. oz. (59 ml)



BARGE ALL-PURPOSE CEMENT

Originally designed to attach soles to shoes, this highly flexible, easy-to-spread, non-smearing adhesive is a supple, versatile option that offers long tack for a variety of leather projects. The 32 fl. oz. (0.946 L) size includes an application brush conveniently built into the lid. Available for purchase in-store exclusively in the United States.



2510-03	Quart (32 fl. oz.)
2510-04	Gallon (3.79 L)



TEFLON™ POT CEMENT KEEPER

42515-000

With a screw-on brush, this cement workbench pot features a Teflon™ coating to prevent glue from sticking. When dry, the glue peels off easily, for speedy cleanup.

Capacity 25.6 fl. oz. (0.75 L)

Dimensions With Top 5" x 5" x 6" (127 x 127 x 152 mm)

42516-000	Replacement Brush
-----------	-------------------

ECO-FLO® LEATHERCRAFT GLUE

This quick-drying, high-strength glue is non-flammable and safe to use with no harmful vapors. Compatible with a variety of leather and materials. ❌

2540-01	4 fl. oz. (118 ml)
2540-03	32 fl. oz. (0.95 L)



ECO-FLO® LEATHER WELD

Applies easily and offers a high-strength bond for leather, cloth, chipboard, and paper. ❌

2655-01	4 fl. oz. (118 ml)
2655-03	32 fl. oz. (0.95 L)



ECOWELD® WATER BASED CONTACT ADHESIVE

This premium, water-based, non-toxic adhesive offers a remarkably strong hold. Use for bonding everything from fine bags and wallets to shoe uppers, heels, and orthopedic insoles. ❌

2532-01	3.4 fl. oz. (100 ml)
2532-02	8.5 fl. oz. (250 ml)
2532-04	33.8 fl. oz. (1 L)



DISPOSABLE GLUE BRUSHES

3432-00

Designed to simplify the application of glue or paint to projects, these brushes feature seamless metal handles with firm, sturdy bristles that ensure clean adhesive distribution.

Count 6-pack

Brush Size 1/2" x 3/4" (13 x 19 mm)

Handle Length 5" (127 mm)



REUSABLE GLUE SPREADERS

3431-00

Acting like miniature putty knives, these reusable, flexible-tipped spreaders make it easy to evenly apply glue to felt, paper, paperboard, and other crafts. Compatible with most glues, tips can be easily cleaned by peeling glue off, once dry. Handles have holes for easy storage on hooks or nails.

Count 6-pack **Length** 6" (152 mm)



NEW PRODUCT

CRAFTOOL® GLUE SPREADER SET

3433-00

The flexible tips spread waterbased glue evenly, similar to a miniature putty knife. These are reusable with most glues; just let the glue dry and it'll peel right off. Also useful to apply glue to felts, paper, paperboard, and other crafts.

Count 2-pieces

Length 4.36" (111 mm)



1. TANNER'S BOND® CONTACT CEMENT

This easy-to-apply, waterproof, all-purpose cement offers a quick, permanent hold that will not stiffen leather. Includes built-in brush applicator: ❄️ 🔥 ⚠️

2525-01 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)

2525-03 32 fl. oz. (0.95 L)

2. TANNER'S BOND® RUBBER CEMENT

2526-01

Designed with leatherworkers in mind, this quick-dry rubber cement has just enough tack to hold projects together while lacing or lining, but enough give to allow for easy adjustments. Includes built-in brush applicator.



Volume 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)

3. TANNER'S BOND® CEMENT THINNER

2527-03

For best results, pair with Tanner's Bond® Rubber Cement (2526-01) or Tanner's Bond® Contact Cement (2525-), sold separately. ❄️



Volume 32 fl. oz. (0.95 L)



HEAVY DUTY ADHESIVE ERASER

3454-00

Acid-free and non-toxic, this eraser easily removes most residue from dried adhesive that seeped or was over-applied.

Dimensions 2-3/4" x 2" x 1/4" (70 x 51 x 6.4 mm)



4. TANNER'S BOND® ADHESIVE TAPE

A cleaner, odorless, and time-saving alternative to liquid adhesives. This double-sided sticky tape can be used for lining up leather, lacing, stitching, or when using punches or chisels, offering permanent adhesion.

2535-00 1/8" x 65 ft. (3.2 mm x 20 m)

2535-01 3/16" x 65 ft. (4.8 mm x 20 m)

2535-03 3/8" x 65 ft. (10 mm x 20 m)

5. TANNER'S BOND® REPOSITIONABLE TAPE

A cleaner, odorless, and time-saving alternative to liquid adhesives, this double-sided sticky tape is ideal for lining up leather, lacing, stitching, or when using punches or chisels when temporary adhesion is needed.

2536-00 1/8" x 65 ft. (3.2 mm x 20 m)

2536-01 3/16" x 65 ft. (4.8 mm x 20 m)

2536-03 3/8" x 65 ft. (10 mm x 20 m)

6. TANNER'S BOND® MOUNTING TAPE

2537-00

This double-sided tape removes cleanly and is temperature resistant. Use to hold projects in place at the base of heat printers.

Width 1" x 10 yd. (24 mm x 9.2 m)



APPLICATORS & BRUSHES

NEW PRODUCT

CRAFTOOL® EDGE DYEING PEN AND SILICONE BOTTLE SET

3438-00

Innovative ribbed roller pen with stylus tip, gives you greater control in hard to reach places. Removable head creates an air tight seal in the funnel that prevents paint from drying out. Extra tip included.



TABLE TOP EDGE DYE ROLLER

3010-01

Dye edges on belts, straps, and other projects quickly and easily. Just add finish to the well and pull your project across the ribbed roller. Features a unique regulator to allow control over the amount of finish that is brought up by the wheel.



CRAFTOOL® PRO EDGE DYE ROLLER PEN

3437-00

Quickly and easily rolls paint like Eco-Flo® Edgeflex® onto project edges for more professional results with less mess. Features an easy-to-clean roller.

Dimensions 5-1/4" (133 mm)

REFILLABLE DYE PENS

From touchups to fine details, these pens make it easy to dye even the smallest areas. Featuring removeable cores that can be placed in dyes of choice to wick custom color; these pens are ideal for repeated use when sealed correctly using their included caps. For best results, pair with Eco-Flo® Leather Dyes (2600-), sold separately.

2098-01	Fine Tip
2098-03	Medium Tip

LEATHER MARKING PEN

2097-00

Leaves a visible mark on the grain side of smooth, finished leather to mark cutting lines or punching areas and wipes clean with a rub of the finger when no longer needed. Not for use on natural veg-tanned leather.

HEAVY DUTY BUFFING CLOTH

2943-00

With durable canvas on one side and soft cotton on the other; this versatile cloth helps remove dirt and residue, apply creams and polishes, and buff leather to a shine. The canvas side is excellent for tougher jobs, like burnishing, while the cotton side is perfect for gentler applications.

Dimensions 17" x 9-1/2" (431 x 241 mm)



PREMIUM BUFFING TOWEL

3452-00

These ready-to-use 100% cotton towels are hemmed on all sides, pre-washed, and helpful for buffing finished leather projects to a shine.

Count 2-pack

Dimensions 16" x 12" (406 mm x 305 mm)

SYNTHETIC WOOL BUFFING PADS

3448-12

Bufs finished projects to a shine or use to apply antique gel or paste.

Count 12-pack

WOOL DAUBERS

Cleanly apply liquids like gels, paints, and dyes to projects. For best results, use Small 1/2" (12.7 mm) daubers for edging and small projects, Medium 3/4" (19.1 mm) daubers for broad, smooth stain and dye application, and Jumbo 1" (25.4 mm) daubers for even coverage over broad surface areas.

Handle Length 4-1/2" (120 mm)

	10-pack	100-pack
Jumbo 1"	43081-000	43081-002
Medium 3/4"	3445-00	3445-99
Small 1/2"	3443-00	3443-99



CRAFTOOL® STAINLESS STEEL EDGE PADDLE

3439-00

Designed to give edges a professional, uniform finish when paired with Edgeflex® Edge Paint (2810-), sold separately.

Length 8-1/2" (216 mm)

SOFT-TIP APPLICATORS

3440-00

These applicators feature absorbent, lint-free and residue-free application tips that are ideal for a variety of uses, including applying sealer to foil on the heat imprinter; removing stray foil flakes, and adding edge paints to projects.

Count 6-pack

Length 4-1/2" (120 mm)



ROUND LEATHERCRAFT SPONGES

3447-11

These synthetic sponges are a great tool for casing leather or applying finishes to larger areas.

Count 2-pack

Diameter 3-1/4" (83 mm)

PRO HIGH DENSITY SPONGE

3450-00

Featuring a unique high-density foam, this washable and reusable American-made sponge makes it easier to apply stains and dyes over large areas with more control to minimize streaking.

Dimensions

4" x 2-1/2" x 1" (114 x 64 x 25 mm)

PREMIUM APPLICATOR SPONGES

3451-00

Made from 100% cotton, these non-abrasive sponges ensure fine leather will not be scratched when applying creams or conditioners. Remarkably absorbent, they prevent drips and globs that waste product. Machine wash and dry on low heat for repeated use.

Count 2-pack

Diameter 5" (127 mm)

CELLULOSE SPONGE

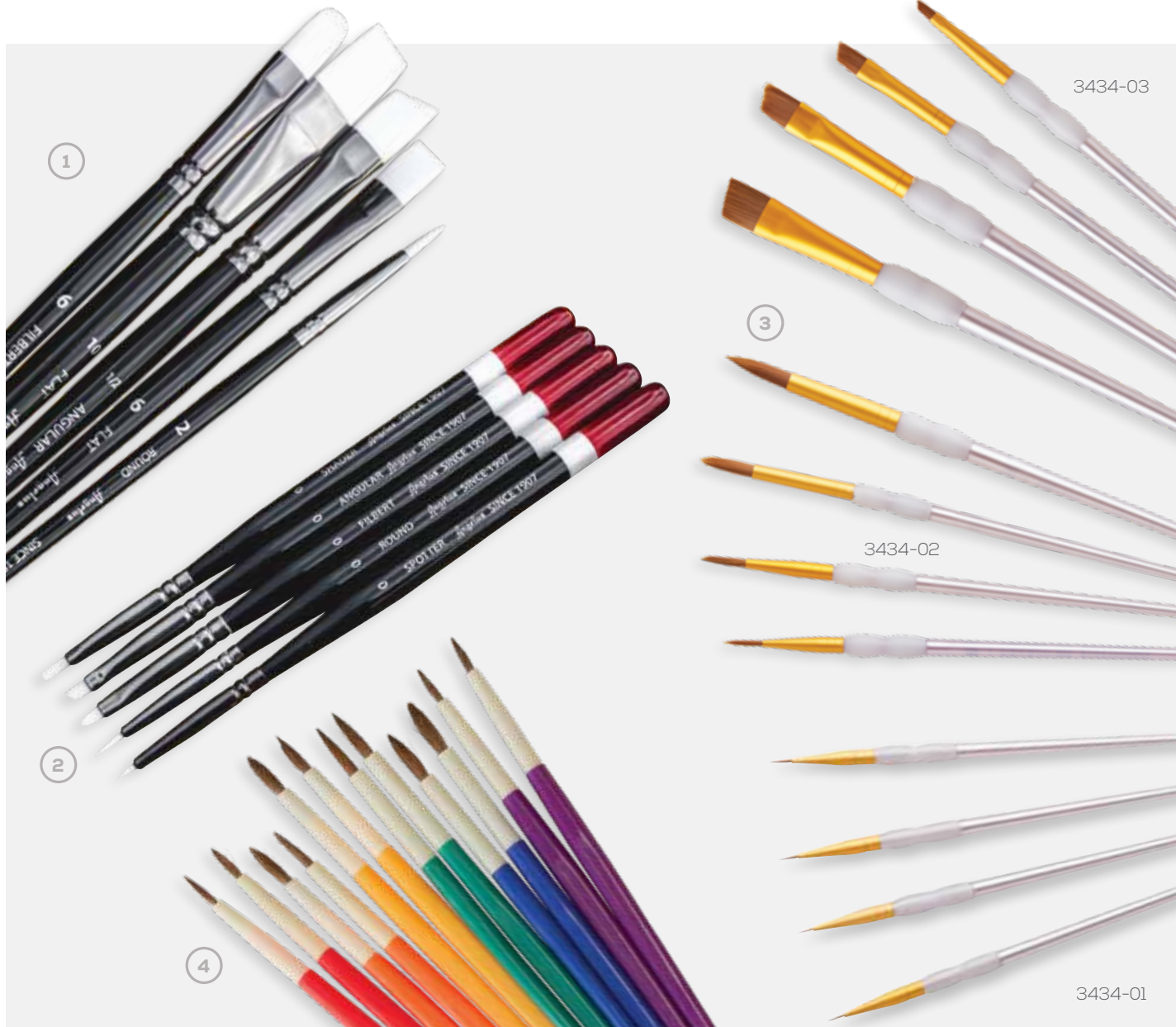
3447-10

Made from chemical-free biodegradable wood fibers, this is an environmentally-friendly alternative to plastic sponges. Highly absorbent, it holds up to 20 times its weight in liquid. Use for casing leather; applying stains, and finishes.

Dimensions

4-1/2" x 2-1/2" x 1" (114 x 64 x 25 mm)





1. ANGELUS® PAINT BRUSH SET

2812-06

The soft fibers of these synthetic brushes allow for long, smooth strokes. Set includes five brushes for everything from fine detail work to broad base coat application. For best results, pair with Angelus® Acrylic Paints (2812-), sold separately.

Contents #2 Round Brush, #6 Flat Brush, #10 Flat Brush, #6 Filbert Brush, 1/2" Angled Brush

2. ANGELUS® MICRO DETAIL PAINT BRUSH SET

2812-07

These five, professional-grade brushes are designed specifically for small details and are particularly useful for painting sneakers.

Contents Micro Detail 0 Round Brush, Micro Detail 0 Angular Brush, Micro Detail 0 Shader, Micro Detail 0 Spotter, Micro Detail 0 Filbert Brush

3. TAKLON BRUSH SETS

These premium brushes have greater space between their synthetic taklon hair fibers, allowing more liquid to be transferred for smoother strokes. With thick, acrylic handles and soft, no-slip rubber grips, the overall ergonomic design of each brush offers exceptional control when applying dye, paints, or other liquids.

Count 4-pack	3434-01	Detail Set	0/0, 5/0, 3/0 and 0
	3434-02	Round Set	3, 5, 7, and 10
	3434-03	Angled Set	1/8" (3 mm), 1/4" (6 mm), 3/8" (10 mm), & 1/2" (13 mm)

4. VALUE PACK BRUSH SET

3436-00

Contains four size 1, 3, and 5 brushes, each made with soft, natural hair. A budget-friendly options for group classes or kid's projects.

Count 12-pack



LININGS, INTERIORS & STORAGE

BLACK WALLET LINERS

These unpunched, Calfskin liners can be used to create elegant wallet interiors. Each comes with a cutting pattern and instructions.

1



2



3



4



5



1. SLIM WALLET LINER

4099-01

Dimensions

9" x 3-3/4" (228 x 95 mm)

1454-00 Horizontal Insert

2. TRI-FOLD WALLET LINER

4099-02

Dimensions

9-1/2" x 4-3/4" (241 x 120 mm)

1442-00 Trifold Insert

3. CREDIT CARD WALLET LINER

4099-04

Dimensions

9-1/2" x 3-7/8" (241 x 98 mm)

1454-00 Horizontal Insert

4. CHECKBOOK WALLET LINER

4099-05

Dimensions

7-1/2" x 7-1/4" (190 x 184 mm)

1455-00 Checkbook Insert

5. SLIM CLUTCH WALLET LINER

4099-08

Dimensions

7-7/8" x 7-3/4" (200 x 197 mm)

1457-00 Roper or Clutch Insert



BLACK TYVEK® SHEETS

4089-

This thin, non-woven, moisture and abrasion resistant material can be used to create interior pockets on projects without adding bulk. Will not tear or fuse when wet. Contact a store associate to purchase.

Pair Tyvek® with TandyPro® Templates on Page 145.

ROPER WALLET INTERIOR

4012-01

In a classic roper style, this unpunched liner is made from high-quality pigskin leather. Includes room for everything from money and credit cards to a checkbook and register.

Dimensions 7-1/8" x 7-3/8" (181 x 187 mm)



CLEAR PLASTIC SHEETS

3498-00

This durable, flexible, clear plastic sheeting is ideal for wallet ID windows and similar projects, protecting contents from dust, liquids, and scratches.

Count 3-pack

Dimensions 8-1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

NANO SUCTION SHEET

3497-00

This incredible material enables phones, cases and tablets to stick to most flat surfaces without the need for bulky cases or holders. This stays secure because of the microscopic suction cups in the material and will not leave any residue or sticky feel. Devices rest securely on the exposed side while the adhesive backside sticks to most non-porous surfaces, including glass, metal, acrylic, mirrors and more.

Dimensions

8-1/2" x 11" x 1 mm (216 x 279 x 1 mm)

BLACK KYDEX T®

Made from a unique combination of acrylic and PVC, this thermoplastic material is remarkably durable and can be molded to fit nearly any design with heat from a home oven or heat gun. Use on projects like holsters and sheaths. Includes instructions for use.

3475-01 12" x 12" (30.5 x 30.5 cm)

3475-02 12" x 24" (30.5 x 61 cm)

3575-21 12" x 12" (30.5 x 30.5 cm)

3575-22 12" x 24" (30.5 x 61 cm)

SYNTHETIC WOOL

9064-02

Sold by the linear yard with a 60" (1.5 m) width for economic cutting, this golden-mauze lining has a 1-1/8" (28 mm) heavyweight density pile and is an economical choice for projects like saddle repair, breast collar linings, cinches, and gun cases.

NITRILE DISPOSABLE GLOVES

2096-00

Protects hands from dyes, finishes, and other materials. Latex-free, powder-free, and ambidextrous. Textured for a more comfortable fit. One size.

Count 6-pack

BAG STIFFENER

9072-00

Created from a firm, non-woven material that cuts and glues easily, this bag stiffener is sold in conveniently-sized sheets that offer an exceptional yield. For use with bags, belts, cases, and other projects that require more structure.

Average Sheet Size

0.46 sq. m. (approximately 112 x 127 cm)

RFID SHIELD PAPER

3499-00

The multi-ply laminate of these sheets prevents RFID detection from skimmers, offering an extra barrier of protection for IDs, passports, credit cards, and other items with sensitive information. Can be easily added into envelopes or used to line leather goods. Trim with scissors or a knife. Fix in-place with tape or liquid adhesive.

Count 3-pack

Dimensions 8-1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

CREPE RUBBER SHEET

3458-00

Flexible, bouncy, lightweight, and durable. Use this textured lace rubber crepe for shoe soles to give footwear a natural grip on most surfaces.

Dimensions 12" x 18" x 1/10" (305 x 457 x 2.5 mm)

TERRAFLEX SHEET

3490-02

TerraFlex is a high quality, solvent-free processed thermoplastic material. It can be used in sheet form or molded and shaped by heat (heat gun or hair dryer). When heated, TerraFlex can be bonded onto itself for when multiple layers are needed. Our Eco-Weld Cement works very well to bond TerraFlex to leather. TerraFlex is fully recyclable. Scraps can be repurposed by heating them together and rolling out flat again.

Dimensions 29-1/2" x 19-1/2" (0.75 m x 0.50 m)

1. PREVAL® POWER UNIT

2091-00

With the ability to spray up to 16 fl. oz. (473 ml) of liquid, this portable unit is self-contained and able to be cleaned and reused. Shipping restrictions may apply. ⚠️

2. PREVAL® PRODUCT CONTAINER

2092-00

This reusable glass container is marked with fluid measurements and designed for use with Preval® Power Unit (2091-00), sold separately. Proper seal is established to allow for correct venting during use.

Capacity 6 fl. oz. (177 ml)



FINE MIST PUMP SPRAYER

2089-00

This eco-friendly and propellant-free airless sprayer releases an aerosol-quality spray operated by a mechanical trigger dispenser. Sprays immediately after initial priming, with a reusable double-layer plastic container.

Capacity 10.5 fl. oz. (311 ml)



GLASS MIXING JAR

2085-00

Mix dyes and paints to store for later use.

Capacity 4 fl. oz. (118.3 ml)





KITS & GUIDES

- 141 TandyPro® Kits & Templates
- 145 Craftaid®
- 149 Patterns
- 150 Books
- 155 Embellishments
- 159 Clicked Leather & Bulk Kits
- 160 Kits



NEW PRODUCT

TANDYPRO® KITS BY MAKER'S LEATHER SUPPLY

We've partnered with Aaron Heizer of Maker's Leather Supply to create our new TandyPro® Kits. Each kit includes the pre-cut leather pieces, thread, hardware, and instructions needed to complete one project. Instructional videos for each project are available at tandyleather.com.



tandyPro® LEATHER-
Maker's
SUPPLY

1. KODIAK BACKPACK KIT 3600-50

Kit includes pre-cut Kodiak leather pieces, thread, hardware, and instructions needed to complete one backpack. You will also need Tanner's Bond® Adhesive Tape (sold separately).

2. ROPER WALLET KIT 3600-51

Kit includes pre-cut Wicket-Craig English Bridle and Natural Tooling leather pieces, thread, and instructions needed to complete one roper wallet. You will also need Tanner's Bond® Adhesive Tape, #2 Beveler, and Gum Tragacanth (all sold separately).

3. BILLFOLD KIT 3600-52

Kit includes pre-cut Wicket-Craig English Bridle and Natural Tooling leather pieces, Tyvek®, thread, and instructions needed to complete one billfold. You will also need Tanner's Bond® Adhesive Tape, #2 Beveler, and Gum Tragacanth (all sold separately).

4. BREEZY CLUTCH KIT 3600-53

Kit includes pre-cut Wicket-Craig English Bridle and Natural Tooling leather pieces, hardware, thread, and instructions needed to complete one clutch. You will also need Tanner's Bond® Adhesive Tape, #2 Beveler, and Gum Tragacanth (all sold separately).

Looking for the perfect tool to complete your project? Check out our new TandyPro® Tools Edge Bevelers on page 79.

*TandyPro® Kits by Maker's Leather Supply do not include completed projects. Projects shown are designed and created by Aaron Heizer for display purposes only. Actual results may vary. Not shown to scale. Availability may vary. No substitutions, exchanges, or partial returns.



TANDYPRO® TEMPLATES



1. GUNSLINGER STITCH LINE

3600-08

Allows you to quickly and easily draw a gunslinger stitch pattern onto 1-1/2" (38 mm), 1-3/4" (45 mm), or 2" (51 mm) wide belts.

2. CENTERING RULERS

These rulers have 1/8" (3 mm) grid markings for creating parallel lines on one side and helpful markings for centering on the other:

3600-24	12" (306 mm)
3600-25	6" (153 mm)

3. BELT END

3600-05

Creates straps 3/4" (19 mm), 1" (25 mm), 1-1/4" (32 mm), 1-1/2" (38 mm), or 1-3/4" (45 mm) wide with half round and English Point shaped ends.

4. POCKET KNIFE SHEATH

3600-09

Includes two stitchline patterns to accommodate two different pocket knife sizes.



MADISON CROSSBODY BAG

3600-35

Use this reusable acrylic template set to make a crossbody bag that is large enough to hold all the essentials, yet small enough to carry anywhere on your travels.

TABLET CASE

3600-33

This acrylic template set can be used by leatherworkers of nearly any skill level to create a professional, versatile case that fits nearly any tablet. Tablet and pen not included.



*TandyPro® Templates by Maker's Leather Supply do not include completed projects or project materials. Depicted products are designed and created by Aaron Heizer for display purposes only. Actual results may vary. Not shown to scale.





PADFOLIO

3600-13

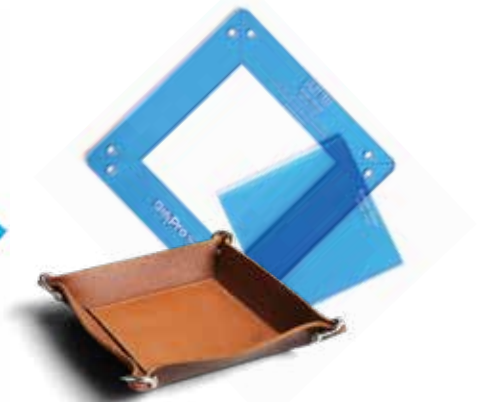
Create a Steno-sized 6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm) padfolio case with this reusable acrylic template set. Notepad not included.



DOPP KIT

3600-07

Whether for custom gifting or personal use, these templates make it easy to create a Dopp (shave) kit.



VALET TRAY

3600-17

This customizable tray offers a convenient space to drop keys, wallets, and other small items.



BIKER WALLET

3600-04

Features a zippered pocket, six card pockets, and a snap closure.



ROPER WALLET

3600-01

Cut out a roper wallet pattern with six card slots and a pocket for cash.



CLASSIC BILLFOLD

3600-16

For cutting quick, classic billfolds.



MINIMALIST WALLET

3600-06

This simple 4" x 3.25" (102 x 83 mm) wallet includes two card slots and a pocket for cash.



ORIGINAL BILLFOLD

3600-02

Quickly and easily cut out a high-quality original billfold design.

MORE TANDYPRO® TEMPLATES BY MAKER'S LEATHER SUPPLY

3600-03	Money Clipper
3600-10	Tri-Fold Wallet (6-card)
3600-11	Tri-Fold Wallet (9-card)
3600-12	Passport Wallet
3600-18	Corner Radius Card
3600-20	French Curve Complex
3600-27	Clutch Wallet
3600-30	Cuff & Bracelet Set
3600-31	ID Badge Holder

CRAFTOOL® MULTI STRAP END TEMPLATES

Used for cutting rounded ends. Compatible with straps and belts 1/2" to 2" (13 to 51 mm) wide.

- 3604-02 Round
- 3604-03 Pointed



CRAFTOOL® ACRYLIC CORNER AND CIRCLE TEMPLATE

3604-01

Helps create perfectly measured corners and small circles every time. Features six convex corners (radius options from 5 to 15 mm), two concave corners (radius options of 10 and 12.5 mm), and six circle options (radius options from 5 to 15 mm).

CRAFTOOL® STAINLESS STEEL FRINGE CUTTING TEMPLATE

3604-50

This steel template firmly holds lightweight leather in place when cutting fringe and other accents. For best results, use with rotary cutters.

Dimensions 9" x 6" (229 x 152 mm)



CRAFTOOL® ACRYLIC BELT END CUTTING TEMPLATE

3604-04

Designed for belts 1" to 2" (25 to 51 mm) wide, this acrylic template simplifies cutting belt ends and aligning holes.



CRAFTOOL® ACRYLIC CIRCLE MARKING TEMPLATES

These templates make it easy to draw perfect circles every time in a variety of sizes. To use, insert a stylus in the template's start position hole to anchor the template to the drawing surface. Next, insert a pencil in the hole of the desired circle size, rotating the template around the start position until a complete circle is drawn. Available in two lengths, both marked in increments of 1/4" (7 mm).

- 3604-06 6" (153 mm)
- 3604-07 12" (306 mm)



QUICK & CONVENIENT CRAFTAIDS®

If you're looking for a faster, easier way to transfer tooling patterns onto leather, reusable Craftaid® templates are just what you need! With raised designs, they can be pressed into dampened leather to create a clean imprint. Plus, each includes a helpful photocarve diagram illustrating ways to achieve beautiful results!



SHERIDAN CORNERS

72028-00



OUTDOORS

76520-00



ANIMALS

75001-00



CELTIC I

76613-00



CELTIC II

76614-00



CELTIC CIRCLES & BORDER

76610-00



CELTIC CORNERS

76612-00



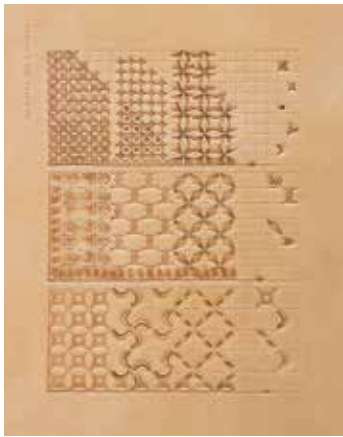
SKULLS I

76615-00



SKULLS II

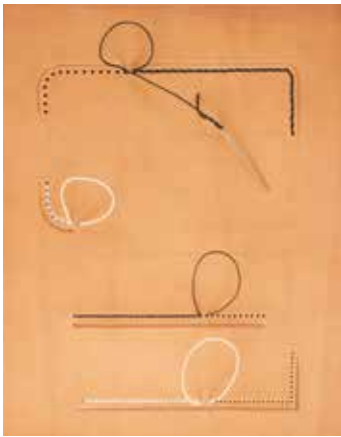
76642-00



**GEOMETRIC
STAMPING GRID**

76600-00

Designed for 1/4" (6 mm), 3/8" (10 mm), and 1/2" (13 mm) geometric stamps (sold separately).



STITCHING GUIDE

76633-00

This durable plastic Craftaid® transfers stitching hole patterns in straight lines, curves, or corners. Offers the option of 5, 6, 7, or 8 stitches per inch (25 mm).



DESIGN ELEMENTS PACK

76635-00

Original designs and layouts by Al Stohlman from the Al Stohlman archives.



PLANTS

75000-00



FEATHERS

76631-00



WILDLIFE DEER

76643-00



SOUTHWEST II

76637-00



ASSORTED CORNERS

76560-00



DESERT ROSE

76603-00



FLOWERS I

76618-00



FLOWERS II

76619-00



FLORAL CORNERS

76617-00





CELTIC BELTS & BUCKLES

76611-00

Compatible Belt Widths

1-1/2" (38 mm), 1-3/4" (44 mm), and 2" (51 mm)



FLORAL BELTS

76622-00

Compatible Belt Widths

1-1/2" (38 mm), 1-3/4" (44 mm), and 2" (51 mm)



EAGLE BILLFOLD, BELT, & BUCKLE

76536-00

Compatible Belt Width 1-1/2" (38 mm)



FLORAL BELTS

76623-00

Compatible Belt Widths

1-1/2" (38 mm), 1-3/4" (44 mm), and 2" (51 mm)



FLORAL BELTS

76539-00

Compatible Belt Widths

1-1/2" (38 mm), 1-3/4" (44 mm), and 2" (51 mm)



HORSE BELTS

76578-00

Compatible Belt Widths

1-1/4" (31 mm), 1-1/2" (38 mm), and 1-3/4" (44 mm)



FLORAL BELTS

73601-00

Compatible Belt Width 1-1/2" (38 mm)



FLORAL KEYCASE & BELTS

72511-00

Compatible Belt Widths

1-1/4" (31 mm), 1-1/2" (38 mm), and 1-3/4" (44 mm)



LEAVES & HORSE BELT & BILLFOLD

76580-00

Compatible Belt Width

1-3/4" (44 mm)



GOTHIC ALPHABET

72018-00



SCRIPT ALPHABET

72283-00



STANDARD ALPHABET

72540-00



BLOCK ALPHABET

72690-00



OAKLEAF & ACORN BELT

72015-00

Compatible Belt Width 1" (25 mm) and 1-3/4" (44 mm)



OAKLEAF & ACORN BELT

72016-00

Compatible Belt Widths 1-1/4" (32 mm) and 1-1/2" (38 mm)



ROSES BILLFOLD

72680-00



SHERIDAN WALLET

76625-00





BUSCADERO BELTS & HOLSTERS BOOK

6042-00

Features patterns for 25 holsters, five gun belts from F.O. Baird, and instructions for Spanish Round Lacing, alphabets, and pattern making.

EASY TO ACCESS, EASY TO USE

Get patterns exactly when you need them

While we can always ship professionally printed patterns directly to your home or business, we know that sometimes a project just can't wait. That's why we offer a convenient digital download option at checkout, so you can skip the wait and print your patterns right away!



MEN'S VEST PATTERN PACK

62666-00

Full-size patterns for men's vest in small, medium, and large sizes.

SADDLE BAG PATTERN PACK

6030-00

Includes the full-size patterns and instructions needed to create two different saddle bags and horn bags.

VEST PATTERN PACK

6001-00

Includes traditional and Western style vest patterns for adult sizes small, medium, and large, and children's sizes small, medium, large, and extra-large.

CHAP PATTERN PACK

6023-00

With patterns for batwing, shotgun, and chinks, this pack makes it easier to create custom chaps for biking, ranching, or rodeos.

HOLSTER AND GUN BELT PATTERN PACK

6031-00

This pack includes the essential patterns and instructions needed to create custom holsters, gun belts, a pistol caddy, and a shoulder holster.

ADULT PLAINS BOOT MOCCASIN PATTERN PACK

6035-00

These patterns are ideal for creating authentically-styled knee-high boots. Compatible with men's shoe sizes 5 to 12. For women, size down by one.

RIFLE CASE PATTERN PACK

6028-00

Features three different patterns for customizable rifle cases.

PLAINSMAN BOOT PATTERN PACK

62690-00

Full-size patterns and instructions for rugged, knee-high lace-up boots. Compatible with shoe sizes 5 to 13 for men and 6 to 14 for women.

SHOW & RODEO CHAP PATTERN PACK

62665-00

Includes the instructions and patterns needed to create two batwing chaps, three shotgun chaps, and one child-size shotgun chap.

ARCHERY PATTERN PACK

6027-00

Includes patterns for a full-compound bow case, arm and finger guards, and five quiver styles.

HANDBAG PATTERN PACK

6033-00

Features four remarkable designs—the Classic, Downtowner, Mustang, and Rodeo—with detailed instructions for creating each.

TACK ACCESSORY PATTERN PACK

6025-00

These full-sized patterns include helpful instructions for creating breast collars, halters, bridles, headstalls, hobbles, bucking rolls, tapaderos, spur straps, martingales, and a thermos case.

MOCCASIN PATTERN PACK

62668-00

Includes full-size cutting patterns for women's fringed boots in sizes 5 to 12 and women's scout moccasins in sizes 4 to 11. To convert to men's moccasins, size up by one.

MOTORCYCLE ACCESSORY PATTERN PACK

62667-00

This pack has the patterns and instructions needed to create three different styles of saddle bags, along with a sissy bar bag and a tool pouch.

BULLSEYE HOLSTERS PATTERN PACK

62660-00

These detailed instructions and full-size patterns offer a step-by-step guide to creating a cartridge belt, shoulder rig, magazine pouch, and holsters for medium to large revolvers or semi-automatic pistols.

FINESSE TRACING PATTERNS PACK

61952-00

Featuring 52 full-size tracing pattern sheets, this set is designed to accompany the Pictorial Carving Finesse (61950-00) and Figure Carving Finesse (61951-00) books (sold separately).

BOOKS

NEW PRODUCT

BOOK BUNDLES

We've picked our favorite books, basic tools, and supplies to create our new Book Bundles. Get everything you need to start learning basic leathercrafting, how to make a belt, how to carve leather, and more.



LEATHER CRAFT HANDBOOK BUNDLE

6009-01



Bundle Includes:

6009-00	The Leather Craft Handbook	6104-00	A104 Crafttool® Background Stamp
9170-23	12" x 12" (30.5 x 30.5 cm) Oak-Leaf® Craft Cut	6707-00	V707 Crafttool® Veiner Stamp
8002-01	Easy Comfort Swivel Knife	6855-00	U855 Crafttool® Mulefoot Stamp
6431-00	C431 Crafttool® Camouflage Stamp	6510-00	X510 Crafttool® Basketweave Stamp
6206-00	P206 Crafttool® Pear Shader Stamp	3325-00	Leather Strop with Wood Handle
6201-00	B201 Crafttool® Beveler Stamp	3323-00	1/8 lb Jewelers Rouge
6407-00	V407 Crafttool® Veiner Stamp	3500-00	1 yd (914 mm) Tracing Film
6706-00	S706 Crafttool® Seeder Stamp	8059-00	Crafttool® Ballpoint Stylus

BELTS GALORE BOOK BUNDLE

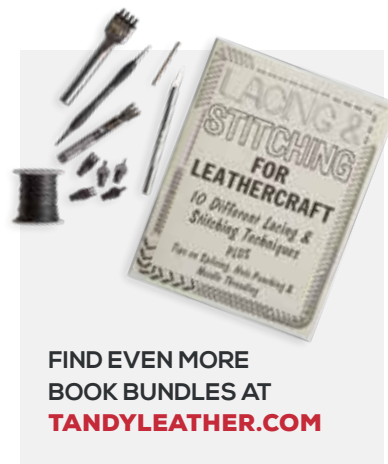
6039-01



Bundle Includes:

6039-00	Belts Galore by Al Stohlman
8076-02	Size 2 Crafttool® Edge Beveler
8121-00	Multi-Size Wood Slicker
3240-00	Deluxe Rotary Punch
3604-04	Crafttool® Acrylic Belt End Template
1881-02	1-1/2" (38 mm) Floral & Rope Edge Buckle Set (Silver Plate)
4512-00	1-1/2" x 42" (38 mm x 1 m) Cowhide Belt Blank (Natural)
2110-01	4 oz. (118 ml) Fiebings™ Pro Oil Dye (Black)*
21997-00	4.4 oz (132 ml) Dr. Jackson's® Pure Neatsfoot Oil
2610-01	4.4 oz (132 ml) Eco-Flo® Super Shene
2620-01	4.4 oz (132 ml) Eco-Flo® Gum Tragacanth

*Due to state regulations, California residents will receive Eco-Flo® Oil Dye (Black).



FIND EVEN MORE
BOOK BUNDLES AT
TANDYLEATHER.COM

HOW TO CARVE LEATHER BOOK BUNDLE

6047-01



Bundle Includes:

6047-00	How To Carve Leather by Al Stohlman	6060-00	B60 Crafttool® Beveler Stamp
4033-08	8.5" x 11" (22 x 28 cm) Tooling Leather	6201-00	B201 Crafttool® Beveler Stamp
8002-01	Easy Comfort Swivel Knife	6801-00	B801 Crafttool® Beveler Stamp
6896-00	F896 Crafttool® Figure Carving Stamp	6802-00	B802 Crafttool® Beveler Stamp
6895-00	F895 Crafttool® Figure Carving Stamp	6212-00	P212 Crafttool® Pear Shader Stamp
6902-00	F902 Crafttool® Figure Carving Stamp	6855-00	U855 Crafttool® Mulefoot Stamp
6898-00	F898 Crafttool® Figure Carving Stamp	6864-00	S864 Crafttool® Seeder Stamp
6900-00	F900 Crafttool® Figure Carving Stamp	6431-00	C431 Crafttool® Camouflage Stamp
6941-00	F941 Crafttool® Figure Carving Stamp	6417-00	V417 Crafttool® Veiner Stamp



AL STOHLMAN BOOKS



THE ART OF MAKING LEATHER CASES VOLUME 1

61941-01

Techniques for making small cases for knives, cameras, calculators, flashlights, and more.

Page Count: 120

THE ART OF MAKING LEATHER CASES VOLUME 2

61941-02

Learn techniques for installing zippers and how to make leather handles, attaché cases, briefcases, Dopp kits, bowling ball bags, and more!

Page Count: 132

THE ART OF MAKING LEATHER CASES VOLUME 3

61941-03

Learn how to make rifle cases, guitar cases, golf bags, and more.

Page Count: 116

AL STOHLMAN'S TOP 20 PATTERNS

66038-00

Includes 20 great patterns for billfolds and three alphabet patterns for personalizing your projects. Also includes instructions for filigree work, lacing, and stitching.

Page Count: 36

BELTS GALORE

6039-00

This guide to animal carving is rich with tips and helpful information from the author and renowned figure carver, Al Stohlman.

Page Count: 34

THE ART OF HAND SEWING LEATHER

61944-00

This book covers timeless stitching techniques. Includes information on the tools and materials needed to get started.

Page Count: 72

FIGURE CARVING

6045-00

This guide to animal carving is rich with tips and helpful information.

Page Count: 28

FIGURE CARVING FINESSE

61951-00

This is an essential introduction to carving everything from eyelashes to raindrops, with tips for achieving next-level detail on textures like skin, hair, and fur.

Page Count: 132

PICTORIAL CARVING FINESSE

61950-00

An in-depth introduction to perspective, color-dyeing, and tips for carving realistic scenery like grass, rocks, trees, mountains, clouds, smoke, fire, and water. This book is key to learning the beauty of pictorial carving.

Page Count: 72

CRAFTOOL® TECH-TIPS

66056-00

From swivel knives to stamping, this manual is a helpful reference for beginner and intermediate leatherworkers. Offers an explanation of different tools and leather tooling techniques.

Page Count: 22

HOW TO MAKE HOLSTERS

6055-00

Offering a variety of full-size tracing patterns and illustrations, this book is an ideal starting place for creating holsters for nearly any pistol.

Page Count: 32

HOW TO CARVE LEATHER

6047-00

In addition to over 60 patterns for billfolds, belts, and other leather projects, this book demonstrates and explains the rich tradition of Western floral and animal carving.

Page Count: 48

STOHLMAN ENCYCLOPEDIA OF SADDLE MAKING

61940-05

As the final work completed by renowned leatherworker and passionate saddle maker, Al Stohlman, this is the most complete instruction set on saddle making published to-date. With insight into the remarkable process through detailed explanations, hand-drawn illustrations, and photography.

Page Count: 708



LEATHER CRAFTING STARTER BOOK

61957-01

From stitching and hand sewing, to dyeing and punching, this book's step-by-step presentation of basic techniques will help anyone wanting to learn leather crafting. A total of 16 projects range from simple to more complex designs.

WOVEN LEATHER BAGS

61978-01

No prior leatherworking experience is needed to learn how to weave beautiful pouches, purses, bags, and wallets with strips of leather or suede. Create all 17 included projects with the help of step-by-step illustrated instructions.

TATTOO ART COLORING

61968-00

This book of 90 tattoo-inspired designs is a helpful source of inspiration for leather carving projects. Features a range of traditional subjects, like skulls and flowers, to more uncommon ones like Japanese koi and dragons.

Page Count: 96

LEATHERWORK - PROJECTS ANYONE CAN DO

61976-00

Authored by South African leather designer Geert Schuiling, this book explores basic to complex leather projects. With hundreds of detailed photos of tools, leather types, leather cuts, and leatherworking techniques, it is a helpful guide for building foundational leatherworking skills. Includes 44 different project patterns.

Page Count: 160

HOW TO LACE

6004-00

Features 15 methods for lacing with step-by-step instructions to achieve professional results.

Page Count: 14

LEATHER PYROGRAPHY

61957-02

With six projects from a bookmark, journal cover, key fob, and more, this book is a must-have for leather pyrography. Learn to fix mistakes, decipher between different types of pens and their interaction with leather as opposed to wood, and much more.

GETTING STARTED IN LEATHER CRAFTING

61957-03

Historic, classic, creative, and fun, leather crafting is a craft for all ages. Whether you are just a beginner looking to get started, or an experienced leather artist in need of a concise reference, Leathercrafting is your guide to an enjoyable craft that lasts a lifetime.

SHERIDAN STYLE CARVING

6013-01

This book explains how to use Sheridan style tools, patterns, and dyeing techniques. Authored by Wyoming leather artists Bill Gardner, Clinton Fay, and Bob Likewise.

Page Count: 136

DEERSKINS INTO BUCKSKINS

61967-01

This detailed book breaks down how to transform raw skin into velvety-soft buckskin through easy-to-follow steps and over 130 accompanying photos and illustrations. It also offers an explanation of natural brain tanning processes.

Page Count: 60

LACING & STITCHING FOR LEATHERCRAFT

61906-00

Offers an explanation of essential lacing, stitching, splicing, hole punching, and needle threading techniques.

Page Count: 22

PRACTICAL LEATHER WORK

61966-04

Anyone can learn the techniques of sewing, cutting and finishing under the instruction of hunter and outdoor professional Carsten Bothe, who gives the ultimate beginner's instruction for working with leather. Includes five useful projects.

HOW TO BUCKSTITCH

61946-00

This helpful guide introduces a variety of buckstitching techniques that can be applied to handbags, buckles, billfolds, and more.

Page Count: 48

PICTORIAL CARVING FINESSE

61950-00

Offering an in-depth introduction to perspective, color-dyeing, and tips for carving realistic scenery like grass, rocks, trees, mountains, clouds, smoke, fire, and water; this book by Al Stohlman is key to learning and appreciating the beauty of pictorial carving.

Page Count: 72

COLORING LEATHER

61942-00

This fundamental guide to coloring includes a breadth of information on cross-dyeing, shading, staining, and brushing techniques. Includes a helpful dye mixing chart for reference. Written by Al Stohlman.

Page Count: 54

BRAIDING & LACING FOR FUN

61935-00

Featuring over 40 projects, this easy-to-follow instruction book covers the basics of braiding and lacing.

Page Count: 28

TANNED LEATHER HANDMADE BAGS

61966-05

The simple and clear-cut instructions in this book make it easy to learn how to make 40 bags and miscellaneous leather goods. Book includes patterns with stitch marks.

STOHLMAN STEP-BY-STEP

61949-00

Using Al Stohlman's methods, this book explains how to carve a variety of leaves, scrolls, acorns, and flowers. Written by Peter Main.

Page Count: 26

CREATIVE LEATHER JEWELRY

61983-00

With helpful instructions and illustrations for 21 projects, this book by Christina Anton demonstrates how to transform small leather pieces into colorful geometric jewelry, all while explaining the required tools, materials, and techniques.

Page Count: 119

LEATHER BRAIDING

6022-00

Learn to braid belts, buttons, hatbands, and more with this guide to the art of leather braiding, which contains detailed illustrations, step-by-step instructions and easy-to-follow diagrams. Flat braids, edge braids and appliqué work are techniques that can be used to add aesthetic elements to your leathercraft projects.

Page Count: 192

LEATHER BAGS: 14 STYLISH DESIGNS TO SEW FOR ANY OCCASION

61982-00

Learn to make classic rucksacks, clutches, drawstring bags, and more with this colorful hardback book.

Page Count: 125





MAKING LEATHER BAGS

61978-02

This book is for leatherworkers of all levels. Learn how to make handbags, wallets, portfolios, cases, eyeglass cases, and more, with step-by-step instructions and templates. It includes projects that look high end, but are simple enough for even novice leatherworkers to make. Features 330 illustrations, 180 photos, and 20+ projects.



LEATHERWORK SCHOOL

61977-01

Become a master in luxury European leatherwork with this book. Includes everything from studio set-up, pattern making, assembly, hardware installation, and hand stitching for 10 design and construction projects.

Page Count: 186

THE ART OF LEATHER BURNING

61977-00

Authored by renowned wood and leather crafter Lora Susan Irish, this book focuses solely on leather pyrography, including step-by-step directions and full-color photographs demonstrating a variety of leather burning techniques and projects.

Page Count: 122

BRAIDING FINE LEATHER

66021-00

Written by the leatherworker who created the iconic leather whip for the Indiana Jones film series, this book offers instructions and photographs for seven leather braiding projects using techniques from renowned Australian whipmaking shops.

Page Count: 148

LEATHERCRAFT TOOLS

61960-00

This comprehensive guide details how—and when—to select and use a variety of leatherworking tools including knives, punches, chisels, and edgers. Also explains proper selection and maintenance.

Page Count: 98

LUCKY 7

66050-00

Features 17 wallet designs and includes tracing and photocarve patterns.

Page Count: 36

SEWING LEATHER ACCESSORIES

61955-00

Offers a basic introduction to creating custom belts, gloves, and clutches.

Page Count: 80

LEATHER BRACELETS

61978-00

Drawing inspiration from boutique jewelry, this book details how to create trendy beaded, knotted, and braided accessories.

Page Count: 112

HOW TO WORK WITH LEATHER

61965-00

Well-suited for leatherworkers of all experience levels, this helpful book includes instructions for over 20 classic and contemporary leather projects.

Page Count: 160

MAKING LEATHER KNIFE SHEATHS VOLUME 1

61966-01

This comprehensive how-to book by David Höltér and Peter Fronteddu explains how to create beautiful sheaths for fixed blade knives. Includes step-by-step instructions for four different projects—a sheath with a folded belt loop, scabbard with leather lining and riveted belt loop, sheath with safety strap and attached belt loop, and a scabbard with a belt clip—with high-quality images accompanying each.

Page Count: 144

MAKING LEATHER KNIFE SHEATHS VOLUME 2

61966-02

In addition to detailed, step-by-step instructions for creating a welted sheath with attached belt loop and a welted sheath with a belt clip and protective strap, this manual is a helpful resource for developing entirely custom sheaths by outlining their fundamental design.

Page Count: 144

MAKING LEATHER KNIFE SHEATHS VOLUME 3

61966-03

This in-depth volume offers instructions for creating a welted sheath with a separate Mexican loop and snap faster, all while explaining the design and construction of welted sheaths for fixed blades.

Page Count: 152



THE LEATHER CRAFT HANDBOOK

6009-00

A must-have for novice leatherworkers, this book covers the basics of pattern transfer, stamping, carving, coloring, staining, dyeing, lacing, stitching, hardware setting, and belt making. Written by Tony and Kay Laiier.

Page Count: 30

INVERTED CARVING

6046-00

Provides a foundational overview of rough-out, silhouette, and inverted carving. Written by Al Stohman.

Page Count: 48

PROJECTS & DESIGNS

61937-00

With 30 unique projects for leatherworkers across all experience levels, this book features some imaginative, creative designs from leatherworker Al Stohman.

Page Count: 80

LEATHERWORK MANUAL

61891-00

Covers the same fundamental subjects as Leather Crafting (61891-01), plus information on leather cutting, fabrication, snap setting, chisel use, and helpful tips for selecting hand tools. Includes patterns and instructions for creating a key case, billfold, and handbag.

Page Count: 160

ALPHABETS FOR THE LEATHER CRAFTER

61936-00

Includes 14 alphabet designs to add personal details in 1" (25 mm), 1-1/4" (32 mm), 1-1/2" (38 mm), and 2" (51 mm) sizes.

Page Count: 48

ABC'S OF LEATHERWORK

61904-00

Ideal for all ages, this book teaches the basics of leathercraft, from using swivel knives, stamps, dyes, finishes, and lacing, to hand stitching, skiving, gouging, snap setting, and beyond.

Page Count: 30

BASIC LEATHERWORK

6008-00

Revered for its complete, basic leather carving instructions, this text is preferred by schools and academic institutions.

Page Count: 12

HANDMADE LEATHER BAGS & ACCESSORIES

61957-00

This book includes patterns and instructions for creating a variety of classic bags and accessories, each with a distinct, modern flair.

Page Count: 112

SEWING WITH LEATHER

61945-00

An ideal reference manual for sewing leather garments and accessories.

Page Count: 14

LEATHER CRAFTING

61891-01

Written for beginners, groups, and classes, this book covers a range of subjects including the history of leather, leatherworking definitions, leather preparation, proper tool use, dyeing, staining, lacing, and stitching techniques.

Page Count: 58

LEARN TO DRAW CELTIC DESIGNS

61953-00

Featuring over 150 ready-to-use original patterns, this informative guide demonstrates drawing and decorating in the authentic Celtic style, with expert tips and techniques for elements like twists, knots, braids, corners, animals, and finials.

Page Count: 96



EMBELLISHMENTS



VINYL BOLO CORD

11235-01

When making Western ties or jewelry, this black bolo cord is an excellent choice for adding an authentic, fashionable flair.

Length 36" (914 mm)



BOLO CLIP WITH HOLE

11237-00

Forms a locking bolo slide when a screwback concho is attached to the clip.

Dimensions 3/4" x 7/8" (19 x 22 mm)



BOLO TIPS

Nickel plated glue-on tips.
Sold in pairs.

11232-00	Long Bolo Tips	1-9/16" (40 mm)
----------	----------------	-----------------

11233-00	Bolo Tips	1" (25 mm)
----------	-----------	------------



LEATHER BOLO CORDS

This cord makes creating bolo ties quick and easy for stylish Western clothing.

Length 36" (914 mm)

11234-01	Black
----------	-------

11234-03	Tan
----------	-----



BRAIDED LEATHER CORDS

These braided leather cords can be left in their natural form or dyed or stained to custom colors. Well-suited for decorative trim, bolo ties, and hatbands.

Length 36" (914 mm)

11230-01	4 mm
----------	------

11230-02	6 mm
----------	------

HITCHED WEBBING

This polyester woven webbing resembles hitched horse hair or beading and can be used for hatbands, belt inlays, appliqué, and borders for picture frames.

Shown in order listed.

Dimensions 72" x 1/2" x 72"
(2 yds x 13 mm x 1.8 m)

7369-01	Wind River
---------	------------

7369-02	Prairie Dust
---------	--------------

7369-03	Desert Sun
---------	------------

7369-04	Desert Moon
---------	-------------

7369-05	Badlands
---------	----------

7369-06	Black Hills
---------	-------------

7369-07	Daybreak
---------	----------

7369-08	Nightfall
---------	-----------





BEAD STRIPS

These beaded strips can be used to embellish projects like hatbands, bracelets, and belts. Features an eye-catching diamond-shape in five color combinations.

Dimensions 3/4" x 25-1/2" (19 x 648 mm)

5521-70	Earth
5521-71	Wind
5521-72	Sky
5521-73	Water
5521-74	Fire

WEBBING STRAPS

Made from a durable polyester blend, these straps are ideal for backpacks, purses, collars, leashes, horse blankets, and more.



7365-01	Black	1-1/2" x 60" (38 mm x 1.5 m)
7365-03	Tan	1-1/2" x 60" (38 mm x 1.5 m)
7365-11	Black	2" x 60" (51 mm x 1.5 m)
7365-13	Tan	2" x 60" (51 mm x 1.5 m)



SUEDE FRINGE

This cowhide suede fringe is well-suited for clothing like coats, skirts, and jackets, as well as accessories like shoes and handbags. Use with new projects or to accent finished ones.

Strip Width 3-1/2" (89 mm)

Fringe Length 9-1/2" x 3/16" (241 x 5 mm)

5035-71	Black
5035-72	Dark Brown
5035-73	Medium Brown
5035-74	Light Brown
5035-75	Beige

DEERTAN FRINGE

Soft and supple, this deertan fringe has a luxurious quality and can be applied to garments, bags, boots, pillows, and more to create eye-catching, Western-styled accents.



		Strip Width	Fringe Dimensions
5035-51	Black	4" (102 mm)	36" x 5/32" (914 x 4 mm)
5035-54	Saddle Tan	4" (102 mm)	36" x 5/32" (914 x 4 mm)
5035-61	Black	3-1/2" (89 mm)	9-1/2" x 3/16" (241 x 5 mm)
5035-64	Saddle Tan	3-1/2" (89 mm)	9-1/2" x 3/16" (241 x 5 mm)

ANTLER BUTTONS

Cut from moose antlers with pre-drilled holes for easy attachment, these buttons are ideal accents for projects like reenactment gear, buckskin, American Heritage, or renaissance faire clothing. Color and size may vary.



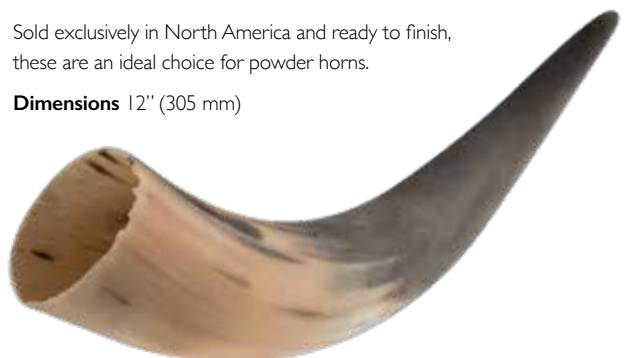
53970-02	Tip	3/4" (20 mm)
53970-01	Tip	1-3/16" (30 mm)
53971-00	Round	1-3/16" (30 mm)

SANDED STEERHORN

92070-00

Sold exclusively in North America and ready to finish, these are an ideal choice for powder horns.

Dimensions 12" (305 mm)





LARGE WING FEATHERS

Enhance any craft project with these dyed and sanitized wing feathers. Not available in California.

Approximate Length 10" to 12" (254 to 305 mm)

5197-00	Tipped	4-pack
5197-03	White	6-pack



FEATHER EMBELLISHMENTS

These silver plated feather-shaped drops are perfect for jewelry or craft embellishments.

Count 2-pack

7036-01	Large	1-1/2" (38 mm)
7035-02	Medium	1-1/16" (27 mm)



PLUMAGE

5198-00

These assorted, fluffy feathers makes a great addition to nearly any craft project. Not available in California

Length 3" to 4" (76 to 102 mm)

Pack Weight 1/2 oz. (14.2 g)

RESIN CLAWS

These resin reproductions are cast from genuine claws and will add a look of authenticity to jewelry and costumes. Can be easily drilled to the preferred hole size and placement.

		2" (51 mm)	3-1/2" (89 mm)
1.	Bear	53990-00	53990-02
2.	Eagle	53991-00	N/A



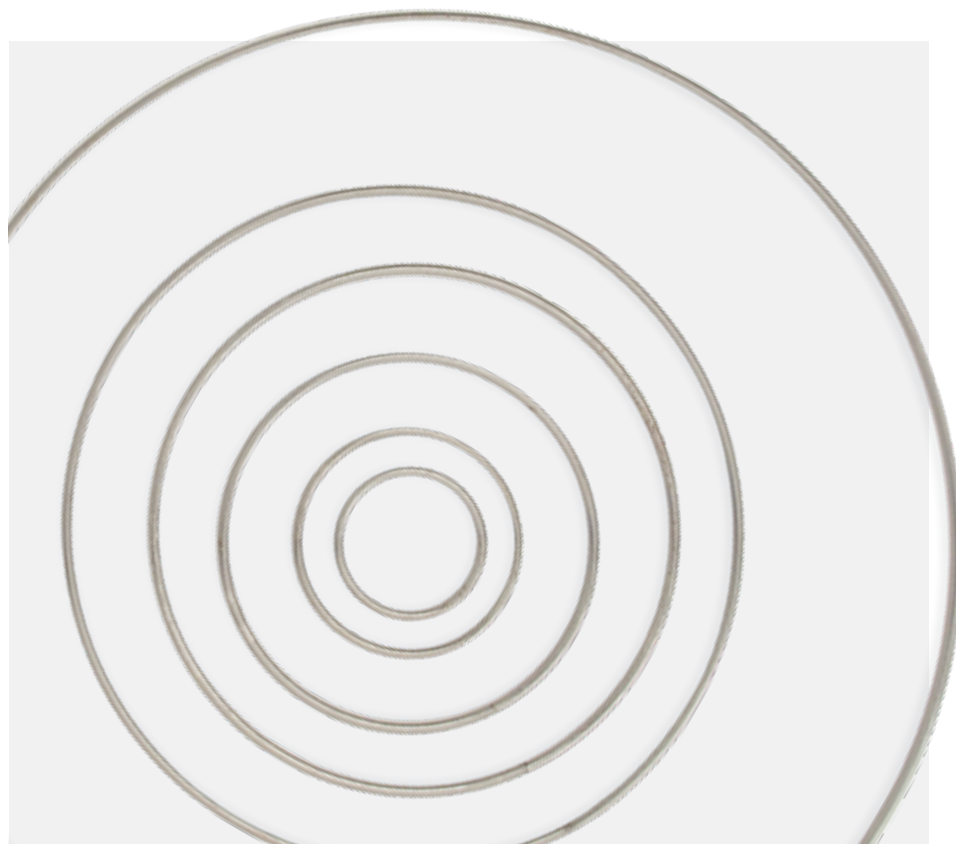
SILVER WATER LACE TIPS

5299-00

Lace secures in place with a small screw. Polished antique nickel plate. Nickel free.

Hole Diameter 1/8" (3 mm)

Count 6-pack



METAL HOOPS

These solid metal rings are useful for projects including mandalas, dream catchers, and spirit shields.

3602-02	2" (51 mm)
3602-03	3" (76 mm)
3602-05	5" (127 mm)
3602-07	7" (178 mm)
3602-09	9" (229 mm)
3602-14	14" (356 mm)

TANDY® WORKBENCH

Leatherworking is your livelihood—every dollar that you spend on materials and tools impacts your bottom line. We're here to help you prosper, earn an honest living, and thrive as a business owner. With your business in mind, we've made it even easier to source the materials your business needs in bulk and customizable options. See other available shapes, customization options, and more about our clicking services at tandyleather.com/workbench.



BULK HARDWARE

Receive special pricing for bulk hardware available in packs of 1,000 or 10,000. Enjoy endless customization options on our best-selling hardware.



CUSTOM STAMPS

Take your brand to the next level with a custom stamp for your creations. Order online at tandyleather.com/workbench and work with our team to craft the perfect for your business!



CLICKED LEATHER & BULK KITS

We took basic leather pieces and shapes from your favorite kits and made them even easier to buy in the quantities and materials that are right for you. Need a pack of 10, 100, or even larger quantities? No problem. Need a custom shape, different type of leather, or want to add other materials like thread or hardware to create project kits? We can do that too!

BULK CLICKED LEATHER



**BULLSEYE
HOLSTER
LEATHER ONLY**

44450-08

10-pack



**LARGE FOLDING
KNIFE POUCH
LEATHER ONLY**

4106-02

10-pack



**DELUXE WALLET WITH
BLACK PASSCASE
LEATHER ONLY**

4049-03

10-pack

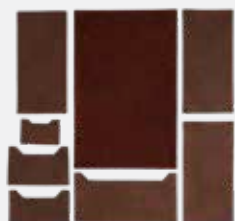


**CLASSICSURVEYOR
WALLET
LEATHER ONLY**

44077-07

10-pack

BULK CLICKED KITS



**BISON SURVEYOR
WALLET KIT**

44066-28

10-pack



**ISABELLA
CLUTCH KIT**

44359-11

10-pack



**CLASSIC BI-FOLD
WALLET KIT**

44068-15

10-pack



**CARLY FRINGE
BAG KIT**

44322-13

10-pack

SEE MORE AVAILABLE SHAPES AND FIND OUT MORE ABOUT OUR
CUSTOM CLICKING SERVICES AT [TANDYLEATHER.COM/WORKBENCH](https://tandyleather.com/workbench).



NEW PRODUCT

KODIAK & DENVER KITS

KODIAK BI-FOLD WALLET KIT

This wallet has four standard card slots, two deeper slots, and ample space for bills. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched Kodiak and Montana leather pieces, needle, thread, and instructions. You will also need Tanner's Bond® Rubber Cement (2526-01), sold separately. Ages 12+.

Dimension: 4-1/2" x 3-1/2" (114 x 90 mm)



	44900-01	44900-11	44900-21	44900-31	44900-41
Kodiak	Navy	Olive	Purple	Red	Tan
Montana	Brown	Brown	Brown	Brown	Brown

DENVER TRI-FOLD WALLET KIT

This tri-fold wallet has space for four cards, a wide center slot, and generous space for bills. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched Denver leather pieces, needle, thread, and instructions. You will also need Tanner's Bond® Rubber Cement (2526-01), sold separately. Ages 12+.

Dimension: 3" x 4" (7.62 x 10.16 cm)



	44900-02	44900-12	44900-22	44900-32	44900-42
Denver	Aqua	Mediterranean	Caramel	Mustard	Green

KODIAK DOPP KIT

You'll have room for all your toiletries inside this roomy bag. Two exterior pockets let you grab things on the fly, and straps on each end make it easy to carry. Kit includes pre-cut, pre-punched Kodiak and Montana leather pieces, pre-attached snaps and zipper, needle, thread, and instructions. You will also need: #12 Rivet & Burr Setter, Rawhide Mallet, and Nippers (all sold separately). Ages 14+.

Dimensions: 11" x 6" x 6" (279 x 152 x 152 mm)



	44900-05	44900-15	44900-25
Kodiak	Navy	Tan	Olive
Montana	Brown	Brown	Brown

DENVER & KODIAK MONEY CLIP KIT

Slim and classy, this money clip carries just the essentials with a pair of card pockets and a clip on the back for cash. Kit contains pre-cut and pre-punched Kodiak, Denver, and Pigskin leather pieces, magnet, needle, thread, and instructions. You will also need: Leather Adhesive (sold separately). Ages 14+.

Dimension: 3" x 4" (7.62 x 10.16 cm)



	44900-03	44900-13	44900-23	44900-33
Denver	Aqua	Caramel	Military Green	Green
Kodiak	Light Tan	Light Tan	Light Tan	Light Tan

DENVER GUITAR STRAP KIT

Create your own customizable guitar strap with this entry-level project kit. Finished strap can be attached to the guitar in two different ways. Kit contains pre-cut and pre-punched Denver leather pieces, optional leather strap tie, and instructions. You will also need Tanner's Bond® Rubber Cement (2526-01), sold separately. Ages 12+.

Dimension: Dimensions 2.5" (6.3 cm) wide x 45" - 58" (114 to 147 cm), adjustable length.



	44900-06	44900-16	44900-26	44900-36	44900-46
Denver	Aqua	Mediterranean	Caramel	Mustard	Green

KODIAK MAIL BAG KIT

This bag is not just durable and strong, it also has a roomy interior that is divided into three compartments to help keep you organized. Kit includes pre-cut, pre-punched Kodiak, Montana, and Water Buffalo leather pieces, antique brass buckle, needle, thread, and instructions. You will also need: #12 Rivet & Burr Setter, Rawhide Mallet, and Nippers (all sold separately). Ages 14+.

Dimensions: 17-1/2" x 14" (44.5 x 35.6 cm)

	44900-04
Kodiak	Brown
Montana	Brown
Water Buffalo	Brown



KITS



CHECKBOOK COVER KIT

4179-00

Fits checkbooks. Kit includes pre-punched tooling leather back, lining, pockets, patterns, lace, needle, and instructions. Leather adhesive required (sold separately). Ages 12+.

Dimensions 6-3/4" x 3-3/8" (171 x 86 mm)



RENEGADE WALLET KIT

44023-00

Offering just enough space for the necessities, this wallet has a zippered interior pouch for coins and three interior pockets for cash, important cards, and ID. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; pre-attached snaps and zipper; thread, needles, instructions, and pattern. Ages 14+.

Dimensions 4-1/2" x 3-1/2" (114 x 89 mm)



MAVERICK WALLET KIT

44020-02

Features a removeable ID case, six credit card slots, and currency compartment. Kit includes pre-punched leather back, pre-assembled brown leather interior; lace, needle, pattern, and instructions. Leather adhesive required (sold separately). Ages 12+.

Dimensions 4-5/8" x 3-1/2" (117 x 89 mm)

Color Brown



CLASSIC TRI-FOLD WALLET KIT

44067-06

Features space for four credit cards and a wide center slot for bills. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; thread, needle, patterns, and instructions. Also available in Bison (44066-06), sold separately. Ages 12+.

Dimensions 3" x 4" (76 x 102 mm)



LANCER BILLFOLD KIT

4070-00

Features an ID window, coin purse, and bill compartment. Kit includes tooling leather back, pre-punched parts, lace, needle, patterns, and instructions. Leather adhesive required (sold separately). Ages 8+.

Dimensions 3-1/2" x 3" (89 x 76 mm)



TOP NOTCH WALLET KIT

4001-00

With an extra-wide bill compartment and room for four credit cards, this wallet offers great storage and conveniently folds to fit pockets. Kit includes black pre-punched tooling leather; brown interior leather; lace, patterns, instructions, and a needle. Ages 12+.

Dimensions 4-5/8" x 3-3/4" (117 x 95 mm)



PREMIER WALLET KIT

44019-02

Offers room for up to six credit cards with a separate compartment for bills. Kit includes pre-punched leather back, brown leather interior; lace, needle, patterns, and instructions. Leather adhesive required (sold separately). Ages 12+.

Dimensions 4-5/8" x 3-1/2" (117 x 89 mm)

Color Brown



CLASSIC MONEY CLIP WALLET KIT

44067-02

With its slim design, this money clip carries just the essentials with two pockets for cards and a clip for cash. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; magnet, thread, needles, and instructions. Leather adhesive required (sold separately). Also available in Bison (44066-02), sold separately. Ages 14+.

Dimensions 3" x 4" (76 x 102 mm)



CLASSIC SURVEYOR WALLET KIT

44067-07

Made from sleek, veg-tanned leather, this wallet is easily customizable with tooled designs, stamps, stains, and dye. Interior features a trio of long storage slots, two smaller-sized slots, a zipper pocket, and a coin-sized pouch. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; pre-attached snaps and zipper; instructions, needles, and thread. Also available in Bison (44066-07), sold separately. Ages 14+.

Dimensions 7" x 3-3/4" (18 x 10 cm)





SMALL CHANGE COIN PURSE KIT

4107-00

Contains coins and bills within a single, soft leather pouch. Kit includes lace, pre-cut and pre-punched leather; a pre-attached snap, patterns, and instructions. Ages 8+.

Dimensions 3-1/4" x 3" (83 x 76 mm)



CHANGER COIN PURSE KIT

4072-00

This wallet can be tooled with custom designs for more personalization. Kit includes pre-punched leather; pre-attached zipper; needle, thread, pattern, and instructions. Ages 8+.

Dimensions 4" x 2-3/4" (102 x 70 mm)



TOM THUMB PURSE KIT

4109-00

Features a storage area for cash and keys. Kit includes pre-punched leather; pre-attached zipper; lace, needles, patterns, and instructions. Ages 10+.

Dimensions 4" x 2-1/4" (102 x 57 mm)



TWO POCKET COIN PURSE KIT

44102-00

Separates coins and bills for improved organization. Kit includes pre-cut leather; pre-set hardware, thread, needle, pattern, and instructions. Leather adhesive required (sold separately). Ages 8+.

Dimensions 3-3/8" x 2-1/4" (86 x 57 mm)



POCKET COIN HOLDER KIT

4111-00

Pocket-sized to conveniently store loose change. Securely snaps closed. Kit includes pre-punched leather; a pre-set snap, needle, lace, patterns, and instructions. Ages 8+.

Dimensions 3-3/4" x 3" (95 x 76 mm)



DRAWSTRING COIN POUCH KIT

4071-00

Can be carried alone or added to bags and briefcases to store loose change. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; a pre-attached snap, waxed thread, needle, cord, patterns, and instructions. Ages 8+.

Dimensions 2-1/4" x 2-7/8" (57 x 73 mm)



CLASSIC CARD WALLET CLUTCH KIT

44067-08

With a dozen card slots and two pockets for bills, this slim wallet is ideal for carrying the essentials. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; needle, Carriage thread, and instructions. Ages 14+.

Dimensions 7-3/4" x 3-3/4" (197 x 95 mm)



DELUXE TRIFOLD WALLET KIT

44012-00

Offers ample storage space for bills and cards, along with an ID window. Kit includes pre-cut, pre-punched tooling leather backing, pre-assembled brown leather interior; thread, needle, patterns, and instructions. Leather adhesive required (sold separately). Ages 10+.

Dimensions 3-3/8" x 4-1/2" (86 x 114 mm)



BIKE TOOL BAG KIT

4470-02

Stores pliers, screwdrivers, and other bike repair tools in a convenient bag that can be attached to the body of a bicycle. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; thread, needles, patterns, and instructions. Rivet Setter (8100-00) required (sold separately). Ages 16+.

Dimensions When Closed
8-1/2" x 4-1/2" (216 x 114 mm)





SNAP CARD CASE KIT

44009-00

With two interior pockets and a secure snap-closure, this case makes it easy to store cards and ID. Kit includes pre-punched and pre-cut leather; pre-attached snaps, needle, thread, pattern, and instructions. Ages 10+.

Dimensions 3-3/4" x 2-3/4" (95 x 70 mm)



CLASSIC CARD CASE KIT

44067-03

Sleek design offers room for four cards. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; needle, Carriage Hand Sewing Thread, hardware, and instructions. Also available in Bison (44066-03), sold separately. Ages 12+.

Dimensions 2-3/4" x 4" (102 x 70 mm)



BIKERS WALLET II KIT

44025-00

Durable with three large pockets and a 12" (305 mm) steel chain that allows for easy attachment to belts. Kit includes pre-punched leather; pre-attached hardware, chain, waxed thread, needle, pattern, and instructions. Leather adhesive required (sold separately). Ages 12+.

Dimensions 7" x 3-7/8" (178 x 98 mm)



CLASSIC MINIMAL WALLET KIT

44067-12

Features a slim design with four pockets for carrying cash and cards. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; needles, Carriage Hand Sewing Thread, and instructions. Ages 14+.

Dimensions 3" x 4-1/4" (76 x 108 mm)



CLASSIC CARD/COIN WALLET KIT

44358-00

Pocket-sized with a zippered pocket for change, interior slots for cards and cash, and a secure exterior button closure. A D-ring allows this wallet to be easily attached to belts, bags, and more. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; thread, needle, pre-attached zipper, hardware, and instructions. Ages 16+.

Dimensions 1-15/16" x 3" (49 mm x 76 mm)



CLASSIC MULTI CARD WALLET KIT

44607-11

Slender design features one exterior pocket, three interior card slots, and two interior pockets for business cards. Kit contains pre-cut and pre-punched leather; needles, Carriage Hand Sewing Thread, and instructions. Ages 12+.

Dimensions 4-1/4" x 3-1/4" (108 x 83 mm)



ZIP CARD CASE KIT

4305-00

This pocket-sized card case is compact and handy, with eight side pockets for ID, cards, and cash, plus a center zipper pouch for coins and keys. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; pre-attached zipper; needles, thread, instructions, and pattern. Ages 14+.

Dimensions 4" x 3-1/4" (102 x 83 mm)



KYLO CARD CASE KIT

4115-00

Secures cards conveniently in a near-flat design. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; thread, needle, instructions, and pattern. Ages 14+.

Dimensions 4" x 2-1/2" (102 x 64 mm)



ROPER WALLET KIT BLACK

4044-01

Roomy enough for money, four credit cards, and a checkbook. Kit includes pre-punched tooling leather back, black interior; waxed thread, needle, and instructions. Leather adhesive required (sold separately). Ages 10+.

Dimensions 7" x 3-5/8" (177 x 92 mm)





MONEY CLIP KIT

4121-00

This compact, front-pocket wallet has an outside money clip and room for a few credit cards. Kit includes fine tooling leather; patterns, instructions, thread, and hand stitching needles. Requires Rivet Setter (8100-00), sold separately. Ages 10+.

Dimensions 3-1/8" x 3-7/8" (79 x 98 mm)



MONEY CLIPPER KIT

44010-00

Stylish and compact, this money clipper has two outside card pockets, four inside card slots, and a convenient money clip for storage. Kit includes a pre-cut and pre-punched leather back, pre-assembled leather interior; spring-action steel money clip, thread, needle, pattern, and instructions. Leather adhesive required (sold separately). Ages 10+.

Dimensions 4-1/2" x 3-1/8" (114 x 79 mm)



MAGNETIC MONEY CLIP KIT

4050-00

This magnetic clip securely stores money. Kit includes the exterior top-quality tooling leather; a leather lining, a pair of magnets with attaching plates, thread, needles, patterns, and instructions. Extra magnets available. Leather adhesive required (sold separately). Ages 14+.

Dimensions 1-15/16" x 3" (49 mm x 76 mm)



CLASSIC BI-FOLD WALLET KIT

44067-05

Designed with room for four credit cards and ample space for bills in two deeper storage slots. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; needle, and Carriage Hand Sewing Thread. Also available in Bison (44066-05), sold separately. Ages 12+.

Dimensions 4-1/2" x 3-1/2" (114 x 90 mm)



DOUBLE CARD POCKET CASE

44042-00

This case features roomy pockets for storing business cards. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; pre-attached snaps, hardware, waxed thread, needle, and instructions. Ages 12+.

Dimensions 4" x 2-1/2" (102 x 64 mm)



CLASSIC CARD WALLET KIT

44067-04

This wallet stores bills neatly away in a larger pocket while offering room for cards in three graduated slots. Kit includes pre-cut leather; needle, thread, pattern, and instructions. Also available in Bison (44066-04), sold separately. Ages 12+.

Dimensions 3-1/2" x 4" (90 x 102 mm)



ID WALLET KIT

4141-00

This pocket-size billfold features an ID window and three pockets for cards and cash. Kit includes lace, needles, pattern, instructions, and high-quality tooling leather. Leather adhesive required (sold separately). Ages 12+.

Dimensions 3-1/4" x 4" (83 x 102 mm)



MAGIC BILLFOLD KIT

44040-00

Secure folded bills with this billfold's unique lacing mechanism that allows money to be easily accessed when opened from one side, but held firmly in place when opened from the other. Kit includes pre-punched tooling leather; lace, patterns, and instructions. Leather adhesive required (sold separately). Ages 8+.

Dimensions 3-1/2" x 3" (88 x 76 mm)



PHOENIX CLUTCH PURSE KIT

4301-00

Offers convenient storage with a coin purse, bill compartment, credit card slots, photo pockets, and room for a checkbook and register. Kit includes pre-punched tooling leather; lace, needle, brown leather interior; patterns, and instructions. Leather adhesive required (sold separately). Ages 16+.

Dimensions 7" x 4" (178 x 102 mm)



WINDSOR LEATHER BELT BAG KIT

44346-00

Stylish, with a collapsible gusset and adjustable flap that secures with a leather button and tie-down closure. Includes pre-punched leather; thread, needle, lace, patterns, and instructions. Ideal for period costumes, Ren Faire, and everyday use. Ages 12+.

Dimensions 4-1/2" x 6" (114 x 152 mm)



FLORAL WRISTLET KEY CHARM

4151-00

With the ability to be used as a keychain or as an accent to purses and bags, this floral strap can be personalized with custom dyed or painted colors. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; key rings, rivets, and instructions. Rivet Setter (8100-00) required (sold separately).

Strap Length 8" (203 mm)



LEATHER KEY CHAIN KIT

4145-00

Button stud closure allows this looped key chain to be easily attached to belts and bag straps. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; hardware, instructions, and pattern. Ages 10+.

Strap Width 1-1/4" (32 mm)

Length 4" (102 mm)



BIKE BAG KIT

4470-01

Straps securely to bicycles to conveniently store small items like a cell phone, keys, and wallets during rides. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; thread, needle, hardware, patterns, and instructions. Rivet Setter (8100-00) required (sold separately). Ages 16+.

Dimensions When Closed

4-1/2" x 6" (114 x 152 mm)



CLASSIC FRINGE PURSE KIT

4190-00

Features an eye-catching fringe and drawstring-style closure. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched suede, fringe, thread, needle, laces, and instructions.

Dimensions 5-1/2" x 6" (140 x 152 mm)



JANIS FRINGE BAG KIT

44321-01

This bag features plenty of storage with one front pocket, two interior pockets, and an adjustable shoulder strap. 9-1/2" (241 mm) fringe can be added for additional flair. Kit includes pre-cut deertan cowhide, pre-cut fringe, lace, and instructions.

Height 12" (305 mm)

Width Width 10" to 11-3/4" (254 to 295 mm)

Gusset 2-3/4" to 3-5/8" (70 to 93 mm)



KEY FOB KIT

4149-00

Easy to customize. Kit includes pre-punched leather; rivet, ring, patterns, and instructions. Rivet Setter (8100-00) required (sold separately). Also available in 25-pack (4149-99), sold separately. Ages 8+.

Dimensions 2-1/8" x 4" (54 x 102 mm)



WATER BOTTLE FOB KIT

44269-00

Secures bottles to backpacks and belt loops with a rubber ring that allows bottles to be easily exchanged. Kit includes pre-cut leather; hardware, and instructions. Ages 8+.

Dimensions 1-1/2" x 4-1/8" (38 x 105 mm)



YOUR PLACE BOOKMARKS

Pre-cut strips measure 1-1/2" x 8" (38 x 203 mm). Ages 8+.

4108-00 3-pack

4108-25 25-pack



DOG COLLAR KIT

Easy to personalize with stamps, dyes, paint, and other embellishments, these veg-tan collars are available in two sizes: medium and large. Kits include pre-cut and pre-punched leather; hardware, and instructions. Ages 12+.

44707-02 3/4" x 18 - 21" (19 mm x 46 - 53 cm)

44707-03 1" x 22 - 25" (25 mm x 56 - 64 cm)



DOG LEASH KIT

44708-02

This veg-tan leash can be carved, stamped, dyed, stained, painted, or embellished with conchos create a one-of-a-kind design. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; hardware, and instructions. Ages 12+.

Dimensions 3/4" x 5 ft. (19 mm x 152 cm)



TRAVEL NOTEBOOK KIT

4188-01

Features a slender design, this fits back pockets and purses. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; elastic cord, notebook, instructions, and patterns. Ages 10+.

Dimensions When Closed 4" x 6" (102 x 152 mm)



POCKET NOTES REFILL

4188-50

44-pages (22 sheets) of ruled, acid free, heavy stock paper. Pocket-sized.

Paper Size 3-1/2" x 5-7/16" (89 x 138 mm)



JOURNAL REFILL

260-pages (130 sheets) of ruled, acid-free, heavy stock paper:

Paper Size

4186-53 5-5/8" x 8-1/4" (143 x 210 mm)

4186-52 3-5/8" x 6-3/8" (92 x 162 mm)

4186-51 3-1/4" x 5-1/2" (83 x 140 mm)



BOOK COVER KIT

4181-00

Protects books up to 5" x 8" (127 x 203 mm). Can be tooled and finished. Kit includes pre-assembled natural cowhide and patterns. Ages 8+.



BASIC STAMPING LEATHER SET 1

55425-00

Includes all the necessary tools, hardware, dyes, finishes, and leather pieces needed to create a magnetic money clip, wallet, and coasters. Ages 10+.



DELUXE CARVING LEATHER SET

55402-00

This deluxe kit includes the leather, tools, and instructions needed to create a stamped or carved belt, coaster, luggage tag, wallet, bookmark, and keychain. Ages 12+.



BASIC CARVING LEATHER SET

55401-00

Contains the basic tools and pre-cut, pre-punched leather pieces needed to create a tooled luggage tag, keychain, coin purse, wallet, and coasters. Ages 10+.



DELUXE HAND STITCHING SET

11191-00

Build your hand stitching abilities with helpful print instructions from master leatherworker Al Stohman and this high-quality set of tools.

Contents Include:

Harness needles (10)	Awl haft
Waxed thread	Awl blades (4)
Set of overstitch spacers	Adjustable groover
Beeswax	



ADVENTURES IN LEATHERCRAFT SET 1

55450-00

Ideal for introducing leathercraft. Includes basic tools and pre-punched, pre-cut leather pieces to create coasters, a key or coin cup, luggage tag, bookmark, and wristband. Ages 10+.



DELUXE LEATHERCRAFTING SET

55403-00

With more advanced tools and the pre-cut leather needed to make a wallet, luggage tag, and card case all included, this kit is designed to help advance beginner leatherworking skills to the next level. Ages 12+.



BASIC STAMPING LEATHERCRAFT SET 2

55426-00

Contains the stamping tools, dyes, pre-cut and pre-punched leather, hardware, instructions, and patterns needed to create a floral mystery braid cuff, zip card case, coaster, and floral wristlet key charm. Ages 10+.



BASIC HAND STITCHING SET

11190-00

This kit includes the tools and materials needed to teach more sophisticated handstitching techniques. Includes 10 harness needles, 25 yards (23 m) of waxed thread, overstitch spacers, adjustable groover, stitching awl, and instructions.



CRAFTOOL® WORKSHOP SET

55404-00

This complete set of quality tools includes everything needed for pattern layout, chiseling, punching, setting, and edging. Includes a mountable wooden storage rack, rawhide mallet, quartz slab, and Leathercraft Tools book for reference. Ages 14+.



EMMA HANDBAG KIT

44376-00

With the ability to be dressed up or down, this versatile handbag features three interior pockets and an adjustable 1-1/2" (38 mm) wide strap for comfort. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather, thread, needles, hardware, patterns, and instructions. Rivet Setter (8001-00) and Magnetic Bag Clasp Setter (8115-00) required (all sold separately). For additional embellishments, accent with conchos (not included). Ages 16+.

Dimensions 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm)



KATIE PURSE KIT

44362-00

With a compact design, this purse can be customized with tooled designs or vibrant dyes to accent its bold lacing detail. Flap secures with a leather tongue insert. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather, lace, thread, needles, pattern, and instructions. Ages 16+.

Dimensions 7" x 5" (178 x 127 mm)

Strap Width 1" (25 mm)



OLIVIA HANDBAG KIT

44377-00

Designed with a charming shape, three interior storage pockets, and an adjustable, 1-1/2" (38 mm) wide shoulder strap. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather, thread, needles, hardware, patterns, and instructions. Rivet Setter (8100-00) and Safety Beveler (3001-00) required (all sold separately). For additional embellishments, accent with conchos (not included). Ages 16+.



AVERY PURSE KIT

44325-00

Small, with a detachable 3/4" (19 mm) wide strap, this purse can be used as either a hand or shoulder bag and is easily assembled with folds and rivets, with no stitching or lacing required. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather, hardware, pattern, and instructions. Rivet Setter (8100-00) and Magnetic Bag Clasp Setter (8115-00) required (all sold separately). Ages 14+.

Dimensions 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm)



ERICA CROSSBODY KIT

44375-00

A secure clasp closure, 42" (1.1 m) crossbody strap, zippered pocket, card slots, and matching four-card wallet make this an ideal bag for everyday use. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather, needle, thread, hardware, and instructions. Ages 16+.

Dimensions 9" x 5" (229 x 127 mm)



CHARLOTTE TOTE WITH POUCH KIT

44374-00

This roomy, stylish tote includes a 8-1/2" x 6-1/2" (216 x 165 mm) cosmetic bag that can be designed to match. Kit contains pre-cut and pre-punched leather, thread, needles, hardware, patterns, and instructions. Rivet Setter (8100-00) required (sold separately). Ages 16+.

Dimensions 17" x 12" (432 x 305 mm)



DASHER HANDBAG KIT

44365-00

Offers just enough room for the necessities. Kit includes pre-punched tooling leather, lace, hardware, patterns, and instructions. Perma-Lok Needle (1193-05) required (sold separately). Ages 14+.

Dimensions 4" x 5-1/2" x 2-1/2" (102 x 140 x 64 mm)



REVIVAL HANDBAG KIT

44373-00

Classic design with a large interior compartment and zippered inside pocket for organization. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather, pre-assembled zipper pocket, hardware, lace, needle, patterns, and instructions. Chisel (88041-01), Rivet Setter (8100-00), and leather adhesive required (all sold separately). Ages 16+.

Dimensions 12" x 8-1/2" x 4-1/2" (305 x 216 x 114 mm)



ISABELLA CLUTCH KIT

44359-00

Slender and stylish, this wristlet has one large storage pocket, two smaller ones for cards, and a zippered one for organization. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather, thread, needles, hardware, patterns, and instructions. Rivet Setter (8100-00) required (sold separately). Ages 14+.

Dimensions 7-1/2" x 4" (191 x 102 mm)



CARLY FRINGE BAG KIT

44321-03

With space for ID, credit cards, and a pocket that fits most smartphones, this purse includes an optional 1/2" (13 mm) wide shoulder strap and secures shut with a reliable magnetic clasp. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; magnetic clasp, lace, needle, thread, and instructions. Fringe measures 9-1/2" (241 mm). Ages 14+.

Dimensions 4-3/8" x 8" (111 x 203 mm)



CAROLE FRINGE BAG KIT

44321-05

This easy-to-assemble bag has space for cellphones, keys, cash, and credit cards. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; lace, Perma-Lok needle, and instructions. Ages 14+.

Dimensions 5-1/4" x 6" (133 x 152 mm)



MADELINE FRINGE BAG KIT

44321-04

Features eye-catching lace detail with a stylish fringe accent and an interior pocket for organization. Secures closed with a magnetic clasp. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; waxed thread, Jumbo Perma-Lok needle, sewing needle, magnetic bag clasp, and instructions. Craftool® Round Hole Drive Punches (3777-02, 3777-17) and rivet setter required (all sold separately). Ages 14+.

Dimensions 17" x 12" (432 x 305 mm)



BISON DOPP KIT

44066-15

Features ample interior space for storing toiletries, along with two exterior pockets and carrying handles. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; hardware, needle, thread, and instructions. Ages 14+.

Dimensions 11" x 6" (279 x 152 mm)

Depth 6" (152 mm)



BISON MESSENGER BAG KIT

44066-16

Secured closed with an antique brass buckle, the roomy interior of this messenger bag features additional pockets just inside the flap and an adjustable strap for comfort. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; hardware, thread, needle, and instructions. Ages 14+.

Dimensions 12-1/2" x 11" (318 x 279 mm)

Strap Width 1" (25 mm)



BISON MAIL BAG KIT

44066-18

With an interior divided into three compartments for organization, this durable bag secures shut with an antique brass buckle and strap. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; hardware, thread, needle, and instructions. Ages 14+.

Dimensions 17-1/2" x 14" (445 x 356 mm)

Strap Width 1" (25 mm)



BISON BRIEFCASE KIT

44066-17

Three interior pockets and an exterior pocket that snaps shut keeps important documents, pens, and electronic devices organized and in-place. Secures with two antique brass buckle straps. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; hardware, thread, needle, and instructions. Ages 14+.

Dimensions 16-1/2" x 13" (419 x 330 mm)

Strap Width 1" (25 mm)



BISON OVERNIGHT BAG

44066-20

This overnight bag offers enough space to contain the essentials for short getaways, all while remaining compact enough to use as a carry-on. Its sturdy straps and buckles on either side can be undone to allow for more storage space, while a riveted leather sleeve holds handles together and cushions the grip. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; hardware, thread, needle, and instructions. Ages 14+.

Dimensions 19" x 15" (483 x 381 mm)

Depth 8" (203 mm)



MESSENGER BAG KIT

44425-00

Designed with a deep backside pocket and pocket beneath the flap, this milled cowhide messenger bag has an adjustable shoulder strap for hands-free comfort. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; hardware, needles, thread, patterns, and instructions. Rivet Setter (8100-00) required (sold separately).

Dimensions 9-1/4" x 11" x 1-1/4"

(235 x 279 x 32 mm)



HORSESHOE COASTER SET

44131-00

With unique horseshoe elements, these coasters add a distinct Western flair to home décor. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; hardware, needle, thread, and instructions. Creates four coasters and a storage case. Ages 10+.

Coaster Dimensions

4-1/4" x 5" (108 x 127 mm)

Case Dimensions

5-1/2" x 5" (140 x 127 mm)



KEEPSAKE BOX KIT

4460-00

The distinct hexagon shape of this storage box offers eye-catching style to any room, all while keeping small items like jewelry, collectibles, and keepsakes tucked away. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; thread, needle hardware, pattern, and instructions. Leather adhesive required (sold separately). Ages 12+.

Height 4" x 5-1/2" x 2-1/2" (102 x 140 x 64 mm)

Maximum Width 6" (152 mm)



TREASURE BOX KIT

4464-00

This sturdy box keeps small items protected, especially in larger bags, purses, or luggage pieces. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; lace, pattern, and instructions.

Dimensions 7-1/2" x 3-1/2" x 3" (191 x 89 x 76 mm)



LEATHER TRAY MEDIUM

4463-00

Useful for storing mail, keys, and other items. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; needle, thread, instructions, and patterns. Can be tooled and dyed for added personalization. Ages 12+.

Dimensions 6" x 6" (15 x 15 mm)



LEATHER TRAY LARGE

4463-01

Useful for storing mail, keys, and other items. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; needle, thread, instructions, and patterns. Can be tooled and dyed for added personalization. Ages 12+.

Dimensions 8" x 8" (20 x 20 mm)



FOLDING BULL KIT

4112-00

This small leather bull is a statement décor piece designed to add eclectic charm to any home. It can be easily customized by creating unique designs on the leather before folding it into its final form. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; cord, instructions, and patterns. Ages 10+.



EASY-FIT BABY SHOE KIT

4608-00

These customizable baby booties are sized for 3-month-old newborns, featuring genuine white deerskin sides and veg-tanned cowhide soles. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; needle, white waxed thread, instructions, and lace in three colors: cream, baby blue, and pink. Ages 10+.

Interior Sole Length 3-1/2" (89 mm)"



EYEGLOSS CASE KIT

44245-00

Secures shut with a magnetic clasp to protect eyeglasses and sunglasses. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; hardware, instructions, and pattern. Rivet Setter (8100-00), Magnetic Bag Clasp Setter (8115-00), and leather adhesive required (all sold separately). Ages 12+.

Dimensions 7" x 3-1/8" (178 x 79 mm)



WINE CARRIER

4467-00

Transport wine in this elegant carrying case, which can be easily personalized with dyes, stamps, and tooled designs. Interior flaps tie to secure bottle, while handles close together with magnets. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; needle, thread, and instructions. Ages 14+.

Dimensions 4" x 3" (102 x 76 mm)

Height 15" (381 mm)



DRINK BOTTLE LINER

11910-00

This plastic drink pouch is ideal for lining leather flasks, botas, or canteens. Carabiner included.

Dimensions 4-3/4" x 10-1/2" (121 x 267 mm).

Holds 16 fl. oz. (473 ml).



LEATHER WRAP WITH CUP KIT

4123-00

A customizable leather sleeve protects hands from heat while adding unique style. Kit includes a 16 oz. (478 ml) reusable plastic tumbler; lid, pre-cut and pre-punched leather; needle, thread, pattern, and instructions.

Dimensions 3-1/4" x 2-1/2" (83 x 64 mm)



VINTAGE FLASK KIT

44104-00

This 6 fl. oz. (177 ml) flask can be carved, stamped, or dyed to create an entirely original appearance. Kit contains pre-cut and pre-punched leather; flask, pre-installed hardware, waxed thread, needles, instructions, and patterns. Leather adhesive required (sold separately). Ages 16+.

Dimensions 3-1/2" x 5-1/2" (89 x 140 mm)



WINE/GIFT TAGS

44165-00

These gift tags can be embellished with unique designs, colors, and hardware accents to add a personal touch to gifts. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; lace, instructions, and pattern. Ages 10+.

Count 6-pack

Dimensions 1-3/4" x 2-1/2" (44 x 64 mm)

SMART PHONE CASE KIT

44263-02

A loop allows this easy-to-assemble case to be conveniently attached to belts. Features a flap closure that secures with a hook and loop. Kit includes pre-punched leather; assembly components, pattern, and instructions. Ages 16+.

Compatible Phone Size 3" x 6-1/4" (76.2 x 158.8 mm)

Case Size 7" x 3-1/4" (178 x 83 mm)



CLASSIC PHONE WALLET KIT

Covers and protects smartphones, with an additional small pocket for an ID or credit card. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; rivets, thread, needle, and instructions. Rivet Setter (8100-00) required (sold separately). Ages 12+.

Compatible Phone Size

44067-10	Large	3-1/2" x 6-1/2" x 3/8" (8.9 x 16.5 x 1 cm)
44067-09	Regular	Up to 3" x 6" x 5/16" (7.6 x 15.2 x 0.8 cm)





RIFLE SLING KIT

4403-00

Kit includes hardware, patterns, and optional suede liner. Gun hardware not included. Features adjustable 37" x 2-1/3" (939 x 57 mm) strap that tapers to 1" (25 mm) to fit most rifles. Ages 14+.



BULLSEYE MINIMAL SEMI-AUTOMATIC HOLSTER KIT

Compact and well-designed for concealed-carry firearm, this holster secures pistols high on the waist and snug against the body. Kit includes pre-cut leather; safety loop, needle, thread, and instructions. Compatible with most large semi-automatics. Firearm not included. Fits belts up to 1-3/4" (44 mm) wide. Ages 16+.

44454-00	Natural
44454-50	Black



WALKING STICK GRIP KIT

4362-00

This leather grip fits snugly on walking sticks for improved comfort and personalization. Kit includes pre-punched leather; lace, instructions, and patterns. Walking stick not included. Ages 8+.

Length 5" (127 mm)



KNIFE SHEATH KIT

These sheaths offer a safe way to attach hunting knives to belts. Kits include pre-punched leather; pre-attached snaps, thread, needles, hardware, patterns, and instructions. Rivet Setter (8100-00) and leather adhesive required (all sold separately). Knife not included. Ages 12+.

Compatible Blade Length

4105-00	Up to 5" (127 mm)
44123-00	Up to 7-1/2" (190 mm)



WOODS TOOL CASE KIT

4180-00

Conveniently holds a multipurpose tool and flashlight (not included). Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched tooling leather; waxed thread, needle, pre-attached snap, patterns, and instructions. Ages 12+.

Compatible Multitool Size 4" x 1-1/4" x 3/4" (101 x 31 x 19 mm)



COMPASS CASE KIT

44275-00

Protects compass (not included) from damage by securing it safely beneath a snap closure flap. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; pre-attached snap, compass, needle, thread, and instructions. Ages 8+.

Dimensions 2-3/8" x 3" (60 x 76 mm)



KNIFE POUCH KIT

4106-00

Secures pocket knives to belts. Kit includes pre-punched leather; pre-attached snaps, needle, thread, patterns, and instructions. Ages 12+.

4106-00	Large 4-1/2" (114 mm)
4104-00	Small 3" (76 mm)



BULLSEYE CONCEALED SEMI-AUTOMATIC HOLSTER KIT

Clips inside the belt for comfortable, concealed carry. Kits include pre-punched leather cut from premium 6 to 7 oz. (2.4 to 2.8 mm) milled double shoulders, hardware, needles, thread, instructions, and patterns. Firearm not included. Ages 16+.

44455-01	Large
44455-00	Small

TRACING FILM

Trace carving designs onto this film for easier transfer to cased leather using a 20" (508 mm) wide stylus.

3500-00	1 yd. (0.9 m)
3500-10	10 yds. x 20"

PRINTABLE TRACING SHEETS

3503-00

Eliminate the hassle of tracing detailed designs by downloading and printing patterns directly onto these sheets. Compatible with most ink jet printers and copy machines.

Count 6-pack

Dimensions 8-1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)



COSMETIC BAG KIT

44348-00

This easy-to-assemble zippered case keeps cosmetics organized with a convenient wrist strap for carrying. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; pre-attached zipper; needle, thread, hardware, pattern, and instructions. Ages 14+.

Dimensions 8-1/2" x 6-1/2" (216 x 165 mm)



PIXIE PURSE KIT

44108-00

Ideal for carrying coins and other small items. Kit includes pre-punched suede and tooling leather; lace, needle, and instructions. Ages 10+.

Base Diameter 2-1/2" (64 mm)

Height 4-1/2" (114 mm)



GUITAR STRAP KIT

44421-00

Can be attached to guitars in two different ways. Kit includes leather; patterns, and instructions. To add optional buckstitching, a Single Prong Chisel (88041-01), 4-Prong Chisel (88041-04), 2-Prong Lace Needle (1190-00), and 4 yards of 1/8" (3 mm) lace are required (all sold separately).

Width 2-1/2" (64 mm)

Adjustable Length 45" - 58" (1.1 - 1.3 m)



CROSSBODY PHONE POUCH KIT

44360-00

A tapered gusset secures smartphones as large as the iPhone 12 Pro Max in place, all while protecting against scratches and damage when on-the-go. Features an additional side pocket for ID and other cards and a strap that can be worn on the shoulder or across the body. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; thread, needle, rivets, pattern, and instructions. Rivet Setter (8100-00) required (sold separately). Ages 14+.

Dimensions 3-15/16" x 6-3/4" (100 x 171 mm)



PRACTICE PIECES

These practice pieces can be used for key fobs or to test new tools, dyes, and finishes.

Dimensions 1-1/2" x 3-7/8" (38 x 98 mm)

4125-99

25-pack

4125-25

100-pack



ASSORTED FLOWER SHAPES

These blossom-shaped accents are made from assorted colors of natural veg-tan leather. Can be stained or dyed. Ages 8+.

Count 12-pack

	1" (25 mm)	1-1/4" (32 mm)
Veg-Tan	4167-12	4167-13
Assorted Colors	4167-02	4167-03



LEATHER ROUNDERS

Make custom coasters with these rounders or use as practice pieces for beginning toolers.

	3-1/8" (79 mm)	3-3/4" (95 mm)
3-pack	44126-01	NA
25-pack	44126-25	44129-25
100-pack	4126-99	NA



CAMERA STRAP KIT

44424-00

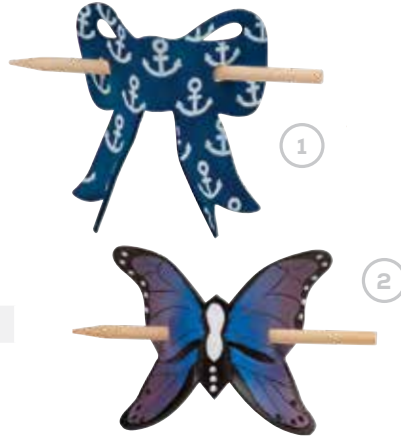
This easily customizable kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather; waxed thread, needle, hardware, patterns, and instructions. Additional ring may be needed. Rivet Setter (8100-00) required (sold separately). Ages 10+.

Dimensions 2" x 52" (51 mm x 1.3 m)

BARRETTE KITS

These charming hair accessories are easy to customize with permanent markers and Eco-Flo® Cova Colors® (2602-), sold separately. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched tooling leather; wooden barrette, pattern, and instructions. Ages 8+.

- | | | |
|----|----------|-------------------------------|
| 1. | 44236-00 | 4-3/4" x 3-1/8" (121 x 79 mm) |
| 2. | 4232-00 | 3-5/8" x 3-1/2" (92 x 89 mm) |



ADJUSTABLE MYSTERY WRISTBANDS

44168-03

Includes pre-cut, veg-tanned leather wristbands with pre-attached snaps, patterns and braiding instructions.

Width 1" (25 mm)

Adjustable Length 7-1/2" to 8-1/2" (191 to 216 mm)

Count 3-pack

ADJUSTABLE WRISTBAND

These pre-cut wristbands come with pre-attached, nickel free snaps. Kit includes patterns for decorative designs. Ages 8+.



- | | |
|----------|---------|
| 44171-03 | 3-pack |
| 44171-25 | 25-pack |

Width 3/4" (19 mm)

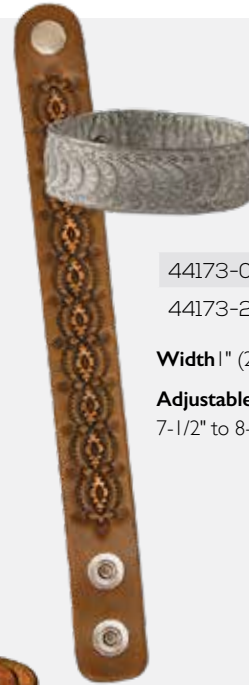
Adjustable Length
6" to 7" (152 to 179 mm)



- | | |
|----------|---------|
| 44172-03 | 3-pack |
| 44172-25 | 25-pack |

Width 3/4" (19 mm)

Adjustable Length
7-1/2" to 8-1/2" (191 to 216 mm).



- | | |
|----------|---------|
| 44173-03 | 3-pack |
| 44173-25 | 25-pack |

Width 1" (25 mm)

Adjustable Length
7-1/2" to 8-1/2" (191 to 216 mm)



- | | |
|----------|---------|
| 44174-03 | 3-pack |
| 44174-25 | 25-pack |

Width 1-1/4" (32 mm)

Adjustable Length
7-1/2" to 8-1/2" (191 to 216 mm)



- | | |
|----------|---------|
| 44175-03 | 3-pack |
| 44175-25 | 25-pack |

Width 1-1/2" (38 mm)

Adjustable Length
7-1/2" to 8-1/2" (191 to 216 mm)

GROW YOUR BUSINESS WITH TANDY

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO MAKE IT

We're here to help you whether you are handcrafting your leather goods one-by-one or manufacturing by the tens of thousands. You have a partner in Tandy that will work to understand and meet your business needs, offers a good value for your money, provides personalized service and expert advice and prides themselves in delivering consistent, high-quality materials. All so you can focus on the business at hand.

CRAFTING UNIQUE EXPERIENCES

WONDERING WHAT'S SO DIFFERENT ABOUT OUR COMMERCIAL DIVISION?

EXTENSIVE PRODUCT SELECTION

You'll have access to an extended assortment of products beyond our standard retail line of leathercrafting supplies. We offer our commercial customers a full line of leather machinery, including sewing machines, clicker presses, and much more. In addition, we offer services to source special order hardware and leather in additional colors, finishes, and styles.

CUSTOM SOURCING

If we don't stock it, we can source it. With our close supplier relationships and purchasing power, we can go direct to the source and negotiate superior pricing terms for you. Your customer Account Representative can special order leather and hardware in additional colors, styles and finishes. We also have several partnerships in place for special order leather as well as hardware with quick turnaround times.

PRODUCTION SERVICES

Put our team to work for you. Our team of skilled craftspeople can help supplement your production needs. We offer clicking services, splitting, strip and strap cutting, custom kitting and assembly services.

PERSONALIZED CUSTOMER SERVICE

Our team of dedicated Commercial Account Representatives are experienced within the leatherworking industry and trade. With this knowledge, they are better positioned to learn and understand your business, and then recommend and source the products you need.

EASY ORDERING & FAST DELIVERY*

Orders can be placed directly with your representative. Each item in your order will be hand-picked to ensure it meets your specifications, and most orders ship within 1-2 business days from our warehouse to your door.

*Orders are processed and shipped direct from the Tandy Leather Warehouse in Fort Worth, TX. Customer is responsible for paying freight. Shipping timeframes will vary. Expedited shipping is available upon request. Hazmat charges may apply to orders with liquids in volume that contain alcohol, cement, and spirit-based dyes, stains, and finishes. Ship to your local Tandy store for free.



VOLUME DISCOUNTS

EVERY DOLLAR YOU SPEND IMPACTS YOUR BOTTOM LINE

Make Tandy your one-stop-shop for all your leather and leatherworking essentials. With our Commercial Pricing Program, the more you buy, the more you will save—plus payment terms are available for qualified customers.

COMPETITIVE PRICING TIERS

THE MORE YOU BUY, THE MORE YOU SAVE—TAKE ADVANTAGE OF VOLUME DISCOUNTS WITH OUR TIERED PRICING PROGRAM.*

COMMERCIAL PROGRAMS

QUALIFY FOR COMMERCIAL**

- Any single order of \$2000
- Spend \$20K - \$29K annually
- Spend a minimum of \$5K quarterly
- If quarterly spend is not met pricing will default back to Business Pro unless next order is \$2000.

QUALIFY FOR COMMERCIAL PRO**

- Any single order of \$3000
- Spend \$30K+ annually
- Spend minimum of \$10K quarterly
- If quarterly requirement is not met, pricing will default back to Commercial or Business Pro unless next order is \$3000.

Request price list from representative at commercial@tandyleather.com or (817) 872-3200 x9240

*All levels must provide valid business license, tax ID, reseller license, or tax exemption certificate. Customers will automatically receive Commercial or Commercial Pro pricing based on annual spend thresholds, regardless of total purchase amount of single order. Commercial and Commercial Pro not available in-store, must purchase through commercial representative.

LET'S WORK TOGETHER

CONTACT THE TANDY COMMERCIAL DIVISION AT
COMMERCIAL@TANDYLEATHER.COM TO GET STARTED TODAY.



**COMMERCIAL
DIVISION**

*Exclusions may apply. Savings vary by item. **Commercial and Commercial Pro discounts are valid only when placed through Commercial Representative.

